

THE
PRIMER
OR,
OFFICE

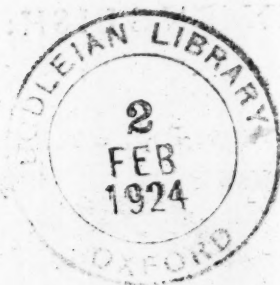
Of the Blessed
VIRGIN MARY

IN ENGLISH:

Exactly Revised, and the New Hymns
and Prayers added, according to the Refor-
mation of Pope *U R B A N S*.



Printed at *Antwerp* for *T. D.* 1685.



TO THE
P I O U S R E A D E R.

THe Primer, or Office of our B. Lady here presents it self to your Devotion, being thoroughly reformed, according to the last corrected Latin of Pope Urban the VIII. now generally used in the Church: Wherein you shall find all the Hymns put into a true Divine Poetick strain, yet keeping close to the literal sense, of which there are some new ones, and many Prayers, which did never before speak English: The Calendar, with the Holy-days in the Rubricks, is exactly modell'd according to the last Roman Institution. The Prayers are rendred more harmonious and genuine: The References and Directions are truly adjusted. In a word, the whole Book hath been with much care revis'd, and purg'd from many Incongruities and Solacisms; Enlarg'd besides with such pieces of Devotion, as the Church hath recommended to the Piety of her Children. And, (which was most necessary) a short Exposition of the whole Book is prefixed for the Instruction of the Ignorant. All which hath deservedly gained the approbation of the Learned, and may prove a hopeful means to advance thy Devotion. Which God of his mercy grant.

January hath xxxi days.

A	1	Circumcision of our Lord
b	2	Octave of <i>S. Stephen</i>
c	3	Octave of <i>S. John</i>
d	4	Octave of Holy Innocents
e	5	Oct. of <i>S. Thomas of Canterb. &c.</i>
f	6	Epiphany of our Lord
g	7	
A	8	
b	9	
c	10	
d	11	<i>S. Higinus</i> , Pope and Mart.
e	12	
f	13	Octave of <i>Epiph.</i>
g	14	<i>S. Hilary</i> Bishop and Conf. &c.
A	15	<i>S. Paul</i> first Ermite, &c.
b	16	<i>S. Marcellus</i> Pope and Mart.
c	17	<i>S. Anthony</i> Abbot
d	18	<i>Chair of S. Peter</i> at Rome, &c.
e	19	<i>S. Marins</i> and his fellow Mart.
f	20	<i>S. Fabian</i> and <i>Sebastian</i> Mart.
g	21	<i>S. Agnes</i> Virg. and Mart.
A	22	<i>S. Vincent</i> and <i>Anastasiu</i> Mart.
b	23	<i>S. Raymund</i> Conf. &c.
c	24	<i>S. Timothy</i> Bishop and Mart.
d	25	<i>Conversion of S. Paul</i>
e	26	<i>S. Policarp</i> Bishop and Mart.
f	27	<i>S. John Chrysostom</i> B. & Con. Dr.
g	28	<i>S. Agnes's</i> apparition
A	29	<i>S. Francis Sales</i> Bish. and Conf.
b	30	<i>S. Martina</i> Virg. and Mart.
c	31	<i>S. Peter Nolasce</i> Conf.

February hath xxviii days.

d	1	S. Ignatius Bish. and Mart. <i>Fast.</i>
e	2	Purification of our B. Lady
f	3	S. Blase Bish. and Mart.
g	4	
A	5	S. Agatha Virg. and Mart.
b	6	S. Dorothy Virg. and Mart.
c	7	S. Romuald Ab.
d	8	
e	9	S. Apollonia Virg. and Mart.
f	10	
g	11	
A	12	
b	13	
c	14	S. Valentine Priest and Mart.
d	15	S. Faustin & Jovita Mart.
e	16	
f	17	
g	18	S. Simeon Bish. & Mart.
A	19	
b	20	
c	21	
d	22	Chair of S. Peter at Antioch.
e	23	<i>Fast.</i>
f	24	S. Matthias Apostle.
g	25	
A	26	
b	27	
c	28	

March hath xxxi days.

d	1	
e	2	
f	3	
g	4	S. <i>Casimir</i> Confes. & S. <i>Lucius</i>
A	5	Pope and Mart.
b	6	
c	7	S. <i>Thomas</i> of <i>Aquine</i> Conf. and
d	8	Dr. & S. <i>Perpet.</i> & <i>Felicitas</i> M.
e	9	S. <i>Frances</i> Widow.
f	10	40 holy Martyrs.
g	11	
A	12	S. <i>Gregory</i> Pope & Conf. & Dr.
b	13	
c	14	
d	15	
e	16	
f	17	S. <i>Patrick</i> Bish. and Conf.
g	18	
A	19	S. <i>Joseph</i> Confessor.
b	20	S. <i>Joachim</i> Confessor.
c	21	S. <i>Benedict</i> Abbot.
d	22	
e	23	
f	24	
g	25	Annunciation of B. Lady.
A	26	
b	27	
c	28	
d	29	
e	30	
f	31	

Fast.

April hath xxx days.

g	1	
A	2	S. Francis of Paula Conf.
b	3	
c	4	
d	5	
e	6	
f	7	
g	8	
A	9	
b	10	
c	11	S. Leo Pope and Confessor
d	12	
e	13	S. Hermenegild mart.
f	14	S. Tiburtius &c. mart.
g	15	
A	16	
b	17	S. Anicetus Pope and mart.
c	18	
d	19	
e	20	
f	21	
g	22	S. Soter & Caius Pöpes & marr.
A	23	S. George martyr
b	24	
c	25	S. Mark Evangelist
d	26	S. Cletus & Marcellinus P. & M.
e	27	
f	28	S. Vitalis martyr
g	29	S. Peter Martyr
A	30	S. Catherine of Siena Virg.

May hath xxxi days.

b	1	S. Philip and Jacob Apostles.
c	2	S. Athanasius Bish. and Conf.
d	3	Invention of the Holy Cross.
e	4	S. Monica Widow.
f	5	
g	6	S. John Port. Lar.
A	7	S. Stanislaus Bish. and Mart.
b	8	Apparition of S. Michael.
c	9	S. Gregory Nazian. B. and Conf.
d	10	S. Gordian & Epimachus Martyrs.
e	11	
f	12	S. Nereus, &c. Mart.
g	13	
A	14	S. Boniface Mart.
b	15	
c	16	S. Ubalde Bish. and Conf.
d	17	
e	18	S. Venantius Mart.
f	19	S. Peter Celestine Pope & C. &c.
g	20	S. Bernardine Confel.
A	21	
b	22	
c	23	
d	24	
e	25	S. Mary Mag. of Paz. Virg. &c.
f	26	S. Philip Nereus Conf. &c.
g	27	S. John Pope and Mart.
A	28	
b	29	
c	30	S. Felix Pope and Mart.
d	31	S. Petronilla Virg.

June hath xxx days.

e	I	
f	2	S. Marcelline, &c. Mart.
g	3	
A	4	
b	5	
c	6	S. Norbert Bish. and Conf.
d	7	
e	8	
f	9	S. Primus and Felician Mart.
g	10	
A	11	S. Barnaby Apostle.
b	12	S. Basilides. &c. Mart.
c	13	S. Anthony of Padua Conf.
d	14	S. Basil Bish. & Conf. & Doct.
e	15	S. Vitus, &c. Mart.
f	16	
g	17	
A	18	S. Mark and Marcellian Mart.
b	19	S. Gervas and Protasius Mart.
c	20	S. Silverius Pope and Mart.
d	21	
e	22	S. Paulinus Bish. and Conf.
f	23	<i>Fast.</i>
g	24	Nativity of S. John Baptist.
A	25	
b	26	S. John and Paul Mart.
c	27	
d	28	S. Leo Pope and Conf. <i>Fast.</i>
e	29	S. Peter and Paul Apostles.
f	30	<i>Commem. of S. Paul.</i>

July hath xxxi days

g	1	Octave of S John Bapt.
A	2	<i>Visitation of our B. Lady</i>
b	3	S. Proesse and Martinian mart.
c	4	S. Eliz. Q. of Portugal widdow
d	5	
e	6	Oct. S. Peter & S. Paul.
f	7	
g	8	
A	9	
b	10	Seven Brethren martyrs
c	11	S. Pius Pope and martyr
d	12	S. John Gualbert Abbōt
e	13	S. Nabor and Felix mart.
f	14	S. Anacleto Pope and mart.
g	15	S. Bonaventure B. & conf. & Doct.
A	16	S. Henry Emperour & conf.
b	17	S. Alexius conf.
c	18	S. Simphorola, &c. martyrs
d	19	
e	20	S. Margaret Virgin martyr
f	21	S. Praxedes Virgin
g	22	S. Mary Magdalen
A	23	S. Apollinaris Bish. & mart.
b	24	S. Christina Virg. & mart. <i>Fast.</i>
c	25	S. James Apostle
d	26	S. Anne mother of the B. Virgin
e	27	S. Pantaleon martyr
f	28	Nazarius, Celsus, &c. mart.
g	29	S. Martha v. & S. Felix &c. m.
A	30	S. Abdon & Sennen mart.
b	31	S. Ignatius Conf.

August hath xxxi days

c	1	S. Peters Chaines & h. Machabees
d	2	S. Stephen Pope & mart. (mart.
e	3	Invent. S. Stephen protomartyr
f	4	S. Dominick Confessor
g	5	Ded. of B. Lady ad Nives
A	6	Transfiguration of our Lord
b	7	S. Caietane Conf. S. Donatus bish
c	8	S. Cyriacus & c. mart. (& mart.
d	9	S. Romanus mart. Fast.
e	10	S. Laurence Martyr
f	11	S. Tiburtius & Susanna mart.
g	12	S. Clare virgin
A	13	S. Hippolitus & Cassianus
b	14	S. Eusebius Confessor Fast
c	15	Assumption of our B. Lady
d	16	S. Hyacinthus Confessor
e	17	Octave of S. Laur.
f	18	S. Agapite mart.
g	19	
A	20	S. Bernard abb. S. Stephen K. Conf.
b	21	
c	22	Octave of assumpt. & c.
d	23	Fast
e	24	S. Bartholomew Apostle
f	25	S. Lewis King of France Conf.
g	26	S. Zepherine Pope and mart.
A	27	
b	28	S. Austin B. & D. S. Hermes m.
c	29	Decol. of S. John Bapt. S. Sabina m.
d	30	S. Felix & Adauctus mart.
e	31	S. Raymund non natus Conf.

September hath **xxx** days.

f	1	S. Giles Abbot. & 12 Breth. M.
g	2	
a	3	
b	4	
c	5	
d	6	
e	7	<i>Fast.</i>
f	8	Nativity of our B. Lady.
g	9	S. Gorgonius Mart.
A	10	S. Nicholas of Tolent Conf.
b	11	S. Protus & Hyacinthus Mart.
c	12	
d	13	
e	14	<i>Exaltation of the Holy Cross.</i>
f	15	Oct. of B. Lady & S. Nicom. M.
g	16	S. Cornelius & Cyprian Mart.
A	17	The holy Stigma's of S. Francis.
b	18	
c	19	S. Januarius, &c. Mart.
d	20	S. Eustachius, &c. Mart. <i>Fast.</i>
e	21	S. Matthew Apost. & Evang.
f	22	S. Maurice, &c. Mart.
g	23	S. Linus P. & M. & S. Tecla V.M.
A	24	
b	25	
c	26	S. Cyprian and Justina Mart.
d	27	S. Cosmas and Damian Mart.
e	28	
f	29	Ded. of S. Michael Arch-Angel.
g	30	S. Hierom Pr. Conf. and Doct.

October hath xxxi days.]

A	1	S. Remigius Bish. and Conf.
b	2	Holy Angel Guardian.
c	3	
d	4	S. Francis Conf.
e	5	S. Placidus, &c. Mart.
f	6	S. Bruno Conf.
g	7	S. Mark Pope and Conf. &c.
A	8	S. Bridget Widow.
b	9	S. Dennis, &c. Mart.
c	10	
d	11	
e	12	
f	13	<i>Translat. of S. Edw. King & Conf.</i>
g	14	S. Calistus Pope and Mart.
A	15	S. Terefia Virg.
b	16	
c	17	
d	18	<i>S. Luke Evangelist.</i>
e	19	
f	20	S. Peter of Alcant. Conf.
g	21	S. Hilarion Abb. & S. Ursula, &c.
A	22	
b	23	
c	24	
d	25	S. Chrysanthus & Daria Mart.
e	26	S. Evarist. Pope and Mart.
f	27	<i>Faſt.</i>
g	28	S. Simon and Jude Apostles.
A	29	
b	30	
c	31	<i>Faſt.</i>

November hath xxx days

d	1	The Feast of all Saint:
e	2	<i>Commemoration of all Souls</i>
f	3	
g	4	S. Charles Bish. and Conf. &c.
A	5	
b	6	
c	7	
d	8	Octave of all Saints. &c.
e	9	Ded. of our Saviours Church. &c.
f	10	S. Tryphon &c. mart.
g	11	S. Martin Bishop and Conf.
A	12	S. Martin Pope & Mart.
b	13	
c	14	
d	15	
e	16	
f	17	S. Greg. Thaumaturg. Bish. & Conf.
g	18	Dedic. of S. Peters Church
A	19	S. Eliz. of Hung. widow. &c.
b	20	
c	21	<i>Presentation of B. Lady</i>
d	22	S. Cecily Virg. mart.
e	23	S. Clement Pope and mart. &c.
f	24	S. Chrysogonus martyr
g	25	S. Catherine V. & M.
A	26	S. Peter of Alexand. B. & mart.
b	27	
c	28	
d	29	S. Saturnine martyr: <i>Fast</i>
e	30	S. Andrew Apostle

December

December hath xxxi days

f	1	
g	2	S. Bibiana Virg. and mart.
A	3	S. Francis Xauerus confessor
b	4	S. Barbara Virg. mart.
c	5	S. Sabbas abbot
d	6	S. <i>Nicholas Bishop & Conf.</i>
e	7	S. <i>Ambrose B. conf. & Doct.</i>
f	8	Concept. of our B. Lady
g	9	
A	10	S. Melchiades Pope and martyr
b	11	S. Damasus Pope and Conf.
c	12	
d	13	S. <i>Lucy virg & mart.</i>
e	14	
f	15	S. Eusebius Bishop and mart.
g	16	
A	17	
b	18	
c	19	
d	20	<i>Fast.</i>
e	21	S. Thomas Apostle
f	22	
g	23	
A	24	<i>Fast.</i>
b	25	Nativity of our Lord
c	26	S. Stephen first Martyr
d	27	S. John Apostle and Evangelist
e	28	Holy Innocents Martyrs
f	29	S. <i>Thomas B. of Canterbury mart.</i>
g	30	
A	31	S. Silvester Pope and confessor

A Table to find out the Moveable Feasts.

Year of our Lord.	Dom- nical Letter	Easter Day	Whit- Sun- Day.	1 Sun- day in Advent
1685	D	19 April	7 June	29 Nov.
1686	C	4 April	23 May	22 Nov.
1687	B	27 Mar	15 May	27 Nov.
1688	A G	15 April	3 June	12 Dec.
1689	F	31 Mar	19 May	1 Dec.
1690	E	20 April	8 June	30 Nov.
1691	D	12 April	31 May	29 Nov.
1692	C B	27 Mar	15 May	27 Nov.
1693	A	16 April	4 June	3 Dec.
1694	G	8 April	27 May	12 Dec.
1695	F	24 Mar	12 May	1 Dec.
1696	E D	12 April	31 May	29 Nov.
1697	C	4 April	13 May	28 Nov.
1698	B	24 April	12 June	27 Nov.
1699	A	9 April	28 May	3 Dec.
1700	G F	31 Mar	19 May	1 Dec.
1701	E	20 April	8 June	30 Nov.
1702	D	5 April	24 May	29 Nov.
1703	C	28 Mar	16 May	28 Nov.
1704	B A	16 April	4 June	3 Dec.
1705	G	8 April	27 May	12 Dec.
1706	F	24 Mar	12 May	1 Dec.
1707	F	13 April	1 June	30 Nov.
1708	D C	4 April	23 May	28 Nov.
1709	B	24 April	12 June	27 Nov.

A N
I N T R O D U C T I O N
T O T H E
Christian FAITH

The Apostles Creed

I Believe in God the Father Almighty
Creator of Heaven and Earth, and in
Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord, who
was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born
of the Virgin Mary, suffered under Pon-
tius Pilate, was crucified, dead and buri-
ed, he descended into hell, the third day
he rose again from the dead, ascended in-
to Heaven, sitteth at the right hand of
God the Father Almighty, from thence
he shall come to judge the living and the
dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost, the
Holy Catholike Church, the Communion
of Saints, forgiveness of sins, Resurrecti-
on of the flesh, life everlasting. *Amen*

Our Lords Prayer.

Our Father, who art in Heaven, san-
ctified be thy Name, let thy King-
dom come, thy will be done, as in Heaven,
in

Earth also: Give us this day our daily bread, and forgive us our debts, as we also forgive our debtors, and lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil.
Amen.

The Angelical salutation.

HAil Mary, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among Women, and blessed is the fruit of thy Womb Jesus. Holy Mary, mother of God, pray for us sinners, now, and in the hour of our death. *Amen.*

The ten **COMMANDEMENTS**
of **GOD**, which are contained in the
DECALOGUE.

I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the Land of Ægypt, out of the house of servitude.

1. **T**Hou shalt not have strange Gods before me.

2. Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain: for the Lord will not hold him innocent, that shall take the Name of the Lord his God in vain.

3. Remember that thou sanctifie the Sabbath day.

4. Honour thy father and mother.

5. Thou

5. Thou shalt not murther.
6. Thou shalt not commit adultery.
7. Thou shalt not steal.
8. Thou shalt not bear false testimony against thy Neighbour.
9. Thou shalt not desire thy Neighbours house.
10. Neither shalt thou desire his wife, nor servant, nor handmaid, nor ox, nor ass, nor any thing that is his.

The seven sacraments of the Catholick Church.

Baptisme, Confirmation, Eucharist, Penance, Extreme Unction, Order, and Matrimony.

The Theological Virtues.

Faith, Hope, and Charity.

The Cardinal Vertues.

Prudence, Temperance, Justice, and Fortitude.

The Gifts of the Holy Ghost.

Wisdom, Understanding, Counsel, Fortitude, Science, Piety, and the fear of our Lord.

The Fruits of the Holy Ghost.

Charity, Gladness, Peace, Patience, Benignity, Goodness Longanimity, Meekness, Faith, Modesty, Continence, and Chastity.

The

The Precepts of Charity.

Thou shalt love the Lord thy God from thy whole heart, and with thy whole soul, and with thy whole mind.

Thou shalt love thy Neighbour as thy self.

The Precepts of the Church.

1. To celebrate the appointed Festival dayes of the Church, in abstaining from servile works.

2. To hear reverently the sacred Office of the Mass on Sundays, and Holy days.

3. To fast the Lent, Emberdays, the Eves, and Fridays, according to the custome of the Church; and on Saturdayes to abstain from flesh.

4. To confess thy sins to a Priest, allowed, and to receive the holy Eucharist at the least once in the year, and that at Easter.

5. Not to solemnize Marriage on the dayes forbidden by the Church.

The spiritual works of mercy.

1. To teach the ignorant.

2. To correct the sinner.

3. To counsel the doubtful.

4. To comfort the afflicted.

5. Patiently to suffer injuries.

6. To Pardon an offence.

7. To pray for the living and the dead,
and thy persecutors.

The

The Corporal Works of Mercy.

1. To feed the hungry.
2. To give drink to the thirsty.
3. To harbour the stranger.
4. To cloath the naked.
5. To visit the sick.
6. To go to those that are in prison,
and to redeem the captive.
7. To bury the dead.

The eight Beatitudes.

Blessed are the poor in spirit for theirs
is the Kingdom of heaven.

Blessed are the meek for they shall pos-
sess the land.

Blessed are they that mourn, for they
shall be comforted.

Blessed are they that hunger and thirst
after justice, for they shall have their
fill.

Blessed are the merciful, for they shall
obtain mercy.

Blessed are the clean of heart, for they
shall see God.

Blessed are the peace-makers, for they
shall be called the children of God.

Blessed are they that suffer persecution
for justice, for theirs is the Kingdom of
Heaven.

The five Corporal Senses.

Sight, Hearing, Smelling, Taste, and Touching.

The seven capital Sins, which are commonly called deadly.

Pride, Covetousness, Lechery, Envy, Gluttony, Wrath, and Sloth.

The four last things to be remembred.

Death, the last Judgment, Hell, and the Kingdom of Heaven.

Holy-Days throughout the Year.

NEW Years day, and Twelfth-day, the Purification, Annunciation, Assumption and Nativity of our B. Lady. All the twelve Apostles, S. Joseph, the Invention of the Holy Cross, S. John Baptist, S. Anne the Mother of our B. Lady, S. Laurence. S. Michael, All Saints day, Christmas day, S. Stephen, Holy Innocents, S. Sylvester, and one of the Principal Patrons of a City, Province or Kingdom.

The moveable Holy Dayes.

All Sundays, Easter-day, and Whitsunday, with two days next following, Ascension-day, Corpus Christi-day.

The

The beginning of the Gospel, according to S. *John*.

Glory be to thee, O Lord.

IN the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and God was the Word. This was in the beginning with God. All things were made by him, and without him was made nothing which was made. In him was life, & the life was the light of men: and the light shined in darkness, & the darkness did not comprehend it. There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. This man came for testimony, to give testimony of the light, that all might believe through him. He was not the light, but to give testimony of the light. It was the true light, which lighteth every man that cometh into this world. He was in the world, & the world was made by him, & the world knew him not. He came into his own, & his own received him not. But as many as received him, he gave them power to be made the sons of God, to those that believe in his Name. Who, not of blood, nor of the will
of

of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God are born. And the *Word was made flesh* and dwelt in us, (and we saw the glory of him, glory as if it were of the only begotten of the Father) full of grace and verity.

Thanks be to God.

An Act of Contrition.

O My Lord Jesus Christ, true God and Man, who art my Creator and Redeemer, thou being whom thou art, & for that I love thee above all things, it grieves me from the bottom of my heart, that I have offended thy divine Majesty: Lo here I firmly purpose never to sin any more: as also to confess my sins, and fulfil the penance, which shall be enjoined me for the same, and for love of thee I do freely pardon all my Enemies: and do offer my life, my words & works, in satisfaction for my sins. Wherefore I most humbly beseech thee, trusting in thy infinite goodness and mercy, that by the merits of thy most precious blood, death & passion, thou would'st pardon me, and give me grace to amend my life, and to persevere therein until death. *Amen.*

A Table of the CONTENTS.

T HE sum of Christian Belief.	
An Exposition of the whole Office.	
The Office of our B. Lady from the Purification to Advent,	Page 1
The like in Advent	p. 66
The like after Advent	p. 126
The Office or Service for the Dead	p. 171
The Gradual Psalms	p. 220
The seven Penitential Psalms	p. 232
The Litanies of Saints	p. 244
Prayers after the Litanies, &c.	p. 253
A prayer to be said in the time of persecution	p. 259
Prayers to be said in the beginning and end of a Congregation	p. 265, and 266
Prayers to invoke the Grace of the Holy Ghost	p. 267
A Thanks-giving	p. 270
Prayers in Journeys	p. 271
The Office of the Holy Cross	p. 274
The Office of the Holy Ghost	p. 280
A daily Exercise	p. 285
Prayers before and after Sacramental Confession	p. 293
Prayers before and after receiving the blessed Sacrament	p. 297
Devout prayers upon the Passion	p. 304

A Table.

<i>A Prayer to the Virgin Mary</i>	p. 310
<i>Another to her, and S. John Evang.</i>	p. 313
<i>The Complaint of the B. Virgin</i>	p. 315
<i>Prayers unto our Saviour Jesus</i>	p. 319
<i>A Prayer before study</i>	p. 322
<i>A Prayer in affliction</i>	p. 323
<i>A Psalm and prayer in tribulation</i>	p. 327
<i>The Creed of Athanasius</i>	p. 329
<i>The Passion of our Lord Jesus, according to St. Matthew</i>	p. 333
<i>The Passion according to St. Mark</i>	p. 327
<i>The Passion according to St. Luke</i>	p. 339
<i>The Passion according to St. John</i>	p. 369
<i>Hymns throughout the year</i>	p. 379
<i>Prayers upon Sundays, &c.</i>	p. 425
<i>Prayers proper to Saints</i>	p. 482
<i>The Antiphon and Prayer on the Feast of our Angel Guardian</i>	p. 533
<i>Prayers common to Saints</i>	p. 542
<i>The Litanies of Jesus, with an Hymn com- posed by St. Bernard</i>	p. 557
<i>A Prayer of St. Augustine, recommended by Pope Urban VIII.</i>	p. 559
<i>The Order to serve at Mass</i>	p. 561
<i>Antiphons and Prayers to be said in the time of the Plague.</i>	p. 567
<i>The Rosary of our B. Lady</i>	p. 571
<i>The Litanies of our blessed Lady of Lo- retto</i>	p. 587
<i>A prayer for the King, Queen, and Queen Dowager,</i>	p. 591
	A short



A short Exposition of the Primer or Office of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*.

THE Office of our *B. Lady* is of great antiquity, and was composed by the Church, directed by the Holy Ghost: and this Book is called the Primer, from the Latin word *PRIMO*, which signifies, First of all; To teach us, that prayer should be the first work of the Day. And the Office is divided into Psalms, Hymns, Canticles, Antiphons, Versicles, Responsories, and Prayers, for order, beauty, and variety sake, and warranted by Scripture. (Col. 3. 16.) Sing you in your hearts unto our Lord in spiritual Psalms, Hymns, and Canticles.

The Office is divided into seven several Hours, according to that of the Prophet, Seven times the day I have said praise to thee: And withal, to represent a daily Memorial of the 7 principal parts, as also of the 7 hours of our Saviour's Passion. For our Saviour hung 3 hours living on the Cross, other 3 hours he hung dead upon the Cross, and the 7 hour was spent in nailing him to, and taking him from the Cross. And by the Matins and Lauds, we commemorate his

The Exposition of

his Agony and binding in the Garden. By the Prime, his scoffs and false accusations; by the third hour, his cloathing with purple, and crowning with thorns; by the sixth hour, his condemning and nailing to the Cross; by the ninth hour, his yielding up the ghost, and the opening of his side; by the Evensong his taking from the Cross; and by the Complin his Burial.

Note that the Matins (according to the precise Canonical time) do begin at Midnight, and the Lauds are but as it were an Appendix to the Matins: The Prime begins at 6 of the Clock in the Morning, &c. But these times are not punctually observed, unless in Religious houses.

The Doxology, or Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost, &c. is said at the beginning of every Hour, and at the end of every Psalm, to shew that the intention of the Office is in the first place to give one and equal glory to the most blessed Trinity, and to invite all Creatures to do the like.

Alleluja is an Hebrew word, and signifieth Praise ye our Lord with joy and exultation of heart, and is the language of the blessed in Heaven, according to Apoc. 8. 6 Therefore the Church hath so forbidden it to be Translated into any other Language: It

our B. Ladies Office

is used for a great part of the year, especially betwixt Easter and Whitsuntide, because that is a time of joy for our Saviour's Resurrection and Ascension. But from Septuagesima till Easter, instead of Alleluja, is said Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of eternal glory, because that is a time of Penance, therefore God must be praised rather with tears, then exultation.

The Invitatory, Hail Mary full of grace. our Lord is with thee, is to congratulate and renew the memory of our blessed Ladies joy, conceived at the Conception of her Son Jesus, and to invite all the communion of the faithful to do the like. And the five Verses which follow the Invitatory, and begin, Come let us rejoyce, &c. signifie the five Wounds of Christ, from which all our prayer hath its force and merit; and in honour of which those Versicles are said.

The Hymns are a Poetical expression of the Prerogatives and praises of God and our blessed Lady, and were composed for the most part by St. Hilary, St. Ambrose, and St. Thomas of Aquine. And the use of them is warranted by Scripture (Matth. 26.) where 'tis said, that our Saviour and his Disciples after they had recited a Hymn, went forth.

*And the 3. Psalms in most of the hours,
and*

The Exposition of

and the 3 hours allotted to every Canonical hour, are in honour of the Blessed Trinity, to whom chiefly the whole Office is directed. The Absolutions and Benedictions before the Lessons, are short Aspirations to beg divine assistance, that we may worthily read the Lessons following: And the first Benediction is in honour of the Father; the 2. in honour of the Son; the 3. in honour of the Holy Ghost. The Lessons and Chapters are taken out of Holy Writ, and do contain the mystical praise of our Blessed Lady, and her Son Jesus.

The Responsories, or Answers, are so called, because one alone having sung a Lesson, all the Quire doth answer and sing the Responsory, which usually is taken out of the same part of Scripture, as the Lesson, or otherwise is composed of certain amorous affects towards God, and sweet Sentences correspondent to the nature of that Days Office. The Letter R. doth usually denote a Responsory, or Answer, as the Letter V. doth a Versicle.

An Antiphon signifieth a Rec'procal Voice, that is a Voice which one Wing of the Quire returns to the other, whence it comes, singing it in an exchanged order. Before and after most of the Psalms is placed an Antiphon, which Antiphon is said

Our Ladies Office.

said both before and after the Psalm on a double Feast-day, and only after on a single Feast. St. Isidore saith, these *Antiphons* were first used in the *Greek Church*, and afterwards introduced into the *Latin Church*, by S. *Ambrose*.

We rise up and stand whilst we say or sing the Canticles or Songs, My soul doth magnifie our Lord, &c. Blessed be the Lord God of Israel, &c. and, Now thou doest dismiss thy servant, O Lord, &c. to signifie our reverence to the Gospel, out of which those are taken.

The *Collect* is the *Prayer*, so called, because it collecteth and gathereth together the sum of all the Petitions and Supplications of the whole Office, and is alwaies ended with these words, *Through our Lord Jesus Christ*, &c. to signifie that he is our onely Mediator of Redemption, and principal Mediator of Intercession, and that we cannot merit any thing by our prayers, unless we make them in his Name.

The Nocturns, or Night office, are so called, because they were wont to be (and in Catholick Countries still are) said NOCTURNO TEMPORE, in the Night-time, according to that of the Prophet, At midnight I arose to confess to thee.

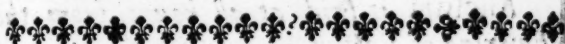
The

The Exposition, &c.

The fifteen gradual Psalms take denomination from a custom the *Jews* observed of singing them, as they ascended 15 steps or degrees, (in Latin *GRADUS*) towards *Solomons* Temple, singing one Psalm upon every step: And this was a figure of the ascension of the Elect by the degrees of Vertue, whereof the Prophet speaketh, *They shall go from vertue to vertue.*

The Penitential Psalms are so called, because they contain many deep expressions of inward sorrow and penitency, or repentance of sins committed, and many cries or supplications to God for mercy and forgiveness. And therefore are to be said kneeling.

The *Octaves* of a Feast are the 8 days following it inclusively, as if *Sunday* be the Feast, the next *Sunday* after is the *Octave*. Where note, that these Feasts only have *Octaves*, the Nativity of our Lord, St. Stephen, St. John Evangelist, Holy Innocents, Twelfth day, Easter-day, Ascension-day, Whit Sunday, Corpus Christi-day, St. John Baptist, St. Peter, and St. Paul, St. Laurence, the Assumption and Nativity of our blessed Lady, and All-Saints day: also upon the Feast of the Dedication of a Church, Octaves are observed.



The Office of our Blessed LADY.

To be said from the day after the Purification, unto the Evening-song of the Saturday, before the first Sunday of Advent; saving that on the day of the Annuntiation is said, as in Advent.

AT MATINS.

Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb, *Iesus*. Holy *Mary* Mother of God, pray for us sinners, now, and in the hour of death. *Amen.*

Which is always said in the beginning of all hours of our Blessed Lady.

V. Lord, thou wilt open my lips.

R. And my mouth shall declare thy praise.

V. Intend unto my help, O God.

R. O Lord, make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, now is, and ever shall be, world without end. *Amen,*
Alleluia.

Alleluja is said at all hours, from the Evening of Easter Eve, to the Compline of the Saturday before Septuagesima Sunday. For then unto the Evensong of Easter Eve, Is said, Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of eternal glory.

The Invitatory.

Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee. And again, Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

In the time of Easter is added Alleluja, both here and in the end of the Antiphons, Versicles and Responses.

The 94. Psalm.

Come let us rejoyce unto our Lord, let us make jubilation to God our Saviour: let us prevent his face in confession, and in Psalms let us make jubilation to him.

Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

Because our Lord is a great God, and a great King above all Gods; because our Lord will not repell his people, for in his hand are all the ends of the earth, and he beholdeth the heights of the mountains.

Our Lord is with thee.

Because the Sea is his, and he made it, and

and his hands founded the dry land;
come let us adore, and fall down before
God, let us weep before our Lord that
made us, for he is the Lord our God, but
we his people, and the sheep of his pa-
sture.

Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is
with thee.

To day if ye shall hear his Voice, har-
den not your hearts, as in the exacerbati-
on, according to the day of the tentati-
on in the desert, where your fathers
tempted me, proved, and saw my
works.

Our Lord is with thee.

Forty years was I nigh unto this gene-
ration; and said, these always erre in
heart, but they have not known my
ways, to whom I swear in my wrath, if
they shall enter into my rest.

Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is
with thee.

Glory be to the Father, and to the
Son, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

Our Lord is with thee.

Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is
with thee.

*The HYMN.**Quem terra, Pontus, sydera.*

HE whom the Land, the Sea, the Sky;
 Worship, adore, and magnifie,
 As Ruler of the Triple Frame,
 Is cloist'ed in the Virgin Dame.

Whom Sun and Moon, and ev'ry thing
 Serve as their times and seasons spring:
 Him doth a Maiden's Womb include,
 Being with a Celestial Grace bedew'd.

Blest Mother, who by Gift Divine,
 Within thy bowels did'st inshrine
 The Framers of the Worlds vast Ball
 Whose pow'rful Hand sustains it all.

Blest with the news of th' Angel-Post,
 And pregnant by the Holy Ghost;
 Thy fruitful Womb did to us bring
 Of Nations the desired King.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,
 Born of a Virgin; and the same
 To th' Holy Ghost and Father be.
 Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

*These three Psalms following are said up-
 on Sundays, Mundayes and Thursdayes, at
 Nocturne. The Antiph. Blessed art thou.*

The

The Psalm.

O Lord our Lord : how marvellous
is thy Name in the whole earth ?

Because thy magnificence is elevated
above the heavens.

Out of the mouth of infants and suck-
lings thou hast perfected praise, because
of thine enemies, that thou mayest de-
stroy the enemy and revenger.

Because I shall see thy heavens the
works of thy fingers : the Moon and the
Stars which thou hast founded.

What is man that thou art mindful of
him, or the Son of man that thou visitest
him ?

Thou hast diminished him a little less
then Angels, with glory and honour thou
hast crowned him, and hast appointed
him over the works of thy hands.

Thou hast subjected all things under
his feet ; all sheep and oxen ; moreover
also the beasts of the field.

The birds of the air, and the fishes of
the sea, that walk the parts of the sea.

O Lord our Lord, how marvellous is
thy Name in the whole earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Blessed art thou among wo-
men, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

The Ant. Even as elected myrrh.

The 18. Psalm.

THe heavens shew forth the glory of God, and the firmament declareth the works of his hands.

Day unto day uttereth word, and night unto night sheweth knowledge.

There are no languages, nor speeches, whose voices are not heard.

Their sound hath gone forth into all the earth, and unto the ends of the round world the words of them.

He puts his Tabernacle in the Sun, and himself as a bridegroom coming forth of his bride-chamber.

He hath rejoyced as a giant to run the way: his coming forth is from the highest heaven.

And his recourse even to the top thereof, neither is there that can hide himself from his heat.

The law of our Lord is immaculate, converting souls; the testimony of our Lord is faithful, giving wisdom to little ones.

The Justices of our Lord be right, making hearts joyful: the precept of our Lord is lightfom, illuminating the eyes.

The fear of our Lord is holy, permanent for ever and ever: the judgments of our Lord be true, justified in themselves.

To be desired above gold, and much
precious

precious stone; and more sweet above honey, and the honey-comb.

For thy servant keepeth them, in keeping them is much reward.

Sins who understandeth? from my secret sins cleanse me, and from other mens spare thy servant.

If they shall not have dominion over me, then shall I be immaculate, and shall be cleansed from the greatest sin.

And the words of my mouth shall be such as may please, and the meditation of my heart in thy sight always.

O Lord my Helper, and Redeemer.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, &c.

The Antiph. Even as elected myrrh thou ~~gavest~~ the odour of sweetness, O holy Mother of God.

The Antiph. Before the bed.

The 23. Psalm.

THe earth is our Lords, and the fullness thereof; the round world, and all that dwell therein.

Because he hath founded it upon the seas, and upon the rivers hath prepared it.

Who shall ascend into the mount of our Lord? who shall stand in his holy place? The innocent of hands, and of clean heart, that hath not taken his soul in

vain, not sworn to his neighbour in guile.

He shall receive blessing of our Lord,
and mercy of God his Saviour.

This is the generation of them that seek
him, of them that seek the face of the
God of *Jacob*.

Lift up your gates ye Princes, and be
ye lift up O eternal gates, and the King of
glory shall enter in.

Who is the King of Glory? our Lord
strong and mighty, our Lord mighty in
battel.

Lift up your gates ye Princes, and be
ye lifted up O eternal gates, and the King
of glory shall enter in.

Who is the King of Glory? the Lord
of powers, he is the King of Glory.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Before the Bed of this Virgin
make usual unto us sweet songs of mea-
sure.

V. Grace is poured out into thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for
ever. Our Father, &c.

The Absolution. By the prayers and
merits, &c. as followeth page 17. with the
rest.

*These three Psalms following, are said on
Tuesday and Friday at Nocturn. The An-
tiph.* With thy beauty.

The

The 44. Psalm.

MY heart hath uttered a good word,
I tell my works to the King.
My tongue is the pen of a scribe, that
writeth swiftly.

Goodly of beauty above the sons of
men, grace is poured abroad in thy lips,
therefore hath God blessed thee for ever.

Be girded with thy sword upon thy
thigh, O most mighty.

With thy beauty and fairness, intend,
proceed prosperously, and reign.

Because of truth, and mildness; and
justice, and thy right hand shall conduct
thee marvellously.

Thy sharp arrows (peoples under thee
shall fall) into the heart of the Kings
enemies:

Thy seed, O God, is for ever and ever,
a rod of direction, the rod of thy
Kingdom.

Thou hast loved justice, and hated ini-
quity: therefore God thy God hath an-
ointed thee with the oyl of gladness
above thy fellows.

Myrrh and aloes, and cassia from thy
garments, from houses of ivory, out of
which the daughters of Kings have de-
lighted thee in thy honour.

The Queen stood on thy right hand in
golden

golden array, compassed with variety.

Hear daughter and encline thine ear,
and forget thy people, and the house of
thy father.

And the King will covet thy beauty,
because he is the Lord thy God, they
shall adore him.

And the daughters of *Tyre* with gifts;
all the rich of the people shall beseech
thy countenance.

All the glory of that daughter of the
King, is from within; in borders of gold
cloathed round about with varieties.

Virgins shall be brought to the King
after her, her neighbours shall be brought
to thee.

They shall be brought in joy and exul-
tation; they shall be brought into the
Temple of the King.

For thy fathers there are born sons to
thee; thou shalt make them Princes o-
ver all the earth.

They shall be mindful of thy Name in
all generation and generation.

Therefore shall people confesse to thee
for ever, and for ever and ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. With thy beauty, and thy
fairness; intend, proceed prosperously,
and reign.

The

The Antiph. God will help her.

The 45. Psalm.

Our God is a refuge and strength, and helper in tribulations, which have found us exceedingly.

Therefore we will not fear when the earth shall be troubled, and mountains transported into the heart of the sea.

There waters have founded and were troubled; the mountains were troubled in his strength.

The violence of the River maketh the City of God joyful; the Highest hath sanctified his Tabernacle.

God is in the midst thereof; it shall not be moved, God will help it in the morning early.

Nations are troubled, and Kingdoms are inclined: he gave his voice, the earth was moved.

The Lord of Hosts is with us, the God of *Jacob* is our defender.

Come ye, and see the works of our Lord, what wonders he hath put upon the earth, taking away wars even unto the end of the earth.

He shall destroy the bow, and break weapons, and shields he shall burn with fire.

Be

Be quiet and see that I am God, I shall be exalted among the Gentils, I shall be exalted in the earth.

The Lord of Hosts is with us, the God of *Jacob* is our defender.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. God will help her with his countenance : God is in the midst of her, she shall not be moved.

The Ant. As it were of us all rejoycing.

The 86. Psalm.

THE foundations thereof in the holy mountains; our Lord loveth the gates of *Sion* above all the Tabernacles of *Jacob*.

Glorious things are said of thee, O City of God.

I will be mindful of *Rabab* and *Babylon*, knowing me.

Behold the foreiners and *Tyre*, and the people of the *Aethiopians*: the fewere there.

Shall not *Sion* say, man, and man, is born in her, and the Highest himself founded her?

Our Lord will declare in Scriptures of peoples, and of Princes, of these that have been in her.

The habitation in thee, is, as it were of all rejoycing.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. As it were of us all rejoycing,
the

the habitation is in thee, holy mother of God.

V. Grace is poured abroad in thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever. Our Father, &c.

The Absolution. By the prayers and merits, as followeth page 17. with the rest.

These three Psalms are to be said on Wednesday and Saturday, at Nocturn.

The Antiph. Rejoyce O Virgin Mary.

The 95. Psalm.

Sing ye to our Lord a new song, sing to our Lord all the earth.

Sing ye to our Lord, and bless his Name: shew forth his salvation from day to day.

Shew forth his glory among the Gentils, his marvellous works in all peoples.

Because our Lord is great, & exceeding laudable, he is terrible above all Gods.

Because all the Gods of the Gentils are devils, but our Lord made the heavens.

Confession and beauty in his sight, holiness & magnificence in his sanctification.

Bring to our Lord ye families of Gentils, bring ye to our Lord glory and honour; bring to our Lord glory unto his Name.

Take up Hosts and enter into his Courts: adore ye our Lord in his holy Court.

Let

Let all the earth be moved before his face: say ye among the Gentils; that our Lord hath reigned.

For he hath corrected the round world which shall not be moved; he will judge peoples in equity.

Let the heavens be glad, and the earth rejoyce, the sea be moved, and the fulness thereof: the fields shall be glad, and all things that are in them.

Then shall all the trees of the woods rejoyce before the face of our Lord, because he cometh, because he cometh to judge the earth.

He will judge the round world with equity, and people in his truth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. Rejoyce O Virgin Mary, thou onely hast destroyed all Heresies in the universal world.

The Antiph. Vouchsafe me.

The 96. Psalm.

Our Lord hath reigned, let the earth rejoyce, let many Islands be glad.

A cloud and mist round about him: Justice and Judgment the correction of his Seat.

Fire shall go before him, and shall enflame his enemies round about.

His lightnings shined to the round world;

world; the earth law, and was moved.

The mountains melted as wax before the face of our Lord: before the face of our Lord all the earth.

The heavens have shewed forth his Justice, and all people have seen his glory.

Let them all be confounded that adore graven things, and that glory in their Idols.

Adore him all ye his Angels: Sion heard and was glad.

And the daughters of *Juda* rejoyced; because of thy Judgments, O Lord.

Because thou Lord most high over all the earth: thou art exalted exceedingly above all Gods.

You that love our Lord, hate ye evil: our Lord keepeth the souls of his Saints, out of the hand of the sinner he will deliver them.

Light is risen to the just, and joy to the right of heart.

Be glad ye just in our Lord; and confess ye to the memory of his sanctification.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Antiph. Vouchsafe me to praise thee O sacred Virgin: give me force against thy enemies.

The Ant. After child-bearing a Virgin.

The

The 97 Psalm.

Singye to our Lord a new song, because
he hath done marvellous things.

His right hand hath wrought salvation
to himself, and his arm is holy.

Our Lord hath made known his sal-
vation, in the sight of the Gentils he hath
revealed his Justice.

He hath remembred his mercy, and his
truth to the House of Israel.

All the ends of the earth have seen the
salvation of our God.

Make ye jubilation to God all the
earth, sing out, and rejoyce, and sing.

Sing to our Lord on the Harp, on the
Harp, and voice of Psalm, on long drawn
Trumpets, and voice of Corner.

Make jubilation in the sight of the King
our Lord, let the sea be moved, and the
fulness thereof, the round world and they
that dwell therein.

The rivers shall clap with hands, the
mountains together shall rejoyce at the
sight of our Lord, because he cometh to
judge the earth.

He will judge the round earth in Ju-
stice, and the people in equity.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. After child-bearing a Virgin
immaculate didst thou remain.

O mo-

O mother of God pray for us.

V. Grace is poured forth into thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever. Our Father. *In secret.*

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from from evil.

The Absolution.

BY the prayers and merits of the ever blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all Saints, our Lord bring us to the kingdom of heaven. *R.* Amen.

V. Vouchsafe Father to bless.

The Blessing. The Virgin *Mary* with her pious Son bless us. *R.* Amen.

The first Lesson. Eccles. 24.

IN all things I sought rest, and I shall abide in the inheritance of our Lord. Then the Creator of all commanded and said to me, and he that created me, rested in my Tabernacle: and he said to me, Inhabit in *Jacob*, and inherit in *Israel*, and take root in mine elect. But thou Lord, have mercy upon us.

V. Thanks be to God. *R.* O holy and immaculate Virginity, I know not with what praises I may extol thee: for thou hast born in thy Womb, whom the Heavens could not contain. *V.* Blessed art

art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb. Because whom the heavens could not contain, thou hast born in thy womb. *V.* Vouchsafe Father to bleis. *The benediction.* The Virgin of Virgins make intercession for us unto our Lord. *R.* Amen.

The second Lesson.

AND so in Sion was I established, and in the sanctified City likewise I rested, and my power was in *Jerusalem*; and I took root in an honourable people, and in the portion of my God his inheritance; and my abiding is in the full Assembly of Saints: But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us. *R.* Thanks be to God.

V. Blessed art thou, O Virgin *Mary*, who hast born the Lord, Creator of the world: Thou hast brought forth him that made thee, and ever remainest a Virgin. *V.* Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee: Thou hast brought forth him that made thee, and ever remainest a Virgin.

When Te Deum is said: in the end of this Responsory is used. *V.* Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost: Thou hast brought forth him that made thee, and ever remainest a Virgin.

V. Vouch-

V. Vouchsafe Father to bless.

The Blessing. O Lord, grant us by the Virgin Mother, Salvation and Peace,
R. Amen.

The third Lesson.

[Am exalted as a Cedar in *Libanus*, and as a Cypress-tree in Mount *Sion*. As a Palm-tree in *Cadiz* am I exalted, and as a Rose-plant in *Jericho*, as a fair Olive-tree in the fields, & as a Plant-tree by the water, in the streets am I exalted. I gave an odour as Cinamon and aromatical Balm, as chosen myrrh have I given the sweetness of Odour, but thou, O Lord, have mercy on us. *R.* Thanks be to God.

The Responsory following is to be omitted, when Te Deum is said.

R. Truly thou art happy, O sacred Virgin *Mary*, and most worthy of all praise, because Christ our God the Son of Justice is risen out of thee. *V.* pray for the people, be a Mediatrix for the Clergy, make Intercession for the devoted women-kind: let all feel thy help, whosoever celebrate thy holy Commemoration; because out of thee is risen the Son of Justice, Christ our God.

V. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, &c. Because out of thee is sprung, &c.

The

The Hymn, Te Deum following, may be said, if you please, from Christmas to Septuagesima Sunday, and from Easter-day unto Advent. And when it is said, the third Response is omitted, and in the second Response, Glory be to the Father, is said as above said. But in Advent, and from Septuagesima to Easter, it is not said, except on the Feasts of the B. Virgin Mary.

*The HYMN of S. Ambrose and
S. Augustine.*

Te Deum Laudamus.

Our tongues, O God, thy praise record,
We thee confess, O Sovereign Lord.
To thee, eternal Father, all
Who dwell on earth, do prostrate fall.
To thee the Angels at all hours;
To thee the Heav'ns, & heavenly Pow'rs
To thee with voice incessantly,
The Seraphins and Cherubs cry;
Thou Holy, Holy, Holy One,
Of Sabaoth Lord, and God alone.
Fill'd is the Earth, the Heav'ns, the Sky,
With Glory of thy Majesty.
The blest Apostles glorious Quire;
The Prophets whom thou didst inspire:
And all the white-rob'd Martyrs sing
Eternal praise to thee their King:

The

The holy Church doth loudly sound
Thy blessed Name throughout the Round
Of the whole Earth, confessing thee
Father of boundless Majesty.

The same by her is also done
To thy sole venerable Son;
And to the Holy Ghost, that arms
The Soul with consoling Charms.

Thou Christ, hast Kingly Glories won,
Thy Father's sempiternal Son,
Thou man to free from endless pain,
A Virgins womb did'st not disdain.
Thou Death subduing, did'st unlock
Heav'n's Realms unto thy faithful Flock.
On God's right hand thou sitt'st as bright
As in thy Fathers Radiant Light.

Our Judge to come thou art esteem'd:
Thy servants therefore help, redeem'd
With thy most precious blood; and make
Us with thy Saints of bliss partake.

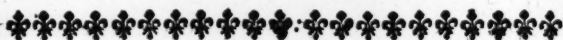
Lord, save thy people in distress
Thy Heritage vouchsafe to bless,
Rule and exalt them without end,
Our daily blessings thee attend.

Thy glorious Name we magnifie,
From age to age eternally.

This day, sweet Lord, we now are in,
Preserve us from committing sin.
Have mercy on us Lord; efface
Our sins with thy celestial Grace.

Thy

Thy mercy on us, Lord, be seen,
 As in thy self our hopes have been.
 Lord, I have fix'd my hopes on thee,
 Then let be ne're confounded be.



AT LAUDES.

I Ncline unto my aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the
 Son, &c.

The Antiph. Mary is assumed.

The 92. Psalm.

O ur Lord hath reigned, he hath put
 on beauty: our Lord hath put on
 strength, and hath girded himself.

For he hath established the round
 world, which shall not be moved.

Thy Seat is prepared from that time,
 thou art from everlasting.

The Rivers, O Lord, have lifted up:
 the rivers have lifted up their voice.

The rivers have lifted up their waves
 above voices of many waters.

The furies of the Sea are marvellous,
 marvellous is our Lord on high

Thy

Thy testimonies are made credible exceedingly : holiness becometh thy house, O Lord, for length of days.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Mary is assumed into heaven: the Angels rejoyce, praising, they bless our Lord.

The Antiph. The Virgin Mary.

The 99. Psalm.

Make ye jubilation to God all the earth, serve ye our Lord in gladness.

Enter ye in before his sight in exultation.

Know ye, that our Lord he is God, he made us, and not we our selves.

His people, and the sheep of his pasture, enter ye into his gates in confession, his Courts in Hymns, confess ye to him.

Praise ye his Name, because our Lord is sweet, his mercy for ever, and his truth even unto generation, and generation.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, &c.

The Antiph. The Virgin Mary is assumed unto the heavenly chamber, in which the King of Kings sits on his starry seat.

The Antiph. Into the Odour.

The

The 62 Psalm.

O God my God: to thee I watch
from the morning light.

My soul hath thirsted to thee: my
flesh to thee very many ways.

In a desert land, and inaccessible, and
without water: so in the holy have I
appeared to thee, that I might see thy
strength and thy glory.

Because thy mercy is better than lives,
my lips shall praise thee.

So will I bless thee in my life, and in
thy Name I will lift up my hands.

As with marrow and fatness let my
soul be filled, and my mouth shall praise
with lips of exultation.

If I have been mindful of thee upon my
bed; in the morning will I meditate on
thee, because thou hast been my helper.
And in the covert of thy wings I will re-
joyce, my soul hath cleaved after thee;
thy right hand hath received me,

But they in vain have sought my soul,
they shall enter into the inferiour parts of
the earth: they shall be delivered into
the hands of the sword; they shall be the
portions of Foxes.

But the King shall rejoyce in God, all
shall be praised that swear by him, be-
cause the mouth is stopped of those that
speak wicked things.

The

The 66 Psalm.

God have mercy upon us, and bless us, and illuminate his countenance upon us, and have mercy on us.

That we may know thy way upon earth, in all Nations thy salvation.

Let Peoples O God confesse to thee, let all peoples confesse to thee.

Let Nations be glad and rejoyce, because thou judgest Peoples in equity, and the Nations in earth thou doest direct.

Let Peoples O God confesse to thee: let all peoples confesse to thee: the earth hath yielded her fruit.

God our God bless us, God bless us, and let all the ends of the earth fear him.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Into the odour of thy oyntments we do run, young maidens have loved thee exceedingly.

The Ant. Thou daughter art blessed.

The Song of the three Children. Dan. 3.

All works of our Lord bless ye our Lord, praise and superexalt him for ever.

Bless our Lord ye Angels of our Lord, ye heavens bless our Lord.

All waters that are above the heavens, bless ye our Lord, bless our Lord all ye powers of our Lord.

Sun and Moon bleſs ye our Lord: Stars
of heaven bleſs ye our Lord.

Every ſhower and dew bleſs ye our
Lord: all ſpirits of God bleſs ye our
Lord.

Fire and heat bleſs ye our Lord: cold
and heat bleſs ye our Lord.

Dews and hoar froſt bleſs ye our Lord:
froſt and cold bleſs ye our Lord.

Ice and ſnows bleſs ye our Lord.
nights and days bleſs ye our Lord.

Light and darkneſs bleſs ye our Lord:
lightnings and clouds bleſs ye our Lord:

Let the earth bleſs our Lord: praiſe
and ſuperexalt him for ever.

Mountains and little hills bleſs ye our
Lord: all things that ſpring in the earth
bleſs ye our Lord.

Bleſs our Lord ye fountains: ſeas and
rivers bleſs ye our Lord.

Whales, and all things that move in the
waters bleſs ye our Lord: bleſs our Lord
all ye fowls of the heaven.

All beaſts and cattle bleſs ye our Lord:
ſons of men bleſs ye our Lord.

Let *Iſrael* bleſs our Lord: praiſe and
ſuperexalt him for ever.

Prieſts of our Lord bleſs ye our Lord:
ſervants of our Lord bleſs ye our Lord:
ſpirits and ſouls of the juſt bleſs ye
our

our Lord: holy and humble of heart bless
ye our Lord.

Ananias, Azarias, Misael, bless ye our
Lord; praise and superexalt him for ever.

Let us bless the Father and the Son,
with the Holy Ghost: let us praise and
superexalt him for ever.

Blessed art thou Lord in the firmament
of heaven, and laudable, and glorious,
and superexalted for ever.

The Ant. Thou daughter art blessed of
our Lord: For by thee we have partici-
pated of the fruit of life.

The Ant. Fair thou art.

The 148. Psalm.

Praise ye our Lord from the heavens,
praise ye him in the high places.

Praise ye him all his Angels, praise ye
him all his hosts.

Praise ye him Son and Moon, praise
him all ye stars and light.

Praise him ye heavens of heavens, and
the waters that are about the heavens,
let them praise the Name of our Lord.

Because he said, and they were made;
he commanded, and they were created.

He established them for ever, and for
ever and ever: he put a precept, and it
shall not pass.

Praise our Lord from the earth, ye dragons and all depths.

Fire, hail, snow, ice, spirit of storms, which do his Word.

Mountains and all little hills, trees that bear fruit, and all Cedars.

Beasts and all cattel : serpents and feathered fowls.

Kings of the earth, and all Peoples, Princes, and all Judges of the earth.

Young men & Virgins, old with young, let them praise the Name of our Lord, because the Name of him alone is exalted.

The confession of him above heaven, and earth, and he hath exalted the horn of his people.

An Hymn to all his Saints, to the children of *Israel*, a people approaching unto him.

The 149 Psalm.

Sing ye to our Lord a new song, let his praise be in the Church of Saints.

Let *Israel* be joyful in him that made him, and let the children of *Sion* rejoyce in their King.

Let them praise his Name in quire : on Timbrel and Psalter let them sing to him.

Because our Lord is well pleased in his people, and he will exalt the meek unto salvation.

The

The Saints shall rejoyce in glory, they shall be joyful in their beds.

The exaltations of God in their throat, and two edged swords in their hands.

To do revenge in the Nations, chastisements among the Peoples.

To bind their Kings in fetters, and their Nobles in iron manacles.

That they may do in them the judgment that is written, this glory is to all his Saints.

The 150 Psalm.

PRAISE ye our Lord in his holies, praise him in the firmament of his strength. Praise ye him in his powers, praise ye him according to the multitude of his greatness.

Praise ye him in the sound of Trumpet, praise ye him on Psalter and Harp

Praise ye him on Timbrel and Quire, praise ye him on Strings and Organ.

Praise ye him on well sounding Cymbals, praise ye him on Cymbals of jubilation, let every spirit praise our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, &c.

The Ant. Fair thou art and comely. O daughter of *Jerusalem*, terrible as the Army of a Camp set in array.

The Chapter. Cant 6.

THe daughters of Sion have seen her,
and declared her to be most blessed,
and the Queens have praised her.

R. Thanks be to God.

*The HYMN.**O gloria Virginum.*

O Glorious Virgin, thron'd on high,
Above the starry Canopy;
Thou feed'st that Babe with milky Brest,
Who thee with life and motion blest.

What fatal *Eve* had ta'n away,
Thou with blest off-spring did'st repay:
Thou openest the celestial Gate,
To let in the Disconsolate.

Thou art the gate of heav'n's high King,
A shining Court whence light doth spring:
You ransom'd Nations, jubilate;
That by a Maid to life you rise.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name;
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

V. Blessed art thou among women.

R. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

The Ant. O blessed *Mary.*

*In the time of Easter the foresaid Anti-
phon being omitted; the Ant. O Queen of
heaven is said; as in page 32.*

The

The Song of Zach. Luke 1.

Blessed be our Lord God of *Israel* because he hath visited and wrought the redemption of his people.

And he hath erected the horn of salvation to us, in the house of *David* his servant.

As he spake by the mouth of his holy Prophets, that are from the beginning. Salvation from our enemies, and from the hand of all that hate us.

To work mercy with our fathers, and to remember his holy testament.

The Oath which he sware to *Abraham* our father, that he would give to us.

That without fear being delivered from the hand of our enemies, we may serve him.

In holiness and justice before him all our days.

And thou Child shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest: for thou shalt go before the face of our Lord to prepare his ways.

To give knowledge of salvation unto his people, unto remission of their sins.

Through the bowels of the mercy of our God; in which the Orient from on high hath visited us.

To illuminate them that sit in darkness,

and in the shadow of death : to direct
our feet into the way of thy peace

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. O blessed Mother of God, *Mary*, perpetual Virgin, Temple of our Lord, the sacred place of the Holy Ghost, thou alone without example didst please our Lord Jesus Christ, pray for the people, be a Mediatrix for the Clergy, make intercession for the devoted women-kind.

The Antiph. In the time of Easter.

O Queen of heaven rejoyce, *Alleluja* : For he whom thou deservest to bear, *Alleluja* : hath risen again, as he said, *Alleluja* : pray unto God for us, *Alleluja*. Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us. *V.* Lord hear my prayer. *R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who, the Angels declaring it, wouldest thy Word should take flesh of the blessed Virgin *Mary's* womb, grant us thy suppliants, who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, that by her intercessions with thee we may be holpen. By the same Christ our Lord. *R. Amen.*

For the Saints.

The Ant. O all ye Saints of God vouchsafe to make intercession for the salvation of us, and of all. *V.* Rejoyce in our Lord, and

and exult ye just. *R.* And glory all ye right of heart. *Let us Pray.*

PROtect Lord thy people, and conserve them with perpetual defence, having confidence in the patronage of the Apostles, *Peter* and *Paul*, and of the other Apostles.

Let all thy Saints, Lord, we beseech thee, every where help us, that while we reverently call to mind their merits, we may feel their patronages: grant thy peace in our times, & repel all wickednesses from thy Church; dispose the way, acts, & wills of us, and of all thy servants in the prosperity of thy salvation: restore unto our Benefactors perpetual goods, and grant eternal rest to all faithful departed. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son,
&c. R. Amen.

V. O Lord, graciously hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Let the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R. Amen.*

If here the Office be ended, those things which follow are said; otherwise, if any other hour follow, in the end of the last hour say, Our Father, wholly in secret.

V. Our Lord give us his peace. *R.* And life everlasting. *Amen.* *C 5 Here*

Here (as also at the end of the Complin) one of the Antiphons following is said kneeling, except on Sundays and in Paschal time, when they are said standing, in memory of Christs Resurrection.

From the Purification unto the Complin of Easter Eve.

The ANTIPHON.

Ave Regina Caelorum.

HAil Queen, advanc'd to heavenly reign,
Hail Lady of the Angelick Train;
Hail Root, hail Gate that did disclose
The light, which to the world arose;
Virgin rejoyce, whose form divine,
All others beauty does out-shine;
Be ever bless'd thrice beauteous Maid,
By thee let Christ be for us pray'd.

V. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O
sacred Virgin. *R.* Give me force against
thy enemies.

Let us pray.

GRant, O merciful God, defence unto our frailty; that we who make Commemoration of the holy Mother of God, may by the help of her intercession arise from our iniquities: Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *R. Amen.*

V. The divine help always remain with us. *R. Amen.*

From the Complin of Easter Eve unto the

the Ninth Hour of Trinity Eve. The Antiphon.

O Queen of heaven rejoyce, Alleluja :
For he whom thou deservest to bear, Alleluja :
hath risen as he said, Alleluja :
Pray unto God for us, Alleluja.

V. Rejoyce and be glad, O Virgin *Mary*, Alleluja. *R.* Because our Lord hath truly risen, Alleluja.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the resurrection of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ, hast vouchsafed to make glad the world : Grant we beseech thee, that by his Mother the Virgin *Mary*, we may receive the joys of life eternal. Through the same Christ our Lord. *R. Amen.*

V. The divine help, &c.

From the Complin on Trinity Eve, until Advent.

The ANTIPHON.

Salve Regina Mater, &c.

Hail to the Queen who reigns above,
Mother of Clemency and Love ;
Hail thou our hope, life, sweetness, we
Eve's banish'd Children cry to thee.

We from this wretched vale of Tears,
Pour sighs and groans into thine Ears.
O then, sweet Advocate, reflect
Upon us thy benign aspect.

After

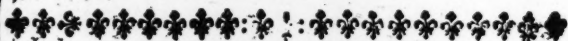
After this exile, make us see
Our blessed Jesus sprung from thee.
O merciful, O pious Maid,
O gracious *Mary*, lend thine aid.

V. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy of the
promises of Christ. *Let us Pray.*

A Almighty eternal God, who, the Holy
Ghost co-operating, hast prepared the
body and soul of the glorious Virgin Mo-
ther *Mary*, that she might deserve to be
made the worthy habitation of thy Son:
grant, that we who rejoyce with her
Commemoration, may by her pious in-
tercession be delivered from present evils
and perpetual death. Through the same
Christ our Lord. *R. Amen.*

V. The divine help, &c.



AT THE PRIME.

HALL MARY.

I Ncline unto my aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

The HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

D ivine Creator bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind;
The

The form assumed't heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us, when from hence we go.

Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Antiph. She is assumed:

The 53. Psalm.

O God, save me in thy Name, and in
thy strength judge me.

O God hear my prayers with thine
ears, receive the words of my mouth.

Because strangers have risen up against
me, and the strong have sought my soul:
& they have not set God before their eyes.

For behold, God helpeth me, and our
Lord is the receiver of my soul.

Turn away the evils to mine enemies,
and in thy truth destroy them.

I will voluntarily sacrifice to thee, and
will confess to thy Name, O Lord, be-
cause it is good.

Because thou hast delivered me out of
all tribulation: and mine eye hath look-
ed down upon mine enemies.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The 84 Psalm.

O Lord, thou hast blessed thy land:
thou hast turned away the capti-
vity of *Jacob*.

Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy
people, thou hast covered all their sins.

Thou hast mitigated all thy wrath, thou
hast turned away from the wrath of thine
indignation.

Convert us, O God our Saviour, and
avert thy anger from us.

Wilt thou be wrath with us for ever? or
wilt thou extend thy wrath from gene-
ration unto generation.

O God, thou being turned shalt quick-
en us, and thy people shal rejoyce in thee.

Shew us O Lord thy mercy, and give
us thy salvation.

I will hear what the Lord God will
speak in me, because he will speak peace
unto his people.

And upon his Saints, and upon them
that are converted to the heart.

But yet his salvation is nigh to them
that fear him, that glory may inhabit
our land.

Mercy and truth have met each other,
Justice and peace have kissed.

Truth is risen out of the earth, and
Justice hath looked down from heaven.

For

For our Lord will surely give benignity, and our land shall give her fruit
Justice shall walk before him, and shalt
set his steps in the way.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 116 Psalm.

PRaise our Lord all ye Gentils, praise him all ye people.

Because his mercy is confirmed upon us, and his truth remaineth for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Mary is assumed into heaven, the Angels do rejoyce, they lauding do bleſs our Lord.

The Chapter. Cant. 6.

WHat is she that cometh forth as the Morning rising, fair as the Moon, elect as the Sun, terrible as the Army of a Camp set in array? R. Thanks be to God.

V. Vouchsafe me to praise thee, O sacred Virgin.

R. Give me force against thy enemies.

Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

V. Our Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee,

Let

Let us Pray.

O God, who didst vouchsafe to choose
the Virginal Palace of the Virgin
Mary, in which thou wouldst dwell: grant
we beseech thee, that being guarded by
her defence, she may make us joyful to be
presented at her Commemoration. Who
liveth and reigneth, &c. *Amen.*

V. O Lord graciously hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the souls of the faithful through
the mercy of God, rest in peace.

R. Amen.



AT THE THIRD HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

I Ncline unto my aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind,
The

The form assumed'tt heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Blest *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace and Clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesur be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost, and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen*

The Antiph. The Virgin Mary.

The 119. Psalm.

WHen I was in tribulation, I cried to
our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord, deliver my soul from unjust
lips, and from a deceitful tongue.

What may be given to thee, or what
may be added unto thee, to a deceitful
tongue?

The sharp arrows of the Mighty, with
coals of desolation.

Wo is unto me, that my sojourning is
prolonged, I have dwelt with the Inha-
bitants of Cedar, my soul hath been long
a sojourner.

With them that hated peace I was
peaceable? when I spake to them, they
impugned me without cause.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

The

The 120 Psalm.

I Have lifted up mine eyes unto the mountains, from whence help shall come to me.

My help is from our Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Give he not thy foot to be moved: nor slumber he that keepeth thee.

Lo, he shall not slumber nor sleep that keepeth *Israel*.

Our Lord keepeth thee, our Lord is thy protection, upon thy right hand.

By day the Sun shall not burn thee, nor the Moon by night.

Our Lord doth keep thee from all evil, our Lord keep thy soul.

Let our Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out; from henceforth, now, and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, &c.

The 121 Psalm.

I Rejoyced in those things which were said to me; we shall go into the House of the Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy Courts,
O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem which is built as a City, whose participation is together in it self.

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the tribes

tribes of our Lord, the testimony of *Israel*,
to confess unto the Name of our Lord.

Because *Seats* sat there in Judgments,
Seats upon the house of *David*.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace
of *Jerusalem*, and abundance to them that
that love thee.

Peace be made in thy strength, and
abundance in thy Towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours
sakes I speak peace of thee.

For the house of our Lord God, I have
sought good things to thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Virgin *Mary* is assumed
unto the heavenly Chamber, in which
the King of Kings sits upon his starry
Throne.

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

And so in *Sion* was I established, and
in the sanctified City likewise I rest-
ed, and my power was in *Jerusalem*.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Grace is poured out into thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for
ever. Lord have mercy upon us. Christ
have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy
upon us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginitie of the blessed Virgin *Mary* hast given unto mankind the rewards of eternal salvation: Grant we beseech thee, that we may perceive her to make intercession for us, by whom we have deserved to receive the Author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth, &c. *R. Amen.*

V. O Lord, graciously hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

May the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *Amen.*



AT THE SIXTH HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

I Ncline unto mine aid, O God;

R. O Lord make hast to help me,

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluia.*

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

D ivine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind;
The form assumed'st heretofore;

When

When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace and Clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
Toth' Holy Ghost, and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Antiph. In the odour.

The 122 Psalm.

TO thee have I lifted up mine eyes:
who dwellest in the heavens.

Behold, as the eyes of servants are on
the hands of their Masters.

As the eyes of the hand-maid on the
hands of their Mistress: so are our eyes
to our Lord God, until he have mercy on
us.

Have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy
on us, because we are much replenished
with contempt.

Because our soul is much replenished,
reproach to them that abound, and con-
tempt to the proud.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 123 Psalm.

BUt that our Lord was in us, let *Israel*
now say, but that our Lord was in
us.

When

When men rose up against us, perhaps they had swallowed us alive.

Our soul hath passed through a torrent, perhaps our soul had passed through an intolerable water.

Blessed be our Lord, who hath not given us for a prey unto their teeth.

Our soul as a sparrow is delivered from the snare of the fowlers.

The snare is broken and we are delivered.

Our help is in the Name of the Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 124 Psalm.

They that trust in our Lord, as mount *Sion*; he shall not be moved for ever that dwelleth in *Jerusalem*.

Mountains round about it, and our Lord round about his people, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

Because our Lord will not leave the rod of sinners upon the lot of the just; that the just reach not their hands to iniquity.

Do well, O Lord, to the good and right of heart.

But those that decline into obligations, our Lord will bring with them that work iniquity, peace upon *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The Antiph. In the odour of thy oynments we run, young maidens have loved thee exceedingly.

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

[Have taken root in an honourable people, & in the portion of my God his Inheritance, and my abiding in the full assembly of Saints. *R.* Thanks be to God.

V. Blessed art thou among women.

R. And blessed be the fruit of thy womb. Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer. *R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

GRant aid, O merciful God, unto our frailty; that we who make commemoration of the holy Mother of God, may rise from our iniquities by the help of her intercession: Through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, &c. *R. Amen.*

V. O Lord graciously hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord. *R.* Thanks be to God.

V. The souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R. Amen.*



AT THE NINTH HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto my aid, O God,
R. O Lord make hast to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIvine Creator bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace and clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost, and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Antiph. Fair thou art.

The 125 Psalm.

When our Lord turned the captivity
of *Sion*, we were made as men com-
forted.

Then was our mouth replenished with
joy, and our tongue with exultation.

Then

Then shall they say among the Gentils, our Lord hath magnifically done with them.

Our Lord hath done magnifically with us, we are made joyful.

Turn our captivity, O Lord, as a torrent in the South.

They that sow in tears, shall reap in joyfulness.

Going they went, and wept : casting their seeds.

But coming, they shall come with exultations, carrying their sheaves.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 126 Psalm.

UNLESS our Lord build the house, they have laboured in vain that built it.

Unless our Lord keep the City, he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light ; rise ye, after ye have sitten, which eat the bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved, behold the inheritance of our Lord are children : the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, so are the children of them that are shaken,

D

Blessed

Blessed is the man that hath filled his desire of them, he shall not be confounded when he shall speak to his enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,
&c. The 127. Psalm.

Blessed are all that fear our Lord, that walk in his ways.

Because thou shalt eat the labours of thy hands: blessed art thou, and it shall be well with thee.

Thy wife as a plentiful Vine in the sides of thy house.

Thy Childen as young plants of Olive trees, round about thy table.

Behold, so shall the man be blessed that feareth our Lord.

Our Lord out of *Sion* bless thee, and that thou mayest see the good things of *Jerusalem* all the days of thy life.

And that thou mayest see thy childrens children, peace upon *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c

The Ant. Fair thou art and comely, O daughter of *Jerusalem*; terrible as the Army of a Camp set in array.

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

I Gave an odour as Cinamon, and aromaticall balm: as chosen myrrh have I given the sweetness of odour.

R. Thanks



R. Thanks be to God.

V. Thou did'st remain an inviolate Virgin after thy child-bearing.

R. O Mother of God make intercession for us.

Lord have mercy upon us

Christ have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee to forgive the offences of thy servants, that we, who are not able to please thee by our own acts, may be saved by the intercession of the Mother of thy Son our Lord; Through the same our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth God with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, world without end. *Amen.*

V. O Lord, graciously hear my prayer.

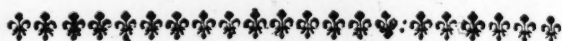
R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

R. Let the Souls of the faithful through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

Amen.



AT EVEN-SONG.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto my aid, O God,
 R. O Lord make hast to help me.
 Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*
The Ant. While the King was.
The 109 Psalm.

Our Lord said to my Lord, sit on my
 right hand.

Until I make thine enemies thy foot-
 stool.

Our Lord will send forth the rod of thy
 strength from *Sion*, rule thou in the midst
 of thine enemies.

The beginning with thee in the day of
 thy strength, in the brightness of the
 Saints: from the womb before the day-
 star I begat thee.

Our Lord sware, and it shall not re-
 pent him: thou art a Priest for ever, ac-
 cording to the order of *Melchisedec*.

Our Lord on thy right hand, hath bro-
 ken Kings in the day of his wrath.

He shall judge in Nations, he shall fill
 ruines, he shall crush the heads in the
 land of many.

Of

Of the torrent in the way he shal drink,
therefore shall he exalt the head.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. While the King was upon his
bed, my Nardus did give an odour of
sweetness.

The Antiph. Her left hand.

The 112 Psalm.

PRaise our Lord ye children, praise ye
the Name of our Lord.

The Name of our Lord be blessed: from
henceforth, now and for ever.

From the rising of the Sun, unto the
going down, the Name of our Lord is
laudable.

Our Lord is high above all Nations,
and his glory above the heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God, that dwel-
leth on high, and beholdeth the low
things in heaven and earth?

Raising up the needy from the earth,
and lifting up the poor out of the dung.

To place him with Princes, with the
Princes of his people.

Who maketh the barren woman to
dwell in an house, a joyful mother of
children.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. His left hand is under my head,
and his right hand shall embrace me.

The Ant. I am black.

D 3

The

The 121. Psalm.

I Rejoyced in those things which were
said to me: we shall go into the house
of our Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy Courts,
O *Jerusalem*.

Jerusalem which is built as a City, whose
participation is together in it self.

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the
Tribes of our Lord, the testimony of *Isra-*
el, to confess unto the Name of our Lord.

Because Seats sat there in Judgment,
Seats upon the house of *David*.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace
of *Jerusalem*: and abundance to them
that love thee.

Peace be made in thy strength, and
abundance in thy Towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours
akes: I speak peace of thee.

For the house our Lord God: I have
sought good things to thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. I am black, but beautiful,
O daughters of *Jerusalem*: therefore the
King hath loved me, and brought me in-
to his chamber.

The Antiph. Winter is now past.

Th:

The 126. Psalm.

UNLESS our Lord build the house : they
have laboured in vain that build it.

Unless our Lord keep the City, he
watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light :
rise ye, after ye have sitten, which eat
bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved:
behold the Inheritance of our Lord are
children, the reward, the fruit of the
womb.

As arrows in the hand of the Mighty,
so are the children of them that are sha-
ken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his
desire of them : he shall not be confoun-
ded when he shall speak to his enemies in
the gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Winter is now past, the rain
is gone and departed : arise my Love and
come.

The Ant. Thou art made fair.

The 147 Psalm.

O *Jerusalem* praise our Lord : praise
thy God, O *Sion*.

Because he hath strengthened the locks
of thy gates, he hath blessed thy children
in thee.

Who hath set thy borders in peace: and filleth thee with the fat of corn.

Who sendeth forth his speech to the earth: his word runneth swiftly.

Who giveth snow as wool, and scattereth mist as ashes.

He casteth his cryстал as morsels: before the face of his cold who shall endure?

He shall send forth his word, and shall melt them: his spirit shall blow, and waters shall flow.

Who declareth his Word to *Jacob*, his Justices and his Judgments to *Israel*.

He hath not done in like manner to any Nation: and his Judgments he hath not made manifest unto them.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Thou art made fair and sweet in thy delicateness, O holy Mother of God.

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

FROM the beginning, and before worlds was I created, and unto the world to come I shall not cease: and in the holy habitation have I ministred before him.

R. Thanks be to God.

THE HYMN.

Ave Maris stella, &c.

HAil you the Seas bright Star,
Who God's pure Mother are;

A Vir-

A Virgin still, and even
The happy gate of heaven.

Taking that *Ave* from
The Angel *Gabriel's* tongue :
Firm peace unto us give,
Changing the name of *Eve*.

Offenders bonds unbind,
Give light unto the blind ;
Our evils clean disband,
All good for us demand.

Do like a Mother; bear
Our pray'rs up to his ear;
Who, for us born, put on
The title of thy Son.

O singularly chaste !
Whose meekness all surpast ;
Our sins from us exil'd,
Render us chaste and mild.

Grant that our life be pure,
Prepare the way secure,
That seeing Jesus, we
May joy eternally.

Be God the Father prais'd,
Christ's glory highly rais'd :
The Holy Ghost the same,
To three one honour frame. *Amen.*

Vers. Grace is poured out into thy lips.

Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee
for ever.

The Ant. O blessed Mother.

In the time of Easter this Antiphon is omitted, and the Antiphon, O Queen of heaven is said as before, page 32.

The Song of the blessed Virgin Mary.

Luke 1.

MY soul doth magnifie our Lord, and my spirit hath rejoyced in God my Saviour.

Because he hath regarded the humility of his handmaid : for behold, from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed.

Because he that is mighty hath done great things to me: and holy is his Name.

And his mercy from generation unto generations, to them that fear him.

He hath shewed might in his Arm, he hath dispersed the proud in the conceit of their heart.

He hath deposed the mighty from their seat, and hath exalted the humble.

The hungry he hath filled with good things, and the rich he hath sent away empty.

He hath received *Israel* his child, being mindful of his mercy.

As he spake to our Fathers, to *Abraham*, and his seed for ever.

Glory

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, &c.

The Ant. O blessed Mother, and untouched Virgin, glorious Queen of the world, make intercession for us unto our Lord.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Christ have mercy upon us

Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O Lord God, we beseech thee, grant us thy servants to enjoy perpetual health of mind and body : and by the glorious intercession of the ever blessed Virgin *Mary*, to be delivered from this present sorrow, and to enjoy gladness everlasting. Through our Lord, &c. *Amen.*

For the Saints.

The Ant. O all ye Saints of God vouch safe to make intercession for the salvation of us, and of us all. *V.* Rejoyce in our Lord, and exult ye just. *R.* And glory all ye right in heart.

Let us Pray.

Protect O Lord thy people, & conserve them with perpetual defence, having confidence in the patronage of the Apostles,

files, *Peter and Paul*, and of the other Apostles.

Let all thy Saints, Lord, we beseech thee, every where help us, that while we reverently call to mind their merits, we may feel their patronages : grant thy peace in our times, and repel all wickedness from thy Church, dispose the way, acts, & wills of us, and of all thy servants in the prosperity of thy salvation : restore unto our Benefactors perpetual goods, and grant eternal rest to all faithful departed. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth, &c. *R. Amen.*

V. O Lord, graciously hear my prayer.

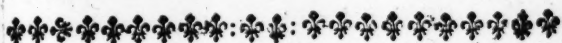
R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Let the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R. Amen.*

A.T



AT. COMPLIN.

HAIL MARY...

Convert us, O God our Saviour.
R. And avert thine anger from us,
V. Incline unto my aid, O God.
R. O Lord make hast to help me.
 Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,
&c. Alleluia.

The 128. Psalm.

Often have they impugned me from
 my youth, let *Israel* now say.

Often have they impugned me from
 my youth, but they have not prevailed
 against me.

Sinners have builded upon my back;
 they have prolonged their iniquity.

Our just Lord will cut the necks of sin-
 ners: let them be confounded, and turn-
 ned backward all that hate Sion.

Let them be made as hay in the tops
 of houses: which is withered, before it
 be plucked up.

Whereof the reaper hath not filled his
 hand, and he that gathereth the sheaves,
 his bosom.

And

And they said not that passed by, the blessing of the Lord be upon you: we have blessed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129. Psalm.

From the depths I have cried to thee,
O Lord, hear my voice.

Let thine ears be intent unto the voice of my petition.

If thou shalt observe iniquities, O Lord: Lord, who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation: and for thy law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his word, my soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even until night, let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 130. Psalm.

Lord, my heart is not exalted, neither are mine eyes lofty.

Neither have I walked in great matters, nor in marvellous things above me.

If I was not humbly minded, but exalted my soul.

As

As the weaned child is towards his mother: so retribution in my soul.

Let *Israel* hope in our Lord, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind,
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Blest *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace and Clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost, and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

I Am the mother of beautiful love, and
of fear, and of knowledge, and of holy
hope.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Pray for us, mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy the
promises of Christ.

The Antiph. Under thy aid.

In the time of Easter the aforesaid

Anti-

Antiphon being omitted, the Ant. O Queen of Heaven, is said, as in page 32.

The Song of Simeon, Luke 2.

NOW thou doest dismiss thy servant,
O Lord, according to thy word in
peace.

Because mine eyes have seen thy sal-
vation.

Which thou hast prepared before the
face of all Peoples.

A light to the revelation of the Gen-
tils: and the glory of thy people *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Under thy aid we make our
refuge, O holy Mother of God, despise
not our petitions in our necessities: but
deliver us ever from all dangers, O glo-
rious and blessed Virgin. Lord have mer-
cy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.

V. Our Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee,

Let us pray.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the
glorious intercession of the ever
blessed and glorious Virgin *Mary*, may
protect us, and bring us to life everlast-
ing: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy
Son, who, &c. *R. Amen.*

V. O

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. Let my cry come unto thee.

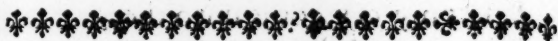
V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

The blessing. Our Omnipotent and merciful Lord: the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost bless and keep us. R. Amen.

That done, one of the Antiphons set after the Laudes, according to the time, is to be said kneeling, with the Versicle and Prayer in page 34. and the Versicle. The divine help, being said, Our Father, Hail Mary, and the Creed, are to be said in secret.

T H E



The Office of our Blessed LADY.

To be said from the Evening-song of the Saturday before the first Sunday in the Advent, unto the Evening-song of Christmas Eve; on the day of the Annuntiation of our B. Lady.

AT MATINS.

HAIL MARY.

V. Lord, thou wilt open my lips.
R. And my mouth shall declare thy praise.

V. Incline unto my aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,
 &c. *Alleluja.*

The Invitatory.

Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee. *Again repeat,* Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

The 94. Psalm.

Come let us rejoyce unto our Lord;
 let us make jubilation to God our Saviour: let us prevent his face in confession

sion, and in Psalms let us make jubilation to him.

Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord
is with thee.

Because our Lord is a great God, and a great King above all Gods; because our Lord will not repel his people, for in his hand are all the ends of the earth, and he beholdeth the heights of the mountains.

Our Lord is with thee.

Because the Sea is his, and he made it, and his hands founded the dry Land; come let us adore, and fall down before God, let us weep before our Lord that made us, for he is the Lord our God, but we his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is
with thee.

To day if ye shall hear his voice, harden not your hearts, as in the exacerbation, according to the day of the temptation in the desert, where your Fathers tempted me, proved, and saw my works.

Our Lord is with thee.

Forty years was I nigh unto this generation; & said, these always err in heart, but they have not known my ways, to whom I swear in my wrath, if they shall enter into my rest.

Hail

Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is
with thee.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,
&c.

Our Lord is with thee.

Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is
with thee.

The HYMN.

Quem terra, pontus, sydera

HE whom the Land, the Sea, the Sky;
Worship, adore, and magnifie,
As Ruler of the Triple Frame,
Is cloist'ed in the Virgin Dame.

Whom Sun and Moon, and ev'ry thing
Serve as their times and seasons spring:
Him doth a Maiden's Womb include,
Being with Celestial Grace bedew'd.

Blest Mother, who by Gift Divine,
Within thy bowels did'st inshrine
The Framers of the Worlds vast Ball,
Whose pow'rful Hand sustains it all.

Blest with the news of th' Angel-Post,
And pregnant by the Holy Ghost;
Thy fruitful Womb did to us bring
Of Nations the desired King.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be.
Through Ages to Eternity.

Amen.

Th se

These three Psalms following are said upon Sundays, Mundayes and Thursdayes, at Nocturn.

The Antiph. Blessed art thou.

The 8. Psalm.

O Lord our Lord : how marvellous is thy Name in the whole earth ?

Because thy magnificence is elevated above the heavens.

Out of the mouth of infants and sucklings thou hast perfected praise, because of thine enemies, that thou mayest destroy the enemy and revenger.

Because I shall see thy heavens, the works of thy fingers : the Moon and the Stars which thou hast founded.

What is man that thou art mindful of him, or the Son of man that thou visitest him ?

Thou hast diminished him a little less than Angels, with glory and honour thou hast crowned him, and hast appointed him over the works of thy hands.

Thou hast subjected all things under his feet ; all sheep and oxen ; moreover also the beasts of the field.

The birds of the air, and fishes of the sea, that walk the paths of the sea.

O Lord our Lord, how marvellous is thy

thy Name in the whole earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

The Ant. Even as elected myrrh.

The 18 Psalm.

THe heavens shew forth the glory of God, and the firmament declareth the works of his hands.

Day unto day uttereth word, and night unto night uttereth knowledge.

There are no languages nor speeches, whose voices are not heard.

Their sound hath gone forth into all the earth, and unto the ends of the round world the words of them.

He put his Tabernacle in the Sun, and himself as a Bridegroom coming forth of his Bride-chamber.

He hath rejoiced as a giant to run the way : his coming forth is from the highest heaven.

And his recourse even to the top thereof, neither is there that can hide himself from his heat.

The law of our Lord is immaculate, converting souls ; the testimony of our Lord is faithful, giving wisdom to little ones

The

The Justices of our Lord be right, making hearts joyful: the precept of our Lord is lightsom, illuminating the eyes.

The fear of our Lord is holy, permanent for ever and ever: the judgments of our Lord be true, justified in themselves.

To be desired above gold, and much precious stone; and more sweet above honey, and the honey-comb.

For thy servant keepeth them, in keeping them is much reward.

Sins who understandeth? from my secret sins cleanse me, and from other mens spare thy servant.

If they shall not have dominion over me, then shall I be immaculate, and shall be cleansed from the greatest sin.

And the words of my mouth shall be such as may please, and the meditations of my heart in thy sight always.

O Lord my Helper, and Redeemer.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. Even as elected myrrh thou gavest the odour of sweetness, O holy Mother of God.

The Antiph. Before the bed.

The 23. Psalm.

THe earth is our Lords, and the fulness thereof; the round world, and all that dwell therein.

Be-

Because he hath founded it upon the seas, and upon the rivers hath prepared it.

Who shall ascend into the mount of our Lord? who shall stand in his holy place? The innocent of hands, and of clean heart, that hath not taken his soul in vain, nor sworn to his neighbour in guile.

He shall receive blessing of our Lord, and mercy of God his Saviour.

This is the generation of them that seek him, of them that seek the face of the God of *Jacob*.

Lift up your gates ye Princes, and be ye lifted up O eternal gates, & the King of glory shall enter in.

Who is the King of Glory? our Lord strong and mighty, our Lord mighty in battel.

Lift up your gates ye Princes, and be ye lifted up O eternal gates, and the King of glory shall enter in.

Who is the King of Glory? the Lord of powers, he is the King of Glory.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Before the Bed of this Virgin make usual unto us sweet songs of measure.

V. Grace is poured out into thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever. Our Father, &c.

The Absolution. By the prayers and merits, &c. as followeth page 81. with the rest.

These three Psalms following, are said on Tuesday and Friday at Nocturn. The Antiph. With thy beauty.

The 44 Psalm.

MY heart hath uttered a good word,
I tell my works to the King.

My tongue is the pen of a scribe, that writeth swiftly.

Goodly of beauty above the sons of men, grace is poured abroad in thy lips, therefore God hath blessed thee forever.

Be girded with thy sword upon thy thigh, O most Mighty.

With thy beauty and fairness, intend, proceed prosperously, and reign.

Because of truth and mildness, and justice, and thy right hand shall conduct thee marvellously.

Thy sharp arrows (Peoples under thee shall fall) into the hearts of the Kings enemies.

Thy seat, O God, is for ever and ever, a rod of direction, the rod of thy Kingdom.

Thou hast loved justice, and hated iniquity: therefore God thy God hath anointed thee with the oyl of gladness above thy fellows.

E

Myrrh

Myrrh and aloes, and cassia from thy garments, from houses of ivory, out of which the daughters of Kings have delighted thee in thy honour.

The Queen stood on thy right hand in golden array, compassed with variety.

Hear and see daughter, and incline thine ear, and forget thy people, and the house of thy Father.

And the King will covet thy beauty, because he is the Lord thy God, they shall adore him.

And the daughters of Tyre with gifts; all the rich of the people shall beseech thy countenance.

All the glory of that daughter of the King, is from within; in borders of gold cloathed round about with varieties.

Virgins shall be brought to the King after her, her neighbors shall be brought to thee.

They shall be brought in joy and exultation; they shall be brought into the Temple of the King.

For thy Fathers there are born sons to thee; thou shalt make them Princes over all the earth.

They shall be mindful of thy Name in all generation and generation.

Therefore shall Peoples confess to thee
for

for ever, and for ever and ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. With thy beauty and thy fairness; intend, proceed prosperously, and reign. *The Ant.* God will help her.

The 45 Psalm.

Our God is a refuge and strength, and helper in tribulations, which have found us exceedingly.

Therefore will we not fear when the earth shall be troubled, and mountains transported into the heart of the sea.

There Waters have sounded and were troubled; the mountains were troubled in his strength.

The violence of the River maketh the City of God joyful; the Highest hath sanctified his Tabernacle.

God is in the midst thereof, it shall not be moved, God will help it in the morning early.

Nations are troubled, and Kingdoms are inclined; he gave his voice, the earth was moved.

The Lord of Hosts is with us, the God of *Jacob* is our Defender.

Come ye, and see the works of our Lord, what wonders he hath put upon the earth, taking away wars even unto the end of the earth.

He shall destroy the bow, and break weapons, and shields he shall burn with fire.

Be quiet and see that I am God, I shall be exalted among the Gentils, I shall be exalted in the earth.

The Lord of Hosts is with us, the God of *Jacob* is our Defender.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. God will help her with his countenance: God is in the midst of her, she shall not be moved.

Ant. As it were of all rejoycing.

The 86 Psalm.

THE foundations thereof in the holy mountains; our Lord loveth the gates of *Sion* above all the Tabernacles of *Jacob*.

Glorious things are said of thee, O City of God.

I will be mindful of *Rahab* and *Babylon*, knowing me.

Behold the Forreiners & *Tyre*, and the people of the *Ethiopians*, these were there

Shall not *Sion* say, Man, and man is born in her, and the highest himself founded her?

Our Lord will declare in Scriptures of Peoples and of Princes, of those that have been in her.

The habitation in thee, is, as it were of all rejoycing. Glory

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Ant. As it were of us all rejoycing,
the habitation is in thee, holy Mother
of God.

V. Grace is poured abroad in thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for
ever. Our Father, &c.

The Absolution. By the prayers and me-
rits, as followeth page 81. with the rest.

*These three Psalms are to be said on Wed-
nesday and Saturday at Nocturn.*

The Ant. Rejoyce O Virgin Mary.

The 95 Psalm.

Sing ye to our Lord a new Song, sing
to our Lord all the earth.

Sing ye to our Lord, and bless his
Name: shew forth his salvation from day
to day.

Shew forth his glory among the Gen-
tils, his marvellous works in all Peoples.

Because our Lord is great, & exceeding
laudable, he is terrible above all Gods.

Because all the gods of the Gentils are
devils, but our Lord made the heavens.

Confession and beauty in his sight, holi-
ness & magnificence in his sanctification.

Bring to our Lord ye families of Gen-
tils, bring ye to our Lord glory and ho-
nour; bring to our Lord glory unto his
Name.

Take up Hosts and enter into Courts:
adore ye our Lord in his holy Court:

Let all the earth be moved before his
face: say ye among the Gentils, that our
Lord hath reigned.

For he hath corrected the round world
which shall not be moved; he will judge
Peoples in equity.

Let the heavens be glad, and the earth
rejoyce, the sea be moved, and the fulness
thereof: the fields shall be glad, and all
things that are in them.

Then shall all the trees of the woods
rejoyce before the face of our Lord, be-
cause he cometh, because he cometh to
judge the earth.

He will judge the round world in equi-
ty, and Peoples in his truth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. Rejoyce O Virgin Mary,
thou onely hast destroyed all Heresies in
the universal world.

The Ant. Vouchsafe me.

The 96 Psalm.

Our Lord hath reigned, let the earth
rejoyce, let many Islands be glad.

A cloud and mist round about him:
Justice and Judgment the correction of
his seat.

Fire shall go before him, and shall en-
flame his enemies round about. His

His lightnings shined to the round world; the earth, saw and was moved.

The mountains melted as wax before the face of our Lord, before the face of our Lord all the earth.

The heavens have shewed forth his justice, and all Peoples have seen his glory.

Let them all be confounded that adore graven things, and that glory in their Idols.

Adore him all ye his Angels: *Sion* heard and was glad.

And the daughters of *Juda* rejoyced; because of thy Judgments, O Lord.

Because thou Lord most high over all the earth: thou art exalted exceedingly above all Gods.

You that love our Lord, hate ye evil: our Lord keepeth the souls of his Saints, out of the hand of the sinner he will deliver them.

Light is risen to the just, and joy to the right of heart.

Be glad ye just in our Lord; and confess ye to the memory of his sanctification. Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Vouchsafe me to praise thee O sacred Virgin: give me force against thy enemies.

The Ant. The Angel of our Lord.

The 97 Psalm.

Sing ye to our Lord a new song, because he hath done marvellous things.

His right hand hath wrought salvation to himself, and his arm is holy.

Our Lord hath made known his salvation, in the sight of the Gentils he hath revealed his Justice.

He hath remembred his mercy, and his truth to the House of *Israel*.

All the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God.

Make ye jubilation to God all the earth, sing out, and rejoyce and sing.

Sing to our Lord on the Harp, on the Harp and voice of Psalm, on long drawn Trumpets, and voice of Cornet.

Make jubilation in the sight of the King our Lord; let the sea be moved, and the fulness thereof, the round world and they that dwell therein.

The Rivers shall clap with hands, the Mountains together shall rejoyce at the sight of our Lord, because he cometh to judge the earth.

He will judge the round earth in Justice, and the Peoples in equity.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. The Angel of our Lord declared unto *Mary*, and she conceived

ved by the Holy Ghost. *Allelujah.*

V. Grace is poured forth into thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever. Our Father, &c. *In secret.*

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

The Absolution.

BY the prayers and merits of the ever blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all Saints, our Lord bring us to the kingdom of heaven. *R. Amen.*

V. Vouchsafe Father to bless.

The Blessing. The Virgin *Mary* with her pious Son bless us. *R. Amen.*

The first Lesson, Luke 1.

THE Angel *Gabriel* was sent of God, into a City of *Galilee*, called *Nazareth*, to a Virgin espoused to a man, whose name was *Joseph*, of the house of *David*; and the Virgins name was *Mary*: and the Angel being entred in, said unto her, Hail full of grace, our Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women. But thou, O Lord have mercy on us. *R.* Thanks be to God.

V. The Angel *Gabriel* was sent unto *Mary* the Virgin espoused unto *Joseph*, shewing unto her the Word: and the Virgin is amazed at the light; fear not *Mary*, thou hast found grace with our Lord: behold

thou shalt conceive, and bring forth, and he shall be called the Son of the most High.

R. Our Lord shall give unto him the seat of *David* his Father, and he shall reign in the house of *Jacob* for ever. Behold thou shalt conceive, and bring forth, and he shall be called the Son of the most High.

V. Vouchsafe Father to bless.

The blessing. The very Virgin of Virgins make intercession for us unto our Lord.

R. *Amen.*

The second Lesson.

WHO having heard, was troubled at his saying, and thought what manner of salutation this should be. And the Angel said to her, Fear not *Mary*, for thou hast found grace with God, behold thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and shalt bear a Son, and thou shalt call his Name *Jesús*. He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the most High: and our Lord God shall give him the seat of *David* his father, and he shall reign in the house of *Jacob* for ever; and of his Kingdom there shall be no end. But thou, O Lord, have mercy on us.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee. The Holy Ghost shall come up-

on

on thee, and the power of the most High shall overshadow thee: for that which of thee shall be born holy, shall be called the Son of God. *V.* How shall this be done, because I know not man? and the Angel answering, said unto her, the Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the most High shall overshadow thee: for that which of thee shall be born holy, shall be called the Son of God.

V. Vouchsafe Father to bless.

The blessing. Through the Virgin his Mother, our Lord grant us salvation and peace. *R. Amen.*

The third Lesson.

AND *Mary* said to the Angel, How shall this be done, because I know not man? and the Angel answering, said unto her, The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, & the power of the most High shall overshadow thee; and therefore also that which of thee shall be born holy, shall be called the Son of God. And behold *Elizabeth* thy cousen, she also hath conceived a Son in her old age, and this month is the sixth to her that is called barren, because there shall not be any word impossible to God. And *Mary* said, behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it done to me according to thy word. But thou, O Lord, have mercy on us.

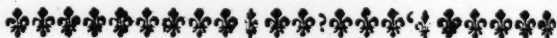
R. Thanks

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Receive, O Virgin *Mary*, the word which is brought unto thee from our Lord by the Angel: thou shalt conceive and bring forth both God, and likewise man, that thou mayest be called blessed among all women.

R. Thou verily shalt bring forth a Son, and suffer no detriment of thy Virginity; thou shalt become great with child, and shalt be a Mother ever untouch'd, that thou mayest be called blessed among all women.

V. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy-ghost. That thou mayest be called blessed among all women.



AT LAUDES.

INcline unto mine aid, O God,

R. O Lord make hast to help me,
Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in, &c. *Alleluia.*

The Antiph. The Angel.

The 92. Psalm.

Our Lord hath reigned, he hath put on beauty: our Lord hath put on strength, and hath girded himself.

For he hath established the round world,

world, which shall not be moved.

Thy Seat is prepared from that time,
thou art from everlasting.

The rivers, O Lord, have lifted up : the
rivers have lifted up their voice.

The rivers have lifted up their waves
above the voices of many waters.

The surges of the sea are marvellous,
marvellous is our Lord on high.

Thy testimonies are made credible ex-
ceedingly : holiness becometh thy house,
O Lord, for length of days.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Angel *Gabriel* was sent
to *Mary* the Virgin espoused to *Joseph*.

The Ant. Hail *Mary*.

The 99. Psalm.

Make ye jubilation to God all the
earth : serve ye our Lord in glad-
ness.

Enter ye in before his sight in exultation
Know ye that our Lord he is God : he
made us, and not we our selves.

His people, and the sheep of his pasture,
enter ye into his gates in confession, his
Courts in Hymns, confess ye to him.

Praise ye his Name, because our Lord is
sweet, his mercy for ever : and his truth
even unto generation and generation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The Ant. Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee; blessed art thou among women. *Alleluja.*

The Ant. Fear not *Mary.*

The 62 Psalm.

O God my God: to thee I watch from the morning light.

My soul hath thirsted to thee: my flesh to thee very many ways.

In a desert land, and inaccessible, and without water: so in the holy have I appeared to thee, that I might see thy strength and thy glory.

Because thy mercy is better than lives, my lips shall praise thee.

So will I bless thee in my life, and in thy Name I will lift up my hands.

As with marrow and fatness let my soul be filled, and my mouth shall praise with lips of exultation.

If I have been mindful of thee upon my bed, in the morning I will meditate on thee, because thou hast been my helper. And in the covert of thy wings I will rejoyce, my soul hath cleaved after thee, thy right hand hath received me.

But they in vain have sought my soul, they shal enter into the inferiour parts of the earth: they shall be delivered into the hands

hands of the sword; they shall be the portions of foxes.

But the King shall rejoyce in God, all shall be praised that swar by him, because the mouth is stopped of those that speak wicked things.

The 66. Psalm.

O God have mercy upon us, and bless us, illuminate his countenance upon us, and have mercy on us.

That we may know thy way upon earth, in all Nations thy salvation.

Let Peoples O God confests to thee, let all Peoples confests to thee.

Let Nations be glad and rejoyce, because thou judgest Peoples in equity, and the Nations in earth thou doest direct.

Let Peoples O God confests to thee: let all Peoples confests to thee: the earth hath yielded her fruit.

God our God bless us, God bless us, and let all the ends of the earth fear him.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Fear not *Mary*, thou hast found grace with God, behold thou shalt conceive and bring forth a Son. *Alleluja.*

The Ant. And our Lord.

The Song of the three Children. Dan. 3.

All works of our Lord, bleſs ye our Lord, praise and ſuperexalt him for ever.

Bleſs our Lord ye Angels of our Lord, ye heavens bleſs our Lord.

All waters that are above the heavens, bleſs ye our Lord, bleſs our Lord all ye Powers of our Lord.

Sun and Moon bleſs ye our Lord: Stars of heaven bleſs ye our Lord.

Every ſhower and dew bleſs ye our Lord: all ſpirits of God bleſs ye our Lord.

Fire and heat bleſs ye our Lord: cold and heat bleſs ye our Lord.

Dews and hoar-froſt bleſs ye our Lord: froſt and cold bleſs ye our Lord.

Ice and ſnows bleſs ye our Lord: nights and days bleſs ye our Lord.

Light and darkneſs bleſs ye our Lord: lightnings and clouds bleſs ye our Lord:

Let the earth bleſs our Lord: praise and ſuperexalt him for ever.

Mountains and little hills bleſs ye our Lord: all things that ſpring in the earth bleſs ye our Lord.

Bleſs our Lord ye fountains: ſeas and rivers bleſs ye our Lord.

Whales

Whales, and all things that move in the waters bless ye our Lord : bless our Lord all ye fowls of the heaven.

All beasts and cattle bless ye our Lord : sons of men bless ye our Lord.

Let *Israel* bless our Lord : praise and superexalt him for ever.

Priests of our Lord bless ye our Lord : servants of our Lord bless ye our Lord : spirits and souls of the just bless ye our Lord : holy and humble of heart bless ye our Lord.

Ananias, Azarias, Misael, bless ye our Lord ; praise and superexalt him for ever.

Let us bless the Father and the Son, with the Holy Ghost : let us praise and superexalt him for ever.

Blessed art thou, Lord, in the firmament of heaven, and laudable, and glorious, and superexalted for ever.

The Ant. And our Lord shall give him the seat of *David* his Father, and he shall reign for ever.

The Ant. Behold the handmaid of our Lord.

The 148. Psalm.

Praise ye our Lord from the heavens, praise ye him in the high places.

Praise ye him all his Angels, praise ye him all his hosts.

Praise

Praise ye him Sun and Moon, praise him all ye stars and light.

Praise him ye heavens of heavens, and the waters that are above the heavens, let them praise the Name of our Lord.

Because he said, and they were made; he commanded, and they were created.

He established them for ever, and for ever and ever: he put a precept, and it shall not pass.

Praise our Lord from the earth, ye dragons and all depths.

Fire, hail, snow, ice, spirit of storms, which do his Word.

Mountains and all little hills, trees that bear fruit, and all Cedars.

Beasts, and all cattel: serpents and feathered fowls.

Kings of the earth, and all Peoples, Princes, and all Judges of the earth.

Young men, and Virgins, old with young, let them praise the Name of our Lord, because the Name of him alone is exalted.

The confession of him above heaven, and earth, and he hath exalted the horn of his people.

An Hymn to all his Saints, to the children of *Israel*, a people approaching unto him.

The

The 149 Psalm.

Sing ye to our Lord a new song, let his praise be in the Church of Saints.

Let *Israel* be joyful in him that made him, and let the children of *Sion* rejoyce in their King.

Let them praise his Name in Quire: on Timbrel and Psalter let them sing to him

Because, our Lord is well pleased in his people, and he will exalt the meek unto salvation.

The Saints shall rejoyce in glory, they shall be joyful in their beds.

The exaltations of God in their throat, and two edged swords in their hands.

To do revenge in the Nations, chastisements among the Peoples.

To bind their Kings in fetters, and their Nobles in iron manicles.

That they may do in them the judgement that is written, this glory is to all his Saints.

The 150 Psalm.

PRaise ye our Lord in his holies, praise him in the firmament of his strength.

Praise ye him in his powers, praise ye him according to the multitude of his greatness.

Praise ye him in the sound of Trumpet, praise

praise ye him on Psalter and Harp.

Praise ye him on Timbrel and Quire,
praise ye him on Strings and Organ.

Praise ye him on well sounding Cymbals,
praise ye him on Cymbals of jubilation,
let every spirit praise our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Behold the handmaid of our Lord,
be it done unto me, according to thy Word.

The Chapter. Isai. II.

A Rod shall come forth of the root of Jesse,
and a flower shall rise up out of his root,
and the spirit of our Lord shall rest upon him. *R.* Thanks be to God.

The H Y M N.

O gloriosa Virginum.

O Glorious Virgin, thron'd on high
Above the Starry Canopy,
Thou feed'st that Babe with milky Brest,
Who thee with life and motion blest.

What fatal *Eve* had ta'ne away;
Thou with blest off-spring didst repay:
Thou openest the celestial Gate
To let in the Disconsolate. (King;

Thou art the Gate of Heaven's high
A shining Court whence light doth spring:
You

You ransom'd Nations, jubilize;
That by a Maid to life you rise.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name;
Born of a Virgin; and the same
Toth' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

V. Blessed art thou among women.

R. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

The Ant. The Holy Ghost.

The Song of Zach. Luke 1.

Bless'd be our Lord God of Israel,
because he hath visited and wrought
the redemption of his people.

And he hath erected the horn of salva-
tion to us, in the house of *David* his
Servant.

As he spake by the mouth of his holy
Prophets, that are from the beginning.

Salvation from our Enemies, and from
the hand of all that hate us.

To work mercy with our Fathers, and
to remember his holy Testament.

The Oath which he sware to *Abraham*
our Father, that he would give to us.

That without fear being delivered
from the hand of our enemies, we may
serve him.

In holiness and justice before him all
our days.

And thou Child shalt be called the Pro-
phet

phet of the Higheſt : for thou ſhalt go before the face of our Lord to prepare his ways.

To give knowledge of ſalvation to his people, unto remiſſion of their ſins.

Through the bowels of the mercy of our God ; in which the Orient from on high hath viſited us.

To illuminate them that ſit in darkneſs, and in the ſhadow of death : to direct our feet into the way of thy peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Holy Ghoſt ſhall deſcend upon thee, O *Mary*, fear not, thou ſhalt have in thy womb the Son of God. *All- luja.*

Lord have mercy upon us.

Chriſt have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord graciously hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who, the Angel declaring it, wouldeſt thy Word ſhould take fleſh of the bleſſed Virgin *Mary's* womb, grant us thy ſuppliants, that we, who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, by her interceſſions with thee may be holpen. By the ſame Chriſt our Lord. *R. Amen.*

For

For the Saints at Laudes and at Evening-Song only.

The Ant. Behold our Lord shall come, and all his Saints with him, and there shall be in that day a great light. *Alleluja.*

V. Behold our Lord shall appear upon a white cloud.

R. And with him thousands of Saints.

Let us Pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee, in visiting purify our consciences, that our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son coming with all his Saints, may find in us a dwelling prepared for him. Who liveth and reigneth God with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, world without end, *R. Amen.*

V. O Lord, graciously hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Let the Souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R. Amen.*

If the Office do end here, those things which follow are to be said; else, if another hour follow, in the end of the last hour, say, Our Father, wholly in secret.

V. Our Lord give us his peace. *R.* And everlasting life. *Amen.*

That done, the Antiphon following is to be said kneeling.

The

THE ANTIPHON.

Alma Redemptoris Mater, &c.

B Right Mother of our Ransomer,
 Heavens precious Gate, & th' Ocean
 Commiserate fal'n people's cries (star,
 Who are solicitous to rise:
 Thou that didst forth thy Maker bring,
 (Wise Nature thereat wondering)
 And did'st a Virgin still remain
 Before and after thou had'st ta'ne
 From *Gabriel's* mouth that happy Hail,
 Pity our sins who often fail.

V. The Angel of the Lord denounced
 unto *Mary*.

R. And she conceived by the Holy
 Ghost.

Let us Pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee pour into our
 minds thy grace; that we, who by the
 message of the Angel, having known the
 Incarnation of thy Son Christ, may by his
 Passion and Cross, be brought unto the
 glory of Resurrection: through the same
 Christ our Lord. *R. Amen.*

V. The divine help ever remain with
 us. *R. Amen.*



AT THE PRIME.

HAIL MART.

Incline unto mine aid, O God.

R. O Lord, make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, &c. *Alleluja.*

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind,
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us, when from hence we go.

Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. The Angel *Gabriel.*

The 53. Psalm.

O God, save me in thy Name, and in
thy strength judge me.

F

O God

O God hear my prayers with thine ears, receive the words of my mouth.

Because strangers have risen up against me, and the strong have sought my soul: & they have not set God before their eyes.

For behold God helpeth me, and our Lord is the receiver of my soul.

Turn away the evils to mine enemies, and in thy truth destroy them.

I will voluntarily sacrifice to thee, and will confess to thy Name, O Lord, because it is good.

Because thou hast delivered me out of all tribulation: and mine eye hath looked down upon mine enemies.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 84 Psalm.

O Lord thou hast blessed thy land: thou hast turned away the captivity of *Jacob*.

Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy people, thou hast covered all their sins.

Thou hast mitigated all thy wrath, thou hast turned away from the wrath of thine indignation.

Convert us, O God our Saviour, and avert thy wrath from us.

Wilt thou be wroth with us for ever, or wilt thou extend thy wrath from generation unto generation.

O God, thou being turned shalt quicken us, and thy people shall rejoyce in thee.

Shew us O Lord thy mercy, and give us thy salvation.

I will hear what our Lord God will speak in me, because he will speak peace upon his people.

And upon his Saints, and upon them that are converted to the heart.

But yet his salvation is nigh to them that fear him, that glory may inhabit in our land.

Mercy and truth have met each other, Justice and Truth have kissed.

Truth is risen out of the earth, and Justice hath looked down from heaven.

For our Lord will surely give benignity, and our land shall give her fruit.

Justice shall walk before him, and shall set his steps in the way.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 116 Psalm.

Praise our Lord all ye Gentils, praise him all ye Peoples.

Because his mercy is confirmed upon us, and his truth remaineth for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Angel *Gabriel* was sent to *Mary* the Virgin espoused to *Joseph*.

The Chapter. Isa. 7.

BEhold a Virgin shall conceive and bring forth a Son, and his name shall be called *Emmanuel*; he shall eat butter and honey, that he may know to refuse evil, and choose good. *R.* Thanks be to God. *V.* Vouchsafe me to praise thee, O sacred Virgin. *R.* Give me force against thy enemies. Lord have mercy on us, Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who the Angel declaring it, wouldest thy Word should take flesh of the blessed Virgin *Mary's* womb; grant us thy suppliants, that we who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, by her intercessions with thee may be holpen. Through the same Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth, &c. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

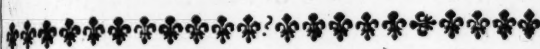
R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Let the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.





AT THE THIRD HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

Incline unto mine aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

The HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

Divine Creator bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind ;
The form assumed' st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace and clemency ;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin ; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. Hail Mary.

The 119. Psalm.

When I was in tribulation; I cried to
our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord deliver my soul from unjust
lips,

lips, and from a deceitful tongue.

What may be given to thee, or what may be added unto thee, to a deceitful tongue?

The sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of desolation.

Wo is me, that my sojourning is prolonged, I have dwelt with the Inhabitants of *Cedar*, my soul hath been long a sojourner.

With them that hated peace I was peaceable: when I spake to them, they impugned me without cause.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 120 Psalm.

I Have lifted up mine eyes unto the mountains, from whence help shall come to me.

My help is from our Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Give he not thy foot to be moved: nor slumber he that keepeth thee.

Lo, he shall not slumber nor sleep that keepeth *Israel*.

Our Lord keepeth thee, our Lord is thy protection, upon thy right hand.

By day the Sun shall not burn thee, nor the Moon by night.

Our Lord doth keep thee from all evil, our Lord keep thy soul.

Our

Our Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out; from henceforth, now, and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 121 Psalm.

I Rejoyced in these things which were said to me; we shall go into the House of our Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy Courts,
O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem which is built as a City, whose participation is together in it self.

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the Tribes of our Lord, the testimony of *Israel*, to confess unto the Name of our Lord.

Because Seats sat there in Judgments, Seats upon the house of *David*.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace of *Jerusalem*, and abundance to them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy strength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours sake; I spake peace of thee.

For the house of our Lord God, I have sought good things to thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women. *Allelujah.*

The Chapter. Isa. 11.

A Rod shall come forth of the root of *Jesse*, and a flower shall rise up out of his root, & the Spirit of our Lord shall rest upon him. *R.* Thanks be to God.

V. Grace is poured forth into thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever. Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who the Angel declaring it, wouldest thy Word should take flesh of the blessed Virgin *Mary's* womb; grant us thy suppliants, that we, who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, by her intercession with thee, may be holpen. By the same Christ our Lord, who liveth, &c. *R. Amen.*

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Let the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *R. Amen.*

A T



AT THE SIXTH HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

Incline unto my aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

The HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace and clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy-ghost, and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. In the odour.

The 122 Psalm.

TO thee have I lifted up mine eyes:
who dwellest in the heavens.

Behold, as the eyes of servants are on the hands of their masters.

As the eyes of the hand-maid on the hands of her Mistress: so are our eyes to our Lord God, until he have mercy on us.

Have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us, because we are much replenished with contempt.

Because our soul is much replenished, reproach to them that abound, and contempt to the proud.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 123 Psalm.

But that our Lord was in us, let *Israel* now say, but that our Lord was in us.

When men rose up against us, perhaps they had swallowed us alive.

When their fury was angry against us, perhaps water had swallowed us.

Our soul hath passed through a torrent, perhaps our soul had passed through an intolerable water.

Blessed be our Lord; who hath not given us for a prey unto their teeth.

Our soul as a Sparrow is delivered from the snare of the fowlers.

The snare is broken, and we are delivered.

Our

Our help is in the Name of the Lord,
who made heaven and earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 124 Psalm.

They that trust in our Lord, as mount
Sion; he shall not be moved for ever
that dwelleth in *Jerusalem*.

Mountains round about it, and our
Lord round about his people, from hence-
forth, now, and for ever.

Because our Lord will not leave the
Rod of sinners upon the lot of the just;
that the just reach not their hands to ini-
quity.

Do well, O Lord, to the good, and
right of heart.

But those that decline into obligations,
our Lord will bring with them that work
iniquity, peace upon *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Fear not *Mary*, thou hast
found grace with our Lord: behold, thou
shalt conceive, and bring forth a Son.
Alleluja.

The Chapter. Luke 1.

Our Lord God shall give him the seat
of *David* his Father, and he shall
reign in the house of *Jacob* for ever, and
of his Kingdom shall be no end.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Blessed

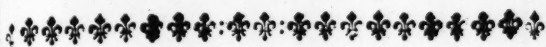
V. Blessed art thou among women.
R. and blessed is the fruit of thy womb.
Lord have mercy upon us.
Christ have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.
V. O Lord hear my prayer.
R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who, the Angel declaring it, wouldest thy Word should take flesh of the blessed Virgin *Maries* womb; grant us thy suppliants, that we, who believe her to be truly the mother of God, by her intercessions with thee may be holpen. By the same Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth God with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, world without end, *R. Amen.*

V. O Lord, graciously hear my prayer.
R. And let my cry come unto thee.
V. Bless we our Lord.
R. Thanks be to God.

V. Let the Souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R. Amen.*



AT THE NINTH HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

I Ncline unto mine aid, O God.
K. O Lord make hast to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

The HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

D ivine Creator bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Blest *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace, and clemency,
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be glory to thy Name;
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The 125 Psalm.

W Hen our Lord turned the captivity
of *Sion*, we were made as men
comforted.

Then

Then was our mouth replenished with joy, and our tongue with exultation.

Then shall they say among the Gentils, our Lord hath done magnifically with them.

Our Lord hath done magnifically with us, we are made joyful.

Turn our captivity O Lord, as a torrent in the South.

They that sow in tears shall reap in joyfulness.

Going they went, and wept: casting their seeds.

But coming they shall come with exultations, carrying their sheaves.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 126 Psalm.

UNLESS our Lord build the house, they have laboured in vain that built it.

Unless our Lord keep the City, he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light; rise ye, after ye have sitten, which eat the bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved, behold the inheritance of our Lord are children: the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, so are the children of them that are shaken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his desire of them, he shall not be confounded when he shall speak to his Enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 127 Psalm.

Blessed are all that fear our Lord, that walk in his ways.

Because thou shalt eat the labours of thy hands: blessed art thou, and it shall be well with thee.

Thy Wife as a plentiful Vine in the sides of thy house.

Thy Children as young plants of Olive trees: round about thy table.

Behold, so shall the man be blessed that feareth our Lord.

Our Lord out of *Sion* bless thee, and that thou mayest see the good things of *Jerusalem*, all the days of thy life.

And that thou mayest see thy childrens children, peace upon *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Behold the handmaid of our Lord: be it done unto me according to thy Word.

The

The Chapter. Isa. 7.

BEhold a Virgin shall conceive, and bring forth a Son, and his name shall be called *Emmanuel*: he shall eat butter and honey, that he may know to refuse evil, and choose good.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. The Angel of our Lord brought word to *Mary*.

R. And she was conceivd of the Holy ghost.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Christ have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who, the Angel declaring it, wouldest thy Word should take flesh of the blessed Virgin *Mary's* womb; grant us, thy suppliants, that we, who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, by her intercessions with thee, may be holpen. Through the same Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth, &c. *R. Amen.*

V. O Lord hear my prayer. *R.* And let my cry come unto thee. *V.* Bless we our Lord. *R.* Thanks be to God. *V.* Let the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *R. Amen.*

A T



AT EVEN SONG.

HAIL MARY.

Kneele unto mine aid, O God.

IR. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluia.*

The Ant. The Angel Gabriel.

The 109 Psalm.

O Ur Lord said to my Lord, sit on my right hand.

Until I make thine enemies thy foot-stool.

Our Lord will send forth the rod of thy strength from *Sion*, rule thou in the midst of thine enemies.

The beginning with thee in the day of thy strength, in the brightness of the Saints: from the womb before the day-star I begat thee.

Our Lord sware, and it shall not repent him: thou art a Priest for ever, according to the order of *Melchisedec*.

Our Lord on thy right hand, hath broken Kings in the day of his wrath.

He shall judge in Nations, he shall fill ruines, he shall crush the heads in the land of many.

Of

Of the torrent in the way he shall
drink, therefore shall he exalt the head.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Angel *Gabriel* was sent
to *Mary*, the Virgin espoused to *Joseph*.

The Ant. Hail *Mary*.

The 112 Psalm.

PRaise our Lord ye children, praise ye
the Name of our Lord.

The Name of our Lord be blessed : from
henceforth, now and for ever.

From the rising of the Sun, unto the
going down, the Name of our Lord is
laudable.

Our Lord is high above all Nations,
and his glory above the heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God, that dwel-
leth on high, and beholdeth the low
things in heaven and earth?

Raising up the needy from the earth,
and lifting up the poor out of the dung.

To place him with Princes, with the
Princes of his people.

Who maketh the barren woman to
dwell in an house, a joyful mother of
children.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Hail *Mary* full of Grace, our
Lord is with thee, blessed art thou a-
mong women. *Alleluja.*

The Ant. Fear not *Mary*.

The

The 121 Psalm.

I Rejoyced in these things which were
said to me : we shall go into the house
of our Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy Courts,
O *Jerusalem*.

Jerusalem which is built as a City,
whose participation is together in it self.

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the
Tribes of our Lord, the testimony of *Is-
rael*, to confess unto the Name of our
Lord.

Because Seats sate there in Judgment,
Seats upon the house of *David*.

Ask ye the things that are for the
peace of *Jerusalem* : and abundance to
them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy strength, and
abundance in thy Towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours
sakes : I speak peace of thee.

For the house of our Lord God : I
have sought good things to thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Fear not *Mary*, thou hast
found grace with our Lord. behold thou
shalt conceive and bring forth a Son.
Alleluja.

The Ant. Our Lord shall give.

The

The 126 Psalm.

UNless our Lord build the house:
they have laboured in vain that
built it.

Unless our Lord keep the City, he
watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light:
rise ye, after ye have sitten, which eat the
bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his be-
loved: behold the inheritance of our Lord
are children, the reward, the fruit of the
womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty,
so are the children of them that are sha-
ken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his
desire of them: he shall not be confoun-
ded when he shall speak to his enemies in
the gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Our Lord shall give to him
the seat of his Father *David*, and he
shall reign for ever.

The Ant. Behold the handmaid.

The 147 Psalm.

O *Jerusalem*, praise our Lord: praise thy
God, O *Sion*.

Because he hath strengthened the
locks of thy gates, he hath blessed thy
children in thee.

Who

Who hath set thy borders in peace:
and filleth thee with the fat of corn.

Who sendeth forth his speech to thee
earth: his word runneth swiftly.

Who giveth snow as wool, and scatter-
eth mist as ashes.

He casteth his chrystal as morsels: be-
fore the face of his cold who shall en-
dure?

He shall send forth his word, and shall
melt them: his spirit shall blow, and
waters shall flow.

Who declareth his Word to *Jacob*, his
Justices, and his Judgments to *Israel*.

He hath not done in like manner to
any Nation: and his Judgments he hath
not made manifest unto them.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Echold the handmaid of our
Lord, be it done unto me according to
thy word.

The Chapter. Isai. 11.

A Rod shall come forth of the root of
Jesse, and a Flower shall rise up
out of his root, and the spirit of our
Lord shall rest upon him.

R. Thanks be to God.

THE HYMN.

Ave Maris stella, &c.

HAil you the Seas bright Star,
 Who God's pure Mother are;
 A Virgin still, and even
 The happy gate of heaven.

Taking that *Ave* from
 The Angel *Gabriel's* tongue:
 Firm peace unto us give,
 Changing the name of *Eve*.

Offenders bonds unbind,
 Give light unto the blind;
 Our evils clean disband,
 All good for us demand.

Do like a Mother, bear
 Our pray'rs up to his ear;
 Who, for us born, put on
 The title of thy Son.

O singularly chaste!
 Whose meekness all surpass;
 Our sins from us exil'd,
 Render us chaste and mild.

Grant that our life be pure,
 Prepare the way secure,
 That seeing Jesus, we
 May joy eternally.

Be God the Father prais'd,
 Christ's glory highly rais'd:
 The Holy Ghost the same,
 To three one honour frame. *Amen.*

V. Grace

Vers. Grace is poured out into thy lips.

Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee
for ever.

The Ant. The Holy Ghost.

The Song of the blessed Virgin

Mary, Luke 1.

MY soul doth magnifie our Lord, and
my spirit hath rejoyced in God
my Saviour.

Because he hath regarded the humili-
ty of his handmaid: for behold from
henceforth all Generations shall call me
blessed.

Because he that is mighty hath done
great things to me: and holy is his Name.

And his mercy from generation unto
generations to them that fear him.

He hath shewed might in his Arm, he
hath dispersed the proud in the conceit
of their heart.

He hath deposed the mighty from
their seat, and hath exalted the humble.

The hungry he hath filled with good
things, and the rich he hath sent away
empty.

He hath received *Israel* his child, being
mindful of his mercy.

As he spake to our Fathers, to *Abra-
ham* and his seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The Ant. The Holy Ghost shall descend into thee *O Mary*, fear not, thou shalt have in thy womb the Son of God. *Alleluiah.*

Lord have mercy upon us.

Christ have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who, the Angel declaring it, wouldest thy Word should take flesh of the blessed Virgin *Mary's* womb, grant us thy suppliants, that we, who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, by her intercessions with thee may be holpen. By the same Christ our Lord, who liveth, &c. *R. Amen.*

For the Saints.

The Ant. Behold our Lord shall come, and all his Saints with him, and there shall be in that day a great light. *Alleluia.*

V. Behold our Lord shall appear upon a white cloud.

R. And with him thousands of Saints.

Let us Pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee, in visiting purifie our consciences, that our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son coming with all his Saints, may find in us a dwelling prepared

red for him. Who liveth and reigneth
God, &c. *R. Amen.*

V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Let the souls of the faithful through
the mercy of God, rest in peace. *R. A-*
men.



AT COMPLIN.

HAIL MARY.

Convert us, O God our Saviour.

R. And avert thine anger from us.

V. Incline unto mine aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the
Son, &c. *Allelaja.*

The 128. Psalm.

Often have they impugned me from
my youth, let *Israel* now say.

Often have they impugned me from my
youth, but they have not prevailed a-
gainst me.

Sinners have builded upon my back;
they have prolonged their iniquity.

Our just Lord will cut the necks of sin-

G

ners:

ners: let them be confounded, and turned backward all that hate *Sion*.

Let them be made as hay in the tops of houses: which is withered, before it be plucked up.

Whereof the reaper hath not filled his hand, and he that gathereth the sheaves, his bosom.

And they said not that passed by, the blessing of our Lord be upon you: we have blessed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129. Psalm.

FROM the depths have I cried to thee, O Lord: Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be intent unto the voice of my petition.

If thou shalt observe iniquities, O Lord: Lord, who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation: and for thy law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his word, my soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even until night, let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The 130. Psalm.

Lord, my heart is not exalted, neither
are mine eyes lofty.

Neither have I walked in great mat-
ters, nor in marvellous things above me.

If I was not humbly minded, but ex-
alted my soul.

As the weaned child is toward his mo-
ther: so retribution in my soul.

Let *Israel* hope in our Lord, from
henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the
Son, &c.

The HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

Divine Creator bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind,
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace and clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Chapter. Isa. 7.

BEhold a Virgin shall conceive & bring forth a Son, and his Name shall be called *Emmanuel*: he shall eat butter and honey, that he may know to refuse evil, and choose good. *R.* Thanks be to God.

V. The Angel of our Lord brought word to *Mary*. *R.* And she was conceived of the Holy Ghost.

The Ant. The Holy-ghost.

The Song of Simeon, Luke 2.

NOW thou doest dismiss thy servant, O Lord, according to thy word in peace.

Because mine eyes have seen thy salvation.

Which thou hast prepared before the face of all Peoples.

A light to the revelation of the Gentils: and the glory of thy people *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Holy-ghost shall descend into thee, O *Mary*, fear not, thou shalt have in thy womb the Son of God. *Alleluia.*

Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

La

Let us Pray.

O God, who, the Angel declaring it, wouldest thy word should take flesh of the blessed Virgin *Mary's* womb; grant us thy suppliants, that we, who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, by her intercessions with thee may be holpen. By the same Christ our Lord. *R. Amen.*

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

The blessing. Our Omnipotent and merciful Lord bless and keep us: the Father, the Son, and the Holy-ghost. *R. Amen.*

That done, the Antiph. Bright Mother of our Ransomer, &c. *is said kneeling, as before, p. 138. and the V.* The divine help, *being said, Our Father, Hail Mary, and the Creed, are to be said in secret.*



The Office of our Blessed LADY.

To be said from the Evening-song of Christmas Eve, unto the whole day of the Purification.

AT MATINS.

All is to be said as before Advent, page 1.

AT LAUDES.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. *Allclujah.*
The Ant. O admirable intercourse.

The 92 Psalm.

Our Lord hath reigned, he hath put on beauty: our Lord hath put on strength, and hath girded himself.

For he hath established the round world, which shall not be moved.

Thy Seat is prepared from that time, thou art from everlasting.

The rivers O Lord have lifted up: the rivers have lifted up their voice.

The rivers have lifted up their waves
above

above the voices of many waters.

The Surges of the Sea are marvellous,
marvellous is our Lord on high.

Thy testimonies are made credible
exceedingly: holiness becometh thy house
O Lord, for length of days.

V. Glory be to the Father, and to the
Son, &c.

The Ant. O admirable intercourse, the
Creator of mankind taking a living bo-
dy, vouchsafed to be born of a Virgin, and
coming forth man, without seed, hath
given unto us his Godhead.

The Ant. When as unspeakably.

The 99. Psalm.

MAke ye jubilation to God all the
earth: serve ye our Lord in glad-
ness.

Enter ye in before his sight in exultation
Know ye that our Lord he is God: he
made us, and not we our selves.

His people, and the sheep of his pasture,
enter ye into his gates in confession, his
Courts in Hymns, confess ye to him.

Praise ye his Name, because our Lord is
sweet, his mercy for ever: and his truth
even unto generation and generation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. When as unspeakably thou wast born of the Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled, thou didst descend like rain into the fleece, that thou mightest save mankind: we praise thee our God.

The Ant. The Bush which *Moses* saw.

The 62 Psalm.

O God my God: to thee I watch from the morning light.

My soul hath thirsted to thee: my flesh to thee very many ways.

In a desert land, and inaccessible, and without water: so in the holy have I appeared to thee, that I might see thy strength and thy glory.

Because thy mercy is better than lives, my lips shall praise thee.

So will I bless thee in my life, and in thy Name I will lift up my hands.

As with marrow and fatness, let my soul be filled, and my mouth shall praise with lips of exultation.

If I have been mindful of thee upon my bed, in the morning I will meditate on thee, because thou hast been my helper.

And in the covert of thy wings I will rejoyce, my soul hath cleaved after thee; thy right hand hath received me.

But

But they in vain have sought my soul,
they shall enter into the inferiour parts
of the earth: they shall be delivered in-
to the hands of the sword; they shall be
the portion of Foxes.

But the King shall rejoyce in God, all
shall be praised that swear by him, be-
cause the mouth is stopped of those that
speak wicked things.

The 66 Psalm.

O God have mercy upon us, and bless
us, illuminate his countenance up-
on us, and have mercy on us.

That we may know thy way upon
earth, in all Nations thy salvation.

Let Peoples, O God, confess to thee, let
all Peoples confess to thee.

Let Nations be glad and rejoyce, be-
cause thou judgest Peoples in equity, &
the Nations in earth thou doest direct.

Let Peoples, O God, confess to thee:
let all Peoples confess to thee: the earth
hath yielded her fruit.

God our God bless us, God bless us,
and let all the ends of the earth fear him.

Glory be to the Father, and to the
Son, &c.

The Ant. The Bush which *Moses* saw

unconsuming burn, we acknowledge thy
conserued laudable Virginitie, O Mother
of God make intercession for us.

The Antiphon. The Root of *Iesse* hath
budded.

The Song of the three Children. Dan. 3.

All works of our Lord, bless ye our
Lord, praise and superexalt him
for ever.

Bless our Lord ye Angels of our Lord,
ye heavens bless our Lord.

All waters that are above the heavens,
bless ye our Lord, bless our Lord all ye
Powers of our Lord.

Sun and Moon bless ye our Lord: Stars
of heaven bless ye our Lord.

Every shower and dew bless ye our
Lord: all spirits of God bless ye our
Lord.

Fire and heat bless ye our Lord: cold
and heat bless ye our Lord.

Dews and hoar-frost bless ye our Lord:
frost and cold bless ye our Lord.

Ice and snows bless ye our Lord:
nights and days bless ye our Lord.

Light and darkness bless ye our Lord:
lightnings and clouds bless ye our Lord.

Let the earth bless our Lord: praise
and superexalt him for ever.

Moun-

Mountains and little hills bless ye our Lord : all things that spring in the earth bless ye our Lord.

Bless our Lord ye fountains : seas and rivers bless ye our Lord.

Whales, and all things that move in the waters bless ye our Lord : bless our Lord all ye fowls of the heaven.

All beasts and cattle bless ye our Lord : sons of men bless ye our Lord.

Let *Israel* bless our Lord : praise and superexalt him for ever.

Priests of our Lord bless ye our Lord : servants of our Lord bless ye our Lord : spirits and souls of the just bless ye our Lord : holy and humble of heart bless ye our Lord.

Ananias, Azarias, Misael, bless ye our Lord ; praise and superexalt him for ever.

Let us bless the Father and the Son, with the Holy Ghost : let us praise and superexalt him for ever.

Blessed art thou, Lord, in the firmament of heaven, and laudable, and glorious, and superexalted for ever.

The Ant. The Root of *Jesse* hath budded out, a star is risen from *Jacob*, a Virgin hath brought forth a Saviour : we praise thee our God.

The Ant. Behold *Mary*.

The

The 148. Psalm.

PRaise ye our Lord from the heavens,
praise ye him in the high places.

Praise ye him all his Angels, praise ye
him all his hosts.

Praise ye him Sun and Moon, praise
him all ye stars and light.

Praise him ye heavens of heavens, and
the waters that are above the heavens,
let them praise the name of our Lord.

Because he said, and they were made;
he commanded, and they were created.

He established them for ever, and for
ever and ever: he put a precept, and it
shall not pass.

Praise our Lord from the earth, ye
dragons and all depths.

Fire, hail, snow, ice, spirit of storms,
which do his Word.

Mountains and all little hills, trees
that bear fruit, and all Cedars.

Beasts, and all cattel: ierpents, and
feathered fowls.

Kings of the earth, and all Peoples,
Princes, and all Judges of the earth.

Young men & Virgins, old with young,
let them praise the Name of our Lord, be-
cause the Name of him alone is exalted.

The confession of him above heaven,
and earth, and he hath exalted the horn
of his people.

An Hymn to all his Saints, to the children of *Israel*, a people approaching unto him.

The 149 Psalm.

Sing ye to our Lord a new song, let his praise be in the Church of Saints.

Let *Israel* be joyful in him that made him, and let the children of *Sion* rejoyce in their King.

Let them praise his Name in Quire: on Timbrel and Psalter let them sing to him

Because our Lord is well pleased in his people, and he will exalt the meek unto salvation.

The Saints shall rejoyce in glory, they shall be joyful in their beds.

The exaltations of God in their throat, and two edged swords in their hands.

To do revenge in the Nations, chastisements among the Peoples.

To bind their Kings in fetters, and their Nobles in iron manicles.

That they may do in them the judgement that is written, this glory is to all his Saints.

The 150. Psalm.

Praise ye our Lord in his holies, praise him in the firmament of his strength.

Praise

Praise ye him in his powers, praise ye him according to the multitude of his greatness.

Praise ye him in the sound of Trumpet, praise ye him on Psalter and Harp.

Praise ye him on Timbrel and Quire, praise ye him on Strings and Organ.

Praise ye him on well sounding Cymbals, praise ye him on Cymbals of jubilation, let every spirit praise our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Behold *Mary* hath brought forth to us a Saviour, whom *John* seeing, did cry out, saying, Behold the Lamb of God, behold him who taketh away the sins of the world. *Allclujah*

The Chapter. Cant. 6.

THe daughters of *Sion* beheld her, and declared her most blessed, and Queens did praise her.

R. Thanks be to God.

The H Y M N.

O gloriosa Virginum.

O Glorious Virgin, thron'd on high
Above the Starry Canopy,
Thou feed'st that Babe with milky Brest,
Who thee with life and motion blest.

What fatal *Evil* had ta'en away;
Thou with blest off-spring didst repay:

Thou

Thou openest the celestial Gate
To let in the Disconsolate. (King;

Thou art the Gate of Heaven's high
A shining Court whence light doth spring:
You ransom'd Nations, jubilate;
That by a Maid to life you rise.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name;
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

V. Blessed art thou among women.

R. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

The Ant. A marvellous mystery.

The Song of Zach. Luke i.

Bless'd be our Lord God of Israel,
because he hath visited and wrought
the redemption of his people.

And he hath erected the horn of salva-
tion to us, in the house of *David* his
Servant.

As he spake by the mouth of his holy
Prophets, that are from the beginning.

Salvation from our Enemies, and from
the hand of all that hate us.

To work mercy with our Fathers, and
to remember his holy Testament.

The Oath which he sware to *Abraham*
our Father, that he would give to us.

That without fear being deliver'd from
the

the hand of our enemies, we may serve him.

In holiness and justice before him all our days.

And thou Child shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest: for thou shalt go before the face of our Lord to prepare his ways.

To give knowledge of salvation to his people, unto remission of their sins.

Through the bowels of the mercy of our God; in which the Orient from on high hath visited us.

To illuminate them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death: to direct our feet into the way of thy peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. A marvellous mystery is declared, this day Natures are renewed, God is made man, that which was, remained, and that which was not, hath taken unto it, not suffering commixture nor division.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Christ have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord graciously hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginitie of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, hast given unto mankind the rewards of eternal salvation: grant we beseech thee, that we may perceive her to make intercession for us, by whom we have deserved to receive the Author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth God with thee, &c. *R. Amen.*

For the Saints.

The Ant. O all ye Saints of God vouchsafe to make intercession for the salvation of us, and of all. *V.* Rejoyce in our Lord, and exult ye just. *R.* And glory all ye right in heart.

Let us pray.

Protect O Lord thy people, and conserve them with perpetual defence, having confidence in the patronage of the Apostles, *Peter* and *Paul*, and of the other Apostles.

Let all thy Saints, Lord we beseech thee, every where help us, that while we reverently call to mind their merits, we may feel their patronages: grant thy peace in our times, and repel all wickedness from thy Church: dispose the way, acts, & wills of us, and of all thy servants in the prof-

peritv

perity of thy salvation : restore unto our Benefactors perpetual goods, and grant eternal rest to all faithful departed Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth, &c. *Amen.*

V. O Lord graciously hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

Let the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R. Amen.*

If here the Office be ended, these things following are to be said, otherwise if another Hour follow, in the end of the last Hour, Our Father, wholly in secret.

V. Our Lord give us his peace.

R. And everlasting life. *Amen.*

That done, the Antiphon following is to be said kneeling.

THE ANTIPHON.

Alma Redemptoris Mater, &c.

B Right Mother of our Ransomer,
Heavens precious Gate, & th' Ocean-
Commiserate fal'n people's cries - (star,
Who are solicitous to rise:
Thou that didst forth thy Maker bring,
(Wise Nature thereat wondering)

And

And did'st a Virgin still remain
Before and after thou had'st tan'e
From *Gabriel's* mouth that happy Hail,
Pity our sins who often fail.

V. Thou didst remain an inviolate
Virgin after thy child-bearing.

R. O Mother of God make intercession
for us.

Let us Pray.

O God, who the fruitful Virginitie, *as*
before. R. Amen.

V. The divine help ever remain with
us *R. Amen.*

The aforesaid Antiph. is said in the end of
the Complin also, unto the Purification:
And on the day of the Purification this
Ant. is said.

THE ANTIPHON.

Ave Regina Cœlorum. (reign,

Hail Queen, advanc'd to heavenly
Hail Lady of the Angelick train,
Hail Root, hail Gate, that did disclose
The light, which to the world arose.

Virgin rejoyce, whose form divine

All other beauties does out shine;
Be ever bless'd thrice beauteous Maid,
By thee let Christ be for us pray'd.

V. Vouch.

V. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee,
O sacred Virgin.

R. Give me force against thy enemies.

Let us pray.

GRant aid, O merciful God, unto
our frailty; that we, who make
commemoration of the holy mother of
God, may by the help of her intercession
arise from our iniquities. Through the
same Jesus Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

V. The divine help always remain
with us. *R.* Amen.



AT THE PRIME.

HAIL MARY, &c.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluia*

The HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

DIvine Creator bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Blest *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency;

De-

Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us, when from hence we go.

Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin ; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. The Angel Gabriel.

The 53 Psalm.

O God save me in thy Name, and in
thy strength judge me.

O God hear my prayers with thine
ears, receive the words of my mouth.

Because strangers have risen up a-
gainst me, and the strong have sought
my soul : and they have not set God be-
fore their eyes.

For behold God helpeth me, and our
Lord is the receiver of my soul.

Turn away the evils to mine enemies,
and in thy truth destroy them.

I will voluntarily sacrifice to thee, and
will confess to thy Name, O Lord, be-
cause it is good.

Because thou hast delivered me out of
all tribulation : and mine eye hath look-
ed down upon mine enemies.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

The

The 84 Psalm.

O Lord thou hast blessed thy land:
thou hast turned away the cap-
tivity of *Jacob*.

Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy
people, thou hast covered all their sins.

Thou hast mitigated all thy wrath,
thou hast turned away from the wrath of
thine indignation.

Convert us, O God our Saviour, and
avert thy wrath from us.

Wilt thou be angry with us for ever,
or wilt thou extend thy wrath from ge-
neration unto generation.

O God, thou being turned shalt quick-
en us, and thy people shall rejoyce in
thee.

Shew us O Lord thy mercy, and give
us thy salvation.

I will hear what our Lord God will
speak in me, because he will speak peace
unto his people.

And upon his Saints, and upon them
that are converted to the heart.

But yet his salvation is nigh to them
that fear him, that glory may inhabit in
our land.

Mercy and truth have met each other,
Justice and Truth have kissed.

Truth is risen out of the earth, and
Justice

Justice hath looked down from heaven.

For our Lord will surely give benignity, and our land shall give her fruit.

Justice shall walk before him, and shall set his steps in the way.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 116 Psalm.

Praise our Lord all ye Gentils, praise him all ye people.

Because his mercy is confirmed upon us, and his truth remaineth for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. O admirable intercourse, the Creator of mankind taking a living body, vouchsafed to be born of a Virgin, and coming forth man without seed, hath given unto us his Godhead.

The Chapter. Cant. 6.

What is she that cometh forth as the Morning rising, fair as the Moon, elect as the Sun, terrible as the Army of a Camp set in array? R. Thanks be to God.

V. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O sacred Virgin.

R. Give me force against thy enemies.

Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginity of the blessed Virgin *Mary* hast given unto mankind the rewards of eternal salvation: Grant we beseech thee, that we may perceive her to make intercession for us, by whom we have deserved to receive the author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, Who liveth, &c.

R. Amen.

V. O Lord graciously hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Let the Souls of the Faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* *Amen.*



AT THE THIRD HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

THE

The HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

Divine Creator bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind;
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace and clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. When as unspeakably.

The 119. Psalm.

When I was in tribulation, I cried to
our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord deliver my soul from unjust
lips, and from a deceitful tongue.

What may be given thee, or what
may be added unto thee, to a deceitful
tongue?

The sharp arrows of the mighty, with
coals of desolation.

Wo is me, that my sojourning is pro-
longed, I have dwelt with the Inhabi-
tants of *Cedar*, my soul hath been long
a sojourner.

H

With

With them that hated peace I was peaceable: when I spake to them, they impugned me without cause.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 120 Psalm.

I Have lifted up mine eyes unto the mountains, from whence help shall come to me.

My help is from our Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Give he not thy foot to be moved: nor slumber he that keepeth thee.

Lo, he shall not slumber nor sleep that keepeth *Israel*.

Our Lord keepeth thee, our Lord is thy protection, upon thy right hand.

By day the Sun shall not burn thee, nor the Moon by night.

Our Lord doth keep thee from all evil, our Lord keep thy soul.

Our Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 121 Psalm.

I Rejoyced in these things which were said to me: we shall go into the house of our Lord.

Our

After Advent at the third hour. 147

Our feet were standing in thy Courts,
O *Jerusalem*.

Jerusalem which is built as a City,
whose participation is together in it self.

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the
Tribes of our Lord, the testimony of
Israel, to confess unto the Name of our
Lord.

Because Seats sate there in Judgment,
Seats upon the house of *David*.

Ask ye the things that are for the
peace of *Jerusalem*: and abundance to
them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy strength, and a-
bundance in thy Towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours
sakes: I speak peace of thee.

For the house of our Lord God: I
have sought good things to thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. When as unspeakably thou
wast born of the Virgin, then were the
Scriptures fulfilled, thou didst descend
like rain into the fleece, that thou might
est save mankind: we praise thee our
God.

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

And so in *Sion* was I established, and
in the sanctified City likewise I rest-
ed, and my power was in *Jerusalem*.

H 2

R. Thanks

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Grace is poured forth into thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed the for ever.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Christ have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginity of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, hast given unto Mankind the rewards of eternal salvation: grant we beseech thee, that we may perceive her to make intercession for us, by whom we have deserved to receive the author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, Who liveth and reigneth, God with thee, &c. *R. Amen.*

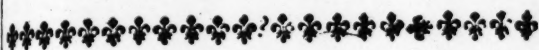
V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Let the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *R. Amen.*



AT THE SIXTH HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

Incline unto mine aid, O God.
R. O Lord make hast to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

The H Y M N.

Memento rerum Conditor.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Blest Mary, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace, and clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy-ghost, and Father be,
Through ages to eternitv. *Amen.*

The Ant. The Bush which *Moses* saw.

The 122 Psalm.

TO thee have I lifted up mine eyes:
who dwellest in the heavens.

H 3

Be-

Behold, as the eyes of servants are on the hands of their masters.

As the eyes of the hand-maid on the hands of her Mistress: so are our eyes to our Lord God, until he have mercy on us.

Have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us, because we are much replenished with contempt.

Because our soul is much replenished, reproach to them that abound, and contempt to the proud.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 123 Psalm.

But that our Lord was in us, let *Israel* now say, but that our Lord was in us.

When men rose up against us, perhaps they had swallowed us alive.

When their fury was angry against us, perhaps water had swallowed us.

Our soul hath passed through a torrent, perhaps our soul had passed through an intolerable water.

Blessed be our Lord; who hath not given us for a prey unto their teeth.

Our soul as a Sparrow is delivered from the snare of the fowlers.

The snare is broken, and we are delivered.

Our

After Advent at the sixth hour. 151

Our help is in the Name of our Lord,
who made heaven and earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 124 Psalm.

THev that trust in our Lord, as mount
Sion; he shall not be moved for e-
ver that dwelleth in *Jerusalem*.

Mountains round about it, and our
Lord round about his people, from hence-
forth, now, and for ever.

Because our Lord will not leave the
Rod of sinners upon the lot of the just;
that the just reach not their hands to
iniquity.

Do well, O Lord, to the good, and
right of heart.

But those that decline into obligations,
our Lord will bring with them that work
iniquity, peace upon *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Bush which *Moses* saw
unconsuming burn, we acknowledge thy
conserved laudable Virginity, O mother
of God make intercession for us.

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

I Have taken root in an honourable peo-
ple, and in the portion of my God his
Inheritance, and my abiding in the full
assembly of Saints.

R. Thanks be to God.

H 4

V. Blessed

V. Blessed art thou among women.
R. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.
Lord have mercy upon us.
Christ have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.
V. O Lord hear my prayer.
R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginitie of the blessed Virgin *Mary* hast given unto mankind the rewards of eternal salvation: Grant we beseech thee, that we may perceive her to make intercession for us, by whom we have deserved to receive the author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, Who liveth, &c.

R. Amen.

V. O Lord graciously hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Let the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

After Advent at the ninth hour. 153



AT THE NINTH HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

Incline unto my aid, O God.
R. O. Lord make hast to help me
Glory be to the Father, &c. *Allcluja.*

The HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace and clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy-ghost, and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Ant. Behold *Mary.*

The 125 Psalm.

When our Lord turned the captivity
of *Sion*, we were made as men
comforted.

H 5

Then

Then was our mouth replenished with joy, and our tongue with exultation.

Then shall they say among the Gentils, our Lord hath magnifically done with them.

Our Lord hath done magnifically with us, we are made joyful.

Turn our captivity, O Lord, as a torrent in the South.

They that sow in tears, shall reap in joyfulness.

Going they went, and wept: casting their seeds.

But coming, they shall come with exultations, carrying their sheaves.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 126 Psalm.

UNLESS our Lord build the house, they have laboured in vain that built it.

Unless our Lord keep the City, he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light; rise ye, after ye have sitten, which eat the bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved, behold the inheritance of our Lord are children: the reward, the fruit of the womb.

After Advent at the ninth hour. 155

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, so
are the children of them that are shaken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his
desire of them, he shall not be confoun-
ded when he shall speak to his Enemies
in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 127 Psalm.

Blessed are all that fear our Lord, that
walk in his ways.

Because thou shalt eat the labours of
thy hands: blessed art thou, and it shall
be well with thee.

Thy Wife as a fruitful Vine in the
sides of thy house.

Thy Children as young plants of *Olive*
trees: round about thy table.

Behold, so shall the man be blessed
that feareth our Lord.

Our Lord out of *Sion* bless thee; and
that thou mayest see the good things of
Jerusalem, all the days of thy life.

And that thou mayest see thy chil-
drens children, peace upon *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Behold *Mary* hath born to us
a Saviour; whom *John* seeing, cryed out,
saying; Behold the Lamb of God, behold
him who taketh away the sins of the
world.

The

The Chapter. Eccles. 24.

I Gave an odour as Cinnamon, and as
aromatical balm in the streets, and
as chosen myrrh have I given the sweet-
ness of odour.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Thou didst remain an inviolate
Virgin after child-bearing.

R. O Mother of God, make interces-
sion for us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Christ have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginity of
the blessed Virgin *Mary*, &c. as be-
fore. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Let the Souls of the faithful through
the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

AT EVEN-SONG.

HAIL MARY.

Incline unto mine aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

As it was in, &c. *Allelujah.*

The Ant. O admirable intercourse.

The 109 Psalm.

O Ur Lord said to my Lord, sit on my right hand.

Until I make thine enemies thy foot-stool.

Our Lord will send forth the rod of thy strength from *Sion*, rule thou in the midst of thine enemies.

The beginning with thee in the day of thy strength, in the brightness of the Saints: from the womb before the day-star I begat thee.

Our Lord sware, and it shall not repent him: thou art a Priest for ever, according to the order of *Melchisedec*.

Our Lord on thy right hand, hath broken Kings in the day of his Wrath.

He shall judge in Nations, he shall fill ruins, he shall crush the heads in the land of many.

Of

Of the torrent in the way he shall drink, therefore shall he exalt the head.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. O admirable intercourse the Creator of mankind taking a living body vouchsafed to be born of a Virgin, and coming forth man without seed, hath given unto us his Godhead.

The Ant. When as.

The 112 Psalm.

PRaise our Lord ye children, praise ye the Name of our Lord.

The Name of our Lord be blessed: from henceforth, now and for ever.

From the rising of the Sun, unto the going down, the Name of our Lord is laudable.

Our Lord is high above all Nations, and his glory above the heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God, that dwelleth on high, and beholdeth the low things in heaven and earth?

Raising up the needy from the earth, and lifting up the poor out of the dung.

To place him with Princes, with the Princes of his people.

Who maketh the barren woman to dwell in an house, a joyful mother of children.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The Ant. When as unspeakably thou wast born of the Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled, thou didst descend like rain into the fleece, that thou mightest save mankind? we praise thee our God.

The Ant. The Bush which *Moses* saw.

The 121 Psalm.

I Rejoyced in these things which were said to me: we shall go into the house of our Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy Courts,
O *Jerusalem*.

Jerusalem which is built as a City, whose participation is together in it self.

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the Tribes of our Lord, the testimony of *Israel*, to confess unto the Name of our Lord.

Because Seats sate there in Judgment, Seats upon the house of *David*.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace of *Jerusalem*: and abundance to them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy strength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours sakes: I speak peace of thee.

For the house of our Lord God: I have

have sought good things to thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Bush which *Moses* saw unconsuming burn, we acknowledg thy conserved laudable Virginitie, O Mother of God make intercession for us.

The Ant. The Root of Jesse.

The 126 Psalm.

UNLESS our Lord build the house: they have laboured in vain that built it.

Unless our Lord keep the City, he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light: rise ye, after ye have sitten, which eat the bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved: behold the inheritance of our Lord are children, the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, so are the children of them that are shaken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his desire of them: he shall not be confounded when he shall speak to his enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. The Root of Jesse hath budded, a Star hath sprung out from *Jacob*, a Virgin hath brought forth a Saviour: we praise thee our God.

The Ant. Behold *Mary*.

The 147 Psalm.

O *Jerusalem* praise our Lord: praise thy God, O *Sion*.

Because he hath strengthened the locks of thy gates, he hath blessed thy children in thee.

Who hath set thy borders in peace: and filleth thee with the fat of corn.

Who sendeth forth his speech to the earth: his word runneth swiftly.

Who giveth snow as wool, and scattereth mist as ashes.

He casteth his chrystal as morsels: before the face of his cold who shal endure?

He shall send forth his word, and shall melt them: his spirit shall blow, and waters shall flow.

Who declareth his Word to *Jacob*, his Justices, and his Judgments to *Israel*.

He hath not done in like manner to any nation: and his Judgments he hath not made manifest unto them.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. Behold *Mary* hath borne to us a Saviour, whom *John* seeing, cryed out, saying: Behold the Lamb of God, behold him who taketh away the sins of the World. *Alleluja.*

The Chapter Eccles 24.

From the beginning and before the World was I created, and unto the world to come I shall not cease: and in the holy habitation have I ministered before him.

R. Thanks be to God.

THE HYMN.

Ave Maris stella, &c.

Hail you the Seas bright Star,
Who God's pure Mother are;
A Virgin still, and even
The happy gate of heaven.

Taking that *Ave* from
The Angel *Gabriel's* tongue:
Firm peace unto us give,
Changing the name of *Eve*.

Offenders bonds unbind,
Give light unto the blind;
Our evils clean disband,
All good for us demand.

Do like a Mother, bear
Our pray'rs up to his ear;

Who,

Who, for us born, put on
The title of thy Son.

O singularly chaste!
Whose meekness all surpast;
Our sins from us exil'd,
Render us chaste and mild.

Grant that our life be pure,
Prepare the way secure,
That seeing Jesus, we
May joy eternally.

Be God the Father prais'd,
Christ's glory highly rais'd:
The Holy Ghost the same,
To three one honour frame. *Amen.*

Perf. Grace is poured out into thy lips.

Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee
for ever. *The Ant.* A great mystery of.

The Song of the blessed Virgin

Mary, Luke i.

MY soul doth magnifie our Lord, and
my spirit hath rejoyced in God
my Saviour.

Because he hath regarded the humili-
ty of his handmaid: for behold from
henceforth all Generations shall call me
blessed.

Because he that is mighty hath done
great things to me: and holy is his Name.

And his mercy from generation unto
generations to them that fear him.

He

He hath shewed might in his Arm, he hath dispersed the proud in the conceit of their heart.

He hath deposed the mighty from their seat, and hath exalted the humble.

The hungry he hath filled with good things, and the rich he hath sent away empty

He hath received *Israel* his child, being mindful of his mercy.

As he spake to our Fathers, to *Abraham* and his seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Ant. A great mystery of inheritance, the womb that never knew man, is made the Temple of the Holy-ghost: he is not polluted by taking flesh of her: all Nations shall come, saying, glory be to thee, O Lord. Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginitie of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, hast given unto mankind the rewards of eternal salvation: grant we beseech thee that we may perceive her to make intercession for us, by whom we have deserved to receive

ceive the Authour of life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth God with thee, &c. *R. Amen.*

For the Saints.

The Ant. O all ye Saints of God vouchsafe to make intercession for the salvation of us, and of all. *M.* Be glad in our Lord, and rejoyce ye just. *R.* And glory all ye right of heart. *Let us Pray.*

Protect O Lord thy people, and conserve them with perpetual defence, having confidence in the patronage of the Apostles, *Peter* and *Paul*, and of the other Apostles.

Let all thy Saints, Lord, we beseech thee, every where help us, that while we reverently call to mind their merits, we may feel their patronages: grant thy peace in our times, and repell all wickedness from thy Church: dispose the way, acts, and wills of us, and of all thy servants in the prosperity of thy salvation: restore unto our benefactors perpetual goods, and grant eternal rest to all faithful departed. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth, &c.

R. Amen.

V. O Lord, graciously hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Let

V. Let the souls of the faithful through
the mercy of God rest in peace. R. Amen.



AT COMPLINE.

HAIL MARY.

Convert us, O God our Saviour.
R. And avert thine anger from us.

V. Incline unto mine aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, *Alleluja.*

The 128 Psalm.

¶ **E**ven have they impugned me from
my youth, let *Israel* now say.

Often have thy impugned me from
my youth, but they have not prevailed
against me.

Sinners have builded upon my back;
they have prolonged their iniquity.

Our just Lord will cut the necks of
finners: let them be confounded, and
turned backward all that hate *Sion*.

Let them be made as hay in the tops
of houses: which is withered, before it
be plucked up.

Whereof the reaper hath not filled his hand, and he that gathereth the sheaves, his bosome.

And

And they said not that passed by, the blessing of our Lord be upon you: we have blessed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129 Psalm.

From the depths I have cryed to thee,
O Lord: Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be intent unto the voice of my petition.

If thou shalt observe iniquities, O Lord: Lord who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation: and for thy Law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his word, my soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even untill night, let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 130 Psalm.

Lord my heart is not exalted, neither are mine eyes lofty.

Neither have I walked in great matters, nor in marvellous things above me.

If I was not humbly minded, but exalted my soul.

As

As the weaned Child is toward his mother: so retribution in my soul.

Let *Israel* hope in our Lord, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

THE HYMN.

Memento rerum Conditor.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind,
The form assumed 'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Bless'd *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us, when from hence we go.

Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

The Chapter. Eccles. 24

I Am the mother of beautiful love, and
of fear, and of knowledge, and of holy hope.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Pray for us holy mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy the promises of Christ.

The Ant. A great mystery of inheritance.

The

The Song of Simeon. Luke 2.

NOW thou doest dismiss thy servant.
O Lord, according to thy word
in peace.

Because mine eyes have seen thy sal-
vation.

Which thou hast prepared before the
face of all Peoples.

A light to the revelation of the Gen-
tils, and the glory of the people *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father & to Son, &c.

The Ant. A great mystery of inheri-
tance, the womb that never knew man is
made the Temple of the Holy-ghost: he
is not polluted by taking flesh of her, all
Nations shall come, saying, Glory be to
thee, O Lord.

Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have
mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon
us.

V. O Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginitie of
the blessed Virgin *Mary*, hast given
unto mankind, the reward of eternal sal-
vation: Grant we beseech thee, that we

I

may

may perceive her to make intercession for us, by whom we have deserved to receive the Author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son: Who liveth, &c. *R. Amen.*

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

The blessing. Our omnipotent and merciful Lord: the Father and the Son, and the Holy Ghost bless and keep us.

R. Amen.

That done, say kneeling the Ant. which is set down after the Laudes, page 138. and the V. The divine help, being said, Our Father, Hail Mary, and the Creed are said in secret.

THE



THE OFFICE OR SERVICE

For the DEAD.

To be said wholly with the Invitatory and three Nocturns, and the Antiphon doubled, as well at Even-song as at Matins, on the day of all faithful departed, and the day of the departure, and the Years-day of any one deceased, with one only Prayer, as followeth, and at Even-song the Psalm, My soul praise, is to be omitted, and at the Laudes, the Psalm, From the depths. At other times of the Year the Office is said, as it is noted.

At Even-song is absolutely begun, the Ant. I will please.

The 114 Psalm.

[Have loved, because our Lord will hear the voice of my prayer.

Because he hath inclined his ear to me, and in my days I will invoke.

The sorrows of death have compassed me, and the perils of hell have found me.

I have found tribulation and sorrow, and I invoked the Name of our Lord.

O Lord deliver my soul, our Lord is merciful and just, and our God doth mercy.

Our Lord keepeth little ones, I was humbled, and he hath delivered me.

Turn O my soul into thy rest, because our Lord hath done good to thee.

Because he hath delivered my soul from death: mine eyes from tears, my feet from sliding.

I will please our Lord in the Country of the living.

In the end of all the Psalms, is to be said

Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine unto them.

The Ant. I will please our Lord in the Country of the living.

The Ant. Woe is me.

The 119 Psalm.

WHen I was in tribulation I cried to our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord deliver my soul from unjust lips, and from a deceitful tongue.

What may be given thee, or what may be added unto thee, to a deceitful tongue?

The sharp arrows of the Mighty, with coals of desolation.

Woe is me, that my sojourning is prolonged.

longed, I have dwelt with the inhabitants of Cedar, my soul hath been long a sojourner.

With them that hated peace, I was peaceable, when I spake to them, they impugned me without cause.

Eternal rest, &c. *as before.*

The Ant. Wo is me, O Lord, that my abroad is prolonged.

The Ant. Our Lord.

The 120 Psalm.

I Have lifted up mine eyes unto the mountains from whence help shall come to me.

My help is from our Lord, who made Heaven and Earth.

Give he not thy foot to be moved, nor slumber he that keepeth thee.

Lo, he shall not slumber nor sleep that keepeth *Israel.*

Our Lord keepeth thee, our Lord is thy protection upon thy right hand.

By day the Sun shall not burn thee, nor the Moon by night.

Our Lord doth keep thee from all evil: our Lord keep thy soul.

Our Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Ant. Our Lord doth keep thee from all evil, our Lord can keep thy soul.

The Ant. If thou O Lord .

The 129 Psalm.

From the depths I have cried to thee, O Lord, Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be intent unto the voice of my petition.

If thou wilt observe iniquities, O Lord, Lord, who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation, and for thy law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his Word, my soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even until night, let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Ant. If thou, O Lord, observe iniquities, O Lord, who shall be able to endure it?

The Ant. The works.

The 137 Psalm.

I Will confess to thee, O Lord, in my whole heart, because thou hast heard the words of my mouth.

In the sight of Angels I will sing to thee, I will adore toward thy holy Temple,

ple, and will confess to thy Name.

For thy mercy and thy truth, because thou hast magnified above every thing thy holy Name.

In what day soever I shall invoke thee, hear me: thou wilt multiply strength in my soul.

Let all the Kings of the earth, O Lord, confess to thee, because they have heard all the words of thy mouth.

And let them sing in the ways of our Lord, because great is the glory of our Lord.

Because our Lord is high, and he beholdeth low things, and high things he knoweth far off.

If I shall walk in the midst of tribulation, thou wilt quicken me, and upon the wrath of mine enemies thou hast extended thy hand, and thy right hand hath saved me.

Our Lord will repay for me; O Lord, thy mercy is for ever, despise not the works of thy hands. Eternal rest, &c.

The Ant. The works of thy hands despise not, O Lord.

V. I heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me.

R. Blessed are the dead which die in our Lord. *The Ant.* All that my father.

The Song of the blessed Virgin Mary.

Luke 1.

MY soul doth magnifie our Lord:
and my spirit hath rejoyced in God
my Saviour.

Because he hath regarded the humili-
ty of his handmaid: for behold from
henceforth all generations shall call me
blessed.

Because he that is mighty hath done
great things to me, and holy is his Name.

And his mercy from generation unto
generations, to them that fear him.

He hath shewed might in his arm, he
hath dispersed the proud in the conceit
of their heart.

He hath deposed the mighty from
their seat, and hath exalted the humble.

The hungry he hath filled with good
things: and the rich he hath sent away
empty.

He hath received *Israel* his child, be-
ing mindful of his mercy.

As he spake to our Fathers: to *Abra-
ham* and his seed for ever.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Ant. All that my Father giveth me,
shall come unto me; and he that cometh
unto me, I will not cast forth. *The Pray-
ers following are said kneeling.* Our Father,
in secret. V. And

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

The 145 Psalm.

MY soul praise thou our Lord, I will praise our Lord in my life, I will sing to my God, as long as I shall be.

Put not confidence in Princes, in the sons of men, in whom there is no salvation.

His spirit shall go forth, and he shall return into his earth, in that day all their cogitations shall perish.

Blessed is he whose helper is the God of *Jacob*, his hope in our Lord his God, who made heaven and earth, the Sea, and all things that are in them.

Who keepeth truth for ever, doth judgment to them that suffer wrong; giveth food to the hungry.

Our Lord looseth the Fettered, our Lord illuminateth the blind.

Our Lord listeth up the bruised; our Lord loveth the just.

Our Lord keepeth the strangers; the pupil and widow he will receive; and the waies of sinners he will destroy.

Our Lord shall reign forever thy God,

O *Sion*, in generation and generation,
Eternal rest, &c.

V. From the gate of hell.

R. Deliver their souls, O Lord.

V. Let them rest in peace. *R. Amen.*

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who among thy Apostolick
Priests hast made thy servants to have
power by Pontifical or Priestly dignity:
Grant, we beseech thee, that they may al-
so be joined unto their perpetual Society.

O God the giver of pardon, and the lo-
ver of humane salvation, we beseech
thy clemency, that thou grant the bre-
thren of our Congregation, kinsfolks and
Benefactors, who are departed out of
this world (blessed *Mary*, ever Virgin
making intercession with all the Saints)
to come to the fellowship of eternal
blessedness.

O God the Creator and Redeemer of
all the faithful, give unto the souls
of thy servants, men and women, remis-
sion of all their sins: that through god-
ly supplications they may obtain the par-
don, which they have always wished for.
Who livest and reignest world without
end. *R. Amen.*

V. Eter-

V. Eternal rest give unto them O Lord.

R. And let perpetual light shine unto them.

V. Let them rest in peace R. Amen.

AT MATINS.

The Invitatory following is said en All-Souls Day, and as often as the three Nocturns are said, as before page 171. at other times it is omitted, and is begun at the Ant. of the Psalms of the Nocturn, and one only Nocturn with the Landes, is said in this order: On Munday and Thursday the first Nocturn: Tuesday and Friday the second Nocturn: Wednesday and Saturday the third Nocturn

The Invitatory. The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore: and it is repeat. d; The King.

The 94 Psalm.

COME let us rejoyce unto our Lord, let us make jubilation to God our Saviour; let us prevent his face in confession, and in Psalms let us make jubilation unto him.

The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore.

Because our Lord is a great God, and a great King above all Gods: because our Lord repelleth not his people: because in

his

his hand are the ends of the earth, and the heights of the mountains be his.

Come let us adore.

Because the Sea is his, and he made it, and his hands formed the dry land: come let us adore, and fall down before God, let us weep before our Lord that made us, because he is the Lord our God, we are his people, & the sheep of his pasture.

The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore.

To day if you will hear his voice harden not your hearts, as in the provocation, according to the day of temptation in the wilderness, where your fathers tempted me, proved, and saw my works.

Come let us adore.

Forty years was I nigh unto this generation: and said, they always erre in heart, and they have not known my waies, to whom I sware in my wrath, if they shall enter into my rest.

The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore.

Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine unto them.

Come let us adore.

The King unto whom all things do live,, come let us adore.

IN THE FIRST NOCTURN:

On *Munday* and *Thursday*

The Ant. Direct, O Lord.

The 55. Psalm.

Recieve O Lord my words, with thy ears, and understand my cry.

Attend to the voice of my prayer, my King, and my God.

Because I will pray to thee O Lord, in the morning thou wilt hear my voice.

In the morning I will stand by thee, and will see; because thou art not a God that wilt iniquity.

Neither shall the malignant dwell near thee, neither shall the unjust abide before thine eyes.

Thou hatest all that work iniquity, thou wilt destroy all that speak lyes.

The bloody man, and deceitful, our Lord will abhor, but I in the multitude of thy mercies.

I will enter into thy house, I will adore towards thy holy Temple, in thy fear.

Lord, conduct me in thy justice, because of mine enemies, direct my way in thy sight.

Because there is no truth in their mouth, their heart is vain.

Their throat is an open Sepulcher, they did

did deceitfully with their tongues, judge them, O God.

Let them fail of their cogitations, according to the multitude of their impieties expel them; because they have provoked thee, O Lord.

And let all be glad that hope in thee, they shall rejoyce for ever, and thou shalt dwell in them.

And all that love thy Name, shall glory in thee; because thou wilt bless the just.

Lord, as with a shield of thy good will, thou hast crowned us.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Ant. Direct O Lord God, my way in thy sight.

The Ant. Turn thee, O God.

The 6 Psalm.

Lord, rebuke me not in thy fury, nor chastise me in thy wrath.

Have mercy on me Lord, because I am weak; heal me, Lord, because all my bones be troubled.

And my soul is troubled exceedingly; but thou, Lord, how long?

Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul, save me for thy mercy.

Because there is not in Death, that is mindful of thee, and in Hell, who shall confess to thee.

I have

I have laboured in my sighing, I will every night wash my bed, I will water my couch with tears.

Mine eye is troubled for fury, I have waxed old among all mine enemies.

Depart from me all ye that work iniquity, because our Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

Our Lord hath heard my Petition, our Lord hath received my Prayer.

Let all my enemies be ashamed, and very sore troubled, let them be converted and ashamed very quickly.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Ant. Turn thee O Lord, and deliver my soul: because that in Death, none is mindful of thee.

The Ant. Lest peradventure.

The 7 Psalm.

O Lord my God, I have hoped in thee, save me from all that persecute me, and deliver me.

Lest sometime he as a Lion violently take my soul, whilest there is none to redeem, nor to save.

O Lord my God, if I have done this; if there be iniquity in my hands.

If I have rendred to them that repaid me evils, let me worthily fall empty from mine enemies.

Let

Let the enemy persecute my soul; and take it, and tread down my life in the earth, & bring down my glory into dust.

Arise, Lord, in thy wrath; and be exalted in the costs of thine enemies.

And arise, O Lord my God, in the precept which thou hast commanded; and a Synagogue of Peoples shall compass thee.

And for it return on high, our Lord judgeth Peoples.

Judge me, O Lord, according to my justice, and according to mine innocency upon me.

The wickedness of sinners shall be consumed, and thou shalt direct the just: which shall chastise the hearts and reins, O God.

My just help is from our Lord, who saveth those that be right of heart.

God is a just Judge, strong and patient: is he angry every day?

Unless you will be converted, he shall shake his sword, he hath bent his bow, and prepared it.

And in it he hath prepared the vessels of death, he hath made his arrows for them that burn.

Behold, he hath bred with injustice, he hath conceived sorrow, and brought forth iniquity.

He

He hath opened a pit, and digged it up, and he is fallen into the ditch which he made.

His sorrow shall be turned upon his head, and his iniquity shall descend upon his crown.

I will confess to our Lord according to his justice, and will sing to the Name of our Lord most high. *Eternal rest, &c.*

The Ant. Lest peradventure he may catch my soul as a Lion, whiles there is none which may redeem it, or which may save it.

R. Deliver O Lord their souls.

V. Our Father, *wholly in secret.*

The first Lesson. Job 7.

Spare me O Lord, for my daies are nothing. What is man, that thou magnifiest him? or why settest thou thy heart toward him? Thou doest visit him early, and suddenly thou provest him. How long doest thou not spare me, nor suffer me that I swallow my spittle? I have sinned, What shall I do to thee, O keeper of men? Why hast thou set me contrary to thee, and I am become burdenous to my self? Why doest thou not take away my sin, & why doest thou not take away mine iniquity? Behold, now I shall sleep in the dust, and if thou seek me in the morning, I shall not be.

R. I

R. I believe that my Redeemer liveth, and that in the last day, I shall rise from the earth, and in my flesh shall see God my Saviour.

V. Whom I my self shall see, and not another, and mine eyes shall behold: and in my flesh I shall see God my Saviour.

The second Lesson. Job 10.

MY soul is weary of my life, I will let my speech pass against my self: I will speak in the bitterness of my soul; I will say to God, condemn me not, tell me why thou judgest me so? doth it seem good to thee, if thou calumniate me, and oppress me, the work of thy hands, and help the counsel of the impious? hast thou eyes of flesh, or as a man seeth, shalt thou also see? are thy days as the days of man, and are thy years as the times of men, that thou seekest mine iniquity, & searchest my sin? and thou maiest know that I have done no impious thing, whereas there is no man that can deliver out of thy hand.

R. Thou who did'st raise *Lazarus* stinking from the grave: Thou, O Lord, give them rest, and place of pardon.

V. Who art to come to judge the living and

and the dead, and the world by fire. Thou
O Lord give him rest, and place of par-
don.

The third Lesson. Job 10.

THy hands, O Lord, have made me,
and framed me wholly round about;
and doest thou so suddenly cast me down
headlong? Remember, I beseech thee,
that as clay thou madest me, and into
dust thou wilt bring me again. Hast thou
not as milk milked me, and curded me
as cheese? With skin and flesh thou hast
cloathed me, with bones and sinews thou
hast compacted me. Life and mercy thou
hast given to me, and thy visitation hath
kept my spirit.

R. O Lord, when thou shalt come to
judge the earth, where shall I hide me
from the face of thy wrath? for that I
have sinned too much in my life.

V. I do much fear my misdeeds, and
before thee I do blush while thou comest
to judge; do not condemn me, for that
I have sinned too much in my life.

V. Eternal rest give unto them, O
Lord, and let perpetual light shine unto
them. For that I have sinned too much
in my life.

At the Laudes, as hereafter, page 204.

AT

AT THE SECOND NOCTURN.

For *Tuesday* and *Friday*.*The Ant.* In place of pasture.*The 22 Psalm.*

Our Lord ruleth me, and nothing shall be wanting unto me, in place of pasture, there he hath placed me.

Upon the water of Resection, he hath brought me up, he hath converted my soul.

He hath conducted me upon the paths of justice for his Name.

For although I shall walk in the mid'st of the shadow of death, I will not fear evils, because thou art with me.

Thy rod and thy staff, they have comforted me.

Thou hast prepared in my sight a Table against them that trouble me.

Thou hast fattened my head with oyl, and my chalice inebriating, how goodly is it!

And thy mercy shall follow me all the daies of my life.

And that I may dwell in the house of our Lord, in longitude of daies.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Ant. In place of pasture, there he hath placed me.

The Ant. The offences.

The

The 24 Psalm.

TO thee, O Lord, I have lifted up my
soul: my God in thee is my confi-
dence, let me not be ashamed.

Neither let mine enemies scorn me, for all
that expect thee, shal not be confounded.

Let all be confounded that do unjust
things in vain.

Lord shew me thy waies, and teach
me thy paths.

Direct me in thy truth, and teach me,
because thou art God my Saviour, and
thee have I expected all the day.

Remember, O Lord, thy commiserations,
and thy mercies, that are from the
beginning of the world.

The sins of my youth and my ignorances,
do not remember.

According to thy mercy, remember
thou me, for thy goodness, O Lord.

Our Lord is sweet and righteous, for his
cause, he will give a law to them that sin
in the way.

He will direct the mild in judgment,
he will teach the meek his waies.

All the waies of our Lord, be mercy
and truth, to them that seek after his testament,
and his testimonies.

For thy Name O Lord, thou wilt be
propitious

propitious to my sin, for it is much.

Who is the man that feareth our Lord? he appointeth him a law in the way that he hath chosen.

His soul shall abide in good things, and his seed shall inherit the land.

Our Lord is a Firmament to them that fear him: and his Testament, that it may be made manifest unto them.

Mine eyes are always unto our Lord, because he will pluck my feet out of the snare.

Have respect to me, and have mercy on me, because I am alone and poor.

The tribulations of my heart are multiplied, deliver me from my necessities.

See my humiliation, and my labour, and forgive all my sins.

Behold mine enemies, because they are multiplied, and with unjust hatred hated me.

Keep my soul and deliver me, I shall not be ashamed, because I have hoped in thee.

The innocent and righteous have cleared to me, because I expected thee.

Deliver *Israel*, O God, out of all his tribulations.

Eternal rest, &c. *The Ant.* The offences of my youth, and my ignorances remember not, O Lord. *The Ant.* I believe to see.

The

The 26 Psalm.

Our Lord is my illumination, and my salvation, whom shall I fear?

Our Lord is the Protector of my life, of whom shall I be afraid?

Whiles the harmful approach upon me to eat my flesh.

Mine enemies that trouble me, themselves are weakned and are fallen.

If Camps stand together against me, my heart shall not fear.

If battel rise up against me, in this will I hope.

One thing I have asked of our Lord, this will I seek for, that I may dwell in the house of our Lord all the days of my life.

That I may see the pleasantness of our Lord, and visit his Temple.

Because he hath hid me in his Tabernacle, in the day of evils he hath protected me in the secret of his Tabernacle.

In a Rock he hath exalted me, and now he hath exalted my head, over my enemies.

I have gone round about, and have invocated in his Tabernacle an host of jubilation: I will sing, and say a Psalm to our Lord.

Hear, O Lord, my voice, wherewith I have cried to thee, have mercy on me, and hear me.

My

My heart hath said to thee, my face hath sought thee out, thy face O Lord, I will seek.

Turn not away thy face from me, decline not in wrath from thy servant.

Be thou my helper, forsake me not, neither despise me, O God my Saviour.

Because my father and my mother have forsaken me, but our Lord hath taken me.

Give me a law, O Lord, in thy way, and direct me in the right path, because of mine enemies.

Deliver me not into the souls of them that trouble me, because unjust witnesses have risen up against me, and iniquity hath lyled to it self.

I believe to see the good things of our Lord in the land of the living.

Expect our Lord, do manfully, and let thy heart take courage; expect thou our Lord. *Eternal rest, &c.*

The Ant. I believe to see.

V. Our Lord can set them with Princes.

R. With the Princes of the people.

Our Father, *wholly in secret.*

The fourth Lesson. Job 13.

Answer me, how great iniquities and sins I have: my wicked deeds & my offences shew thou me? Why hidest thou thy face, & thinkest me thine enemy? Against the leaf that is violently taken with the

the wind, thou shewest thy might, and persecutest dry stubble. For thou writest bitterness against me, and wilt consume me with the sins of my youth. Thou hast put my feet into the Stocks, and hast observed all my paths, and hast considered the steps of my feet. Who as rottenness am to be consumed, and as a garment that is eaten of the Moth.

R. O God be mindful of me, for that my life, is but wind, nor may the sight of man behold me.

V. From the depths, I did cry to thee, Lord, O Lord hear my voice. Nor may the sight of man behold me.

The fifth Lesson. Job 14.

MAN born of a Woman, living a short time, is replenished with many miseries, who as a Flower cometh forth, and is destroyed, and flyeth as a shadow, and never abideth in the same state. And dost thou count it a worthy thing, to open thine eyes upon such an one, and to bring him with thee into judgment? Who can make clean him that is conceived of unclean seed? Is it not thou who only art? The days of man are short, the number of his Months is with thee, Thou hast appointed his Limits which cannot be passed. Depart a little from

K

him,

him, that he may rest until his wished for day do come, even as the hired man.

R. Wo is me, O Lord, for that I have sinned too much in my life: O wretch what shall I do, whether shall I fly but unto thee, my God? have mercy on me, whilst thou comest in the later day.

V. My Soul is troubled greatly, but thou, O Lord, succour it. Have mercy on me, whilst thou comest in the later day.

The sixth Lesson. Job 14.

WHo will grant me this, that in Hell thou protect me, and hide me till thy fury pass, and appoint me a time wherein thou wilt remember me: Shall man that is dead thinkest thou, live again? all the days, in which I am now in warfare, I expect until my change do come. Thou shalt call me, and I shall answer thee, to the work of thy hands, thou shalt reach thy right hand. Thou indeed hast numbred my steps, but thou wilt spare my sins. *R.* Remember not, O Lord, my sins, whilst thou shalt come to judge the world by Fire. *V.* Direct O Lord my God, my way in thy sight. Whilst thou shalt come to judge the world by Fire. *V.* Eternal rest give unto them, whilst thou comest to judge the world by Fire. *At Landes, as hereafter followeth page 204.*

AT

AT THE THIRD NOCTURN.

For Wednesday and Saturday.

The Ant. May it please thee.

The 39 Psalm.

EXpecting I expected our Lord: and
he hath attended to me.

And he heard my Prayers, and
brought me out of the lake of Misery,
and from the mire of Dregs.

And hath set my feet upon a Rock,
and hath directed my steps.

And he hath put a new Canticle into
my mouth, a song to our God.

Many shall see, and shall fear, and they
shall hope in our Lord.

Blessed is the man, whose hope is the
Name of our Lord, and hath not had re-
gard to vanities, and false madness.

Thou hast done many thy marvellous
things, O Lord my God, and in thy co-
gitations there is none that may be like
to thee.

I have declared, and have spoken, they
multiplied above number.

Sacrifice and Oblation thou wouldst
not, but ears thou hast perfected to me.

Holocaust, and for sin thou didst not
require: then said I, behold I come.

In the head of the Book, it is written of me that I should do thy Will: my God I would, and thy Law in the midst of my heart.

I have declared thy justice in the great Church, so I will not stay my Lips: Lord thou hast known it.

Thy Justice I have not hid in my heart: thy Truth and thy Salvation, I have spoken.

I have not hid thy Mercy and thy Truth from the great Council.

But thou, O Lord, make not thy Comiserations far from me: thy Mercy, and thy Truth, have always received me.

Because evils have compassed me, which have no number: mine Iniquities have overtaken me, and I was not able to see.

They are multiplied above the hairs of my head: and my heart hath forsaken me.

It may please thee, O Lord, to deliver me: Lord have respect to help me.

Let them be confounded, and ashamed together, that seek my Soul; to take it away.

Let them be turned backward, and be ashamed that will me evils.

Let them forthwith receive their confusion, that say to me, well, well.

Let all that seek thee rejoyce, and be glad

glad upon thee: and let them that love
thy Salvation, say always, our Lord be
Magnified.

But I am a Begger, and poore: our
Lord is careful of me.

Thou art my Helper and my Protect-
our: my God be not slack.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Ant. May it please thee, O Lord,
to deliver me. O Lord have regard to
help me.

The Ant. Heal, O Lord, my Soul.

The 40 Psalm.

Blessed is the man that understandeth
concerning the needy, and the poor:
in the evil day our Lord will deliver him.

Our Lord preserve him, and give him
life, and make him blessed in the land,
and deliver him not unto the will of his
enemies.

Our Lord help him upon the Bed of
his sorrow: thou hast turned all his
Couch in his infirmity.

I said; Lord have mercy on me: heal
my Soul, because I have sinned to thee.

Mine enemies have spoken evils unto
me, when shall he die, and his name
perish?

And if he came in to see, he spake vain

K 3 things:

things, his heart hath gathered together iniquity to himself.

He went forth and spoke together.

All mine enemies whispered against me, they did think evils to me.

They have determined an unjust word against me, shall not he that sleepeth add to rise again.

For the man also of my peace, in whom I hoped; who did eat my bread, hath greatly trodden me under foot.

But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon me, and raise me up again, and I will repay them.

In this I have known that thou wouldst me, because mine enemy shall not rejoyce over me.

But me thou hast received because of innocency; and thou hast confirmed me in thy sight for ever.

Blessed be our Lord the God of *Israel*, from the beginning of the world, and for evermore. Be it, be it.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Ant. Heal, O Lord, my Soul, because I have sinned to thee.

The Ant. My soul hath thirsted.

The 41 Psalm.

E Ven as the Hart desireth the fountains of Waters; so doth my Soul thirst after thee, O God. My

My Soul hath thirsted after God the strong Living, when shall I come, and appear before the face of God?

My Tears have been Breads unto me day and night, whilst it is said to me daily, where is thy God.

These things have I remembred, and have poured out my soul in me, because I shall pass into the place of a marvellous Tabernacle, even to the house of God.

• In the voice of exultation and confession, the sound of one feasting.

Why art thou sorrowful my Soul : and why doest thou trouble me?

Hope in God, because yet I will confess to him, the salvation of my countenance, and my God.

My soul is troubled toward my self, therefore will I be mindful of thee from the land of *Jordan*, and *Hermonim* from the little Mountain.

Depth calleth on depth in the voice of the floud-gates.

All thy high things and thy waves have passed over me.

In the day our Lord hath commanded his mercy, and in the night a song of him.

With me is Prayer to the God of my life; I will say to God, Thou art my defender.

Why hast thou forgotten me, and why go I sorrowful, whilst my enemy afflicteth me?

Whilst my bones are broken, mine enemies that trouble me, have upbraided me.

Whilst they say day by day, where is thy God: why art thou heavy, O my Soul, and why dost thou trouble me?

Hope in God, because yet will I confess to him; the salvation of my countenance, and my God. Eternal rest, &c. ●

The Ant. My Soul hath thirsted after God, the strong living, when shall I come, and appear before the face of our Lord.

V. Deliver not unto Beasts, the Souls confessing to thee.

R. And in the end forget not the souls of thy poor. Our Father, *wholly in secret.*

The seventh Lesson. Job 17.

MY spirit shall be extenuated, my days shall be shortned, and the Grave only remaineth for me. I have not sinned, and mine eye abideth in bitterness. — Deliver me, O Lord, and set me beside thee, and let any mans hand fight against me. My days have passed, my cogitations are dissipated, tormenting my heart. Night they have turned into Day, and again after darkness I hope for light. If I shall expect, Hell is my house, and in darkness I have



have made my bed, I have said to rottenness, thou art my Father, my Mother, and my Sister, to Worms. Where is now then my expectation, and my patience? Thou, O Lord, art my God.

R. The fear of death, doth trouble me, sinning daily, and not-repenting for that, in Hell there is no redemption, have mercy upon me, O God, and save me.

V. O God in thy Name, save me, and in thy Force, deliver me. For that in Hell, there is no redemption, have mercy upon, O God, and save me.

The eighth Lesson. Job 19.

THE flesh being consumed, my bone hath cleaved to my Skin, and there are left only lips about my teeth. Have mercy on me, have mercy on me; at the least you my friends; because the hand of our Lord hath touched me. Why do you as God, persecute me, and are filled with my flesh, who will grant me, that my words may be written? who will give me, that they may be drawn in a book, with iron pen, and in plate of lead, or else with steel, might be graven in Flint-stone? For I know that my Redeemer liveth, & in the last day, I shall rise out of the earth. And I shall be compassed again with my skin, & in my flesh I shall see God my Saviour, whom I myself

shall see, and mine eyes shall behold, and none other : This my hope is laid up in my bosom.

R. O Lord judge me not according to my deeds, for I have done no worthy thing in thy sight ; therefore I beseech thy Majesty, that thou, O Lord, do blot out my iniquity.

V. Wash me, O Lord, yet more from my injustice, and from my sin cleanse me, That thou, O God, blot out my iniquity. *The ninth Lesson. Job 10.*

WHy didst thou bring me forth out of the Matrix ? who would God, I had been consumed, that eye might not see me. I had been as if I were not, transported from the womb to the Grave. Shall not the fewness of my days be ended shortly ? Suffer me therefore, that I may a little lament my sorrow, before I go, and return not unto the dark land, that is covered with the mist of Death, a land of misery and darkness, where is the shadow of Death, and no order, but everlasting horror inhabiteth.

R. Deliver me O Lord from the ways of hell, who hast broken the brazen gates, and hast visited Hell, and hast given light to them, that they might behold thee, who were in the pains of darkness.

R. Crying,

R. Crying, and saying, thou art come,
O our Redeemer. Who were in pains
of darkness.

V. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord,
and let perpetual light shine unto them,
who were in the pains of darkness.

*Which is always said in the working day
Office.*

*The Response following is only said on
All-souls day, and when the three Nocturns
are said together, as above page 171.*

R. Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal
Death, in that fearful day, when as the
Heavens are to be moved, and the Earth,
whilst thou shalt come to judge the
world by Fire.

V. I become trembling and do fear,
when the enquiry shall come and the fu-
ture Anger. When as the Heavens are
to be moved, and the Earth.

R. That day, is the day of Anger, of
Calamity, and of Misery, that great day
and very bitter. Whilst thou shalt come
to judge the world by Fire.

V. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord,
and let perpetual light shine unto them.
Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal death,
in that dreadful day, when as the Hea-
vens are to be moved and the Earth,
whilst thou shalt come to judge the worl'd
by Fire.

A T

A T L A U D E S.

The Ant. To our Lord.*The 50 Psalm.*

HAve mercy on me, O God, according to thy great mercy.

And according to the multitude of thy Commiserations, blot out my iniquities.

Wash me more amply from my iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin.

Because I do know my iniquity, and my sin is before me always.

To thee only have I sinned, and have done evil before thee, that thou maist be justified in thy words, and maist overcome when thou art judged.

For behold I was conceived in iniquities, and my Mother conceived me in sins.

For behold thou hast loved truth, the uncertain, and hidden things of thy wisdom, thou hast made manifest to me.

Thou shalt sprinkle me with Hyssop, and I shall be cleansed; thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than Snow.

To my hearing, thou shalt give joy, and gladness, and the bones humbled, shall rejoice.

Turn away thy face from my sins, and wipe away all my iniquities.

Create

Create a clean heart in me, O God, and renew a right spirit in my Bowels.

Cast me not away from thy face, and thy holy spirit take not from me.

Render unto me, the joy of thy salvation, and confirm me with thy principall spirit.

I will teach the unjust thy waies, and the impious, shall be converted unto thee.

Deliver me from Bloods, O God, the God of my salvation, and my Tongue shall exult thy Justice.

Lord, thou wilt open my lips, and my mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

Because if thou wouldest have had Sacrifice, I had verily given it, with Holocausts thou wilt not be delighted.

A Sacrifice to God, is an afflicted spirit: a contrite and humble heart, O God, thou wilt not dispise.

Deal favourably, O Lord, in thy good Will with *Sion*, that the Walls of *Jerusalem* may be built up.

Then shalt thou accept Sacrifice of Justice, Oblations, and Holocausts: then shall they lay Calves upon thine Altar.

Eternall rest, &c.

The Ant.: To our Lord shall rejoyce the Bones humbled,

The Ant. Hear O Lord:

The

The 64 Psalm.

AN Hymn, O God, becometh thee in *Sion*, and a Vow shall be rendred to thee in *Jerusalem*.

Hear my Prayer, all flesh shall come unto thee.

The words of the wicked have prevailed upon us, and thou wilt be propitious to our impieties.

Blessed is he whom thou hast chosen and taken, he shall dwell in thy Courts.

We shall be replenished in the goods of thy House, holy is thy Temple, marvellous in equity.

Hear us, O God our Saviour, the hope of all the ends of the Earth, and in the Sea far.

Preparing Mountains in thy strength, girded with Might, which troublest the depth of the Sea, the sound of the waves thereof.

The Gentils shall be troubled and they that inhabit the borders shall be afraid of thy signs: the outgoings of the morning and evening, thou shalt delight.

Thou hast visited the Earth, and hast inebriated, thou hast multiplied to enrich it.

The River of God is replenished with Waters.

Waters, thou hast prepared their meat,
because so is the preparation thereof.

Inebriate her rivers, multiply her
fruits in her drops, she shall rejoyce
springing.

Thou wilt bless the crown of the Year
of thy goodness, and thy Fields shall be
replenished with plenty.

The beautiful places of the Desert
shall be Fat, and the little Hills shall be
girded about with Exultation.

The Rams of the Sheep are cloathed,
and the Vallies shall abound with Corn.
they will cry, yea they will say an Hymn,

The Ant. Hear, O Lord, my Prayer, all
flesh shall come unto thee.

The Ant. The right hand.

The 62 Psalm.

O God my God, to thee I watch from
the morning light.

My soul hath thirsted to thee, my flesh
to thee very many ways.

In a desert land, and inaccessible, and
without Water, so in the holy have I ap-
peared to thee, that I might see thy
Strength and thy Glory.

Because thy Mercy is better than
Lives, my lips shall praise thee.

So

So will I bless thee in my life, and in thy Name I will lift up my hands.

As with Marrow and Fatness, let my Soul be filled, and my mouth shall praise with lips of Exultation.

If I have been mindfull of thee upon my Bed, in the morning I will meditate on thee, because thou hast been my helper.

And in the covert of thy Wings, I will rejoyce, my Soul hath cleaved after thee, thy right hand hath received me.

But they in vain have sought my Soul, they shall enter into the inferiour parts of the Earth, they shall be delivered into the hands of the Sword, they shall be the portions of Foxes.

But the King shall rejoyce in God, all shall be praised that swear by him, because the mouth is stopped of those that speak wicked things.

The 66. Psalm.

God have mercy upon us, and bless us, illuminate his countenance upon us, and have mercy on us.

That we may know thy way upon Earth, in all Nations thy salvation.

Let peoples, O God, confess to thee, let all peoples confess to thee.

Let

Let Nations be glad and rejoyce, because thou judgest the Peoples in equity, and the Nations in Earth, thou doest direct.

Let Peoples, O God, confess to thee, let all Peoples confess to thee, the Earth hath yeilded her Fruit.

God our God bless us, God bless us, and let all the ends of the earth fear him.

Eternall rest, &c.

The Ant. Thy right hand, O Lord, hath received me.

The Ant. From the gate of Hell.

The song of Ezechias. Isai, 38.

I Have said the in mid'st of my days, shall I go to the gates of Hell.

I have sought the residue of my years, I have said, I shall not see our Lord God in the land of the living.

I shall behold man no more, and the inhabiter of rest.

My generation is taken away, and is wrapped together from me, as the Tent of Shepherds.

My life is cut off, as by a Weaver, whilst I yet began, he cut me off, from morning untill night, thou wilt make an end of me.

I hoped untill the morning; as a Lyon, so hath he broken all my bones.

From

From the morning until evening, thou wilt make an end of me, as a young Swallow so will I cry, I will meditate on thee as a Dove.

Mine eyes are weakned looking up on high.

Lord, I suffer violence, answer for me, what shall I say, or what shall he answer me, whereas himself hath done it?

I will recount to thee all my years, in the bitterness of my Soul.

Lord, if mans life be such, and the life of my spirit in such things, thou shalt chastise me, and shalt quicken me, behold in peace is my bitterness most bitter.

But thou hast delivered my soul that it should not perish, thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.

Because Hell shall not confess to thee, neither shall Depth praise thee, they that go down into the lake, shall not expect thy truth.

The living, the living, he shall confess to thee, at I also this day, the Father shall make thy truth known to the Children.

O Lord save me, and we shall sing our Psalms all the days of our life in the house of our Lord.

Eternal rest, &c.

The

The Ant. From the gate of Hell deliver my Soul, O Lord.

The Ant. Let every spirit.

The 148 Psalm.

Praise ye our Lord from the heavens,
praise ye him from the high places.
Praise ye him all his Angels, praise ye
him all his hosts.

Praise ye him Sun and Moon, praise
ye him all ye stars and light.

Praise him ye heavens of heavens, and
the waters that are above the heavens,
let them praise the Name of our Lord.

Because he said, and they were made,
he commanded, and they were created.

He established them for ever, and for
ever and ever : he put a precept, and it
shall not pass.

Praise our Lord from the earth, ye
Dragons and all Depths.

Fire, Hail, Snow, Ice, spirit of Storms,
which do his Word.

Mountains and all little Hills, Trees
that bear Fruit, and all Cedars.

Beasts, and all Cattel, Serpents, and
feathered Fowls.

Kings of the Earth, and all Peoples,
Princes, and all Judges of the Earth.

Young Men and Virgins, old with young, let them praise the Name of our Lord, because the Name of him alone is exalted.

The confession of him above heaven and earth, and he hath exalted the Horn of his people.

An hymn to all his Saints, to the Children of *Israel*, a people approaching unto him.

The 149 Psalm.

Sing ye to our Lord, a new song, let his praise be in the Church of Saints.

Let Israel be joyful in him that made him, and let the children of *Sion* rejoyce in their King.

Let them praise his Name in quire: on Timbrell and Psalter, let them sing to him.

Because our Lord is well pleased in his people, and he will exalt the meek unto salvation.

The Saints shall rejoyce in glory, they shall be joyful in their Beds.

The exultations of God in their throat, and two edged Swords in their hands.

To do revenge in the Nations, chastisements among the Peoples.

To bind their Kings in fetters, and their Nobles in iron Manicles.

That they may do in them the judgment that is written, this glory is to all his Saints.

The

The 150 Psalm.

PRAISE ye our Lord in his holies, praise him in the firmament of his strength.

Praise ye him in his powers, praise ye him according to the multitude of his greatness.

Praise ye him in the sound of Trumpet, praise ye him on Psalter and Harp.

Praise ye him on Timbrel and Quire, praise ye him on Strings and Organ.

Praise ye him on well sounding Cymbals, praise ye him on Cymbals of jubilation; let every spirit praise our Lord.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Ant. Let every spirit praise our Lord. *V.* I heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me. *R.* Blessed are the dead that die in our Lord. *The Ant.* I am,

The Song of Zach. Luke 2.

BLESSED be our Lord God of *Israel*, because he hath visited and wrought the redemption of his people.

And he hath erected the horn of salvation to us, in the house of *David* his Servant.

As he spake by the mouth of his holy Prophets, that are from the beginning.

Salvation from our Enemies, and from the hand of all that hate us.

To

To work mercy with our Fathers, and to remember his holy Testament.

The Oath which he sware to *Abraham* our Father, that he would give to us.

That without fear being delivered from the hand of our enemies, we may serve him.

In Holiness and Justice before him all our days.

And thou Child, shalt be called the Prophet of the highest, for thou shalt go before the face of our Lord to prepare his ways.

To give knowledge of salvation to his people, unto remission of their sins.

Through the Bowels of the mercy of our God, in which the Orient from on high, hath visited us.

To illuminate them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of Death, direct our feet into the way of peace.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Ant. I am the Resurrection and the Life, he that believeth in me, although he were dead, yet shall he live: and everyone that liveth, and believeth in me, shall not die for ever.

The Prayers following, are said kneeling.
Our Father, *in secret.*

V. And lead us not into Temptation.

R. But deliver us from Evil. *The*

The 129. Psalm.

FROM the depths have I cried to thee,
O Lord : Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be intent to the voice
of my petition.

If thou wilt observe iniquities, O Lord:
Lord, who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitia-
tion : and for thy law I have expected
thee, O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his word, my
soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even until
night, let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy,
and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all his
iniquities.

Eternal rest, &c.

V. From the gate of Hell.

R. Deliver their Souls, O Lord.

V. Let them rest in peace, R. Amen.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Fray.

○ God who among the Apostolick
Priests, &c. *As before page 178.*

○ God the giver of pardon, and the lo-
ver of, &c. *As before page 178.*

○

O God the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, &c. *As before page, 178.*

Who livest and reignest, World without end. R. Amen.

V. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord.

R. And let perpetual light shine unto them.

V. Let them rest in peace. R. Amen.

In the day of the Commemoration of all the dead, this Prayer is said.

O God the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, &c. *And in the end.* Who liveth and reigneth God, with God the Father, in the unity of the Holy-ghost, world with end. R. Amen.

V. Eternall rest, &c.

A Prayer on the day that any person dyeth, Man or Woman.

A Bsolve, O Lord, we beseech thee the soul of thy servant N. (either *Man or Woman*) that being dead to the world, may live to thee; and whatsoever he (or she) hath committed by frailty of the flesh in humane conversation, wipe away by the pardon of thy most merciful pity. Through our Lord.

A

A Prayer for a deceased Bishop.

O God, who among thy Apostolick Priests, hast made thy servant to have power by pontificall dignity: Grant we beseech thee, that he also may be joynd unto their perpetual society. Through our Lord.

For a Priest deceased, the same Prayer is said, but instead of Pontificall dignity, say Priestly dignity.

A Prayer for ones Father deceased.

O God, who hast commanded us to honour our Father and Mother, mildly have mercy on the soul of my Father, and forgive his sins, and make me to see him in the joy of eternall brightness Through our Lord.

For ones Mother departed, the same prayer is also said, saying for the soul of my Father, the soul of my Mother, and Hers instead of His.

A Prayer for Father and Mother.

O God, who hast commanded us to honour our Father and Mother: mildly have mercy on the souls of my Father and Mother, and forgive them their sins, and make me to see them in the joy of eternall brightness. Through our Lord.

A Prayer for a Man departed.

INcline, O Lord, thine Ear unto our Prayers, in which we humbly beseech thy mercy, that thou wouldest settle the Soul of thy servant (which thou hast commanded to depart this world) in the Region of peace and light, and ordain it to be copartner with thy Saints. Through our Lord.

A Prayer for a Woman departed

WE beseech thee, O Lord, for thy Piety, have mercy on the Soul of thy servant, and being delivered from the contagions of Mortality, restore her unto the portion of everlasting Salvation. Through our Lord.

A Prayer on the Years day.

O God, the Lord of pardons, give unto the Souls of thy servants departed, Men and Women, whose yearly day of departure we remember, the seat of Refreshing, the blessedness of repose, and the clearness of Light. Through our Lord.

If the Years day be for one person only, then the Prayer is to be said in the singular number.

A Prayer for our Brethren, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors, dead.

O God the giver of Pardon, and the lover of humane Salvation, we beseech thy Clemency, that thou grant the Brethren of our Congregation, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors, who are departed out of this world (blessed *Mary* ever Virgin making intercession with all the Saints) to come to the fellowship of eternall blessedness.

A Prayer for the dead in generall.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, give unto the Souls of thy servants, Men and Women, remission of all their sins, that through godly supplications, they may obtain the pardon which they have alwayes wished for, who livest and reignest world without end. R. Amen.



THE GRADUAL PSALMS.

The first five Psalms are to be said without Glory be to the Father, and in the end of the last Psalm, is to be said, Eternal rest, &c.

The 119. Psalm.

WHEN I was in tribulation, I cried to our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord deliver my soul from unjust lips, and from a deceitful tongue.

What may be given thee, or what may be added unto thee, to a deceitful tongue?

The sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of desolation.

Wo is me, that my sojourning is prolonged, I have dwelt with the Inhabitants of Cedar, my soul hath been long a sojourner.

With them that hated peace I was peaceable: when I spake to them, they impugned me without cause.

The 120 Psalm.

I Have lifted up mine eyes unto the mountains, from whence help shall come to me. My

My help is from our Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Give he not thy foot to be moved : nor slumber he that keepeth thee.

Lo, he shall not slumber nor sleep that keepeth *Israel*.

Our Lord keepeth thee, our Lord is thy protection, upon thy right hand.

By day the Sun shall not burn thee, nor the Moon by night.

Our Lord doth keep thee from all evil, our Lord keep thy soul.

Our Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out, from henceforth, now and for ever.

The 121 Psalm.

I Rejoyced in these things which were said to me : we shall go into the house of our Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy Courts,
O *Jerusalem*.

Jerusalem which is built as a City, whose participation is together in it self.

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the Tribes of our Lord, the testimony of *Israel*, to confess unto the Name of our Lord.

Because Seats fate there in Judgment, Seats upon the house of *David*.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace of *Jerusalem*: and abundance to them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy strength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours sakes: I speak peace of thee.

For the house of our Lord God: I have sought good things to thee.

The 122 Psalm.

TO thee have I lifted up mine eyes: who dwellest in the heavens.

Behold, as the eyes of servants are on the hands of their Masters.

As the eyes of the handmaid on the hands of her Mistress: so are our eyes to our Lord God, until he have mercy on us.

Have mercy on us O Lord, have mercy on us, because we are much replenished with contempt.

Because our Soul is much replenished; reproach to them that abound, and contempt to the proud.

The 123 Psalm.

BUT that our Lord was in us, let *Israel* now say, but that our Lord was in us.

When men rose up against us, perhaps they had swallowed us alive.

When

When their fury was angry against us-
perhaps water had swallowed us.

Our soul hath passed through a torrent, perhaps our soul had passed through an intolerable water.

Blessed be the Lord, who hath not given us for a Prey unto their teeth.

Our Soul as a Sparrow, is delivered from the snare of the Fowlers.

The snare is broken, & we are delivered.

Our help is in the Name of our Lord who made Heaven and Earth.

Eternall rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetuall light shine unto them.

Then say kneeling.

Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

Our Father, *in secret. V.* And lead us not into Temptation. *R.* But deliver us from Evill. *V.* From the gate of Hell, *R.* Deliver their Souls, O Lord. *V.* Let them rest in Peace. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee,

Let us Pray.

A Bsolve we beseech thee, O Lord, the souls of thy servants, Men and Women, and of all faithfull departed, from all bond of offences, that they being raised up

in the glory of Resurrection, may take comfort among thy Saints and Elect. Through Christ our Lord. R. Amen.

After each of the following Gradual Psalms is said, Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 124 Psalm.

They that trust in our Lord, as mount *Sion*; he shall not be moved for ever that dwelleth in *Jerusalem*.

Mountains round about it, and our Lord round about his people, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

Because our Lord will not leave the Rod of sinners upon the lot of the just; that the just reach not their hands to iniquity.

Do well, O Lord, to the good, and right of heart.

But those that decline into obligations, our Lord will bring with them that work iniquity, peace upon *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. *Amen*.

The 125 Psalm.

When our Lord turned the captivity of *Sion*, we were made as men comforted.

Then

Then was our mouth replenished with joy, and our tongue with Exultation.

Then shall they say among the Gentils, our Lord hath done magnifically with them.

Our Lord hath done magnifically with us, we are made joyfull.

Turn our captivity, O Lord, as a Torrent in the South.

They that Sow in tears, shall Reap in joyfulness.

Going, they went, and wept, casting their Seeds.

But coming, they shall come with exultation, carrying their Sheaves

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 126 Psalm.

UNless our Lord build the house: they have laboured in vain that built it.

Unless our Lord keepeth the City, he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light: rise ye, after ye have sitten, which eat the bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved: behold the inheritance of our Lord are children, the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty,
so are the children of them that are shaken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his
desire of them: he shall not be confounded
when he shall speak to his enemies in
the gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 127 Psalm.

Blessed are all that fear our Lord, that
walk in his ways.

Because thou shalt eat the labours of
thy hands: blessed art thou, and it shall
be well with thee.

Thy Wife as a fruitful Vine in the
sides of thy house.

Thy Children as young plants of Olive
trees: round about thy table.

Echold, so shall the man be blessed
that feareth our Lord.

Our Lord out of *Sion* bless thee, and
that thou mayest see the good things of
Jerusalem, all the days of thy life.

And that thou mayest see thy children's
children, peace upon *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c. *Amen.*

The

The 128. Psalm.

O Ften have they impugned me from my youth, let *Israel* now say.

Oftentimes have they impugned me from my youth, but they have not prevailed against me.

Sinners have builded up my back, they have prolonged their iniquity.

Our just Lord will cut the necks of sinners; let them be confounded, and turned backward all that hate Sion.

Let them be made as Hay in the tops of houses, which is withered before it be plucked up.

Whereof the Reaper hath not filled his hand, and he that gathereth the Sheaves, his bosome.

And they said not that passed by, the blessing of our Lord be on you, we have blessed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

Then say kneeling.

Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

Our Father, *in secret. V.* And lead us not into Temptation. *R.* But deliver us from Evil.

V. Be mindful of thy Congregation.

R. Which thou hast possessed from the beginning.

V. O

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, whose property is alwaies to have mercy, and to spare, receive our petition, that the tender mercy of thy Piety may mildly absolve us, and all thy fervants, whom the chain of sins doth bind. Through Christ our Lord. *R. Amen.*

The 129 Psalm.

From the depths I have cryed to thee,
O Lord: Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be intent unto the voice of my petition.

If thou wilt observe iniquities, O Lord: Lord who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation: and for thy Law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his word, my soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even untill night, let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, &c.

The

The 130 Psalm.

Lord my heart is not exalted, neither
are mine eyes lofty.

Neither have I walked in great mat-
ters, nor in marvellous things above me.

If I was not humbly minded, but ex-
alted my soul.

As the weaned Child is toward his mo-
ther: so retribution in my soul.

Let *Israel* hope in our Lord, from
henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 121. Psalm.

Remember *David*, O Lord, and all
his meekness.

As he sware to our Lord, vowed a Vow
to the God of *Jacob*.

If I shall enter into the Tabernacle of
my house: If I shall ascend into the bed
of my couch.

If I shall give sleep to mine eies, and
flumbring to mine eie-lids.

And rest to my temples, until I find a
place for our Lord, a Tabernacle for the
God of *Jacob*.

Behold, we have heard of it in *Ephrata*,
we have found it in the fields of the wood

We will enter into his Tabernacle: we
will adore in the place where his feet
stood.

Arise

Arise, Lord, into thy rest; thou, and the Ark of thy sanctification.

Let thy Priests be cloathed with Justice, and let thy Saints rejoyce.

For *David* thy servants sake, turn not away the face of thy Christ.

Our Lord hath sworn truth to *David*, and he will not disappoint it of the fruit of thy Womb, I will set upon thy seat.

If thy Children shall keep my Testament, and these my Testimonies which I will teach them.

Their Children also even ever, shall sit upon their seat.

Because our Lord hath chosen Sion, he hath chosen it for an inhabitation to himself.

This is my rest for ever and ever, here will I dwell, because I have chosen it.

Blessing, I will bless her Widow, her Poor I will fill with Bread.

Her Priests I will cloath with salvation, and her Saints shall rejoyce with joyfulness.

Thither will I bring forth a Horn to *David*; I have prepared a Lamp to my Christ.

His enemies I will cloath with Confusion, but upon him shall my Sanctification flourish.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The 132. Psalm.

BEhold how good, and how pleasant
a thing it is for Brethren to dwell
in one.

As Oyntment on the Head, which ran
down upon the Beard, the Beard of *Aa-*
ron, which ran down unto the hem of his
Garment.

As the Dew of Hermon, which run-
neth down upon Mount Sion.

Because there hath our Lord command-
ed Blessing, and Life even for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 133. Psalm.

LO now bless our Lord, all ye the ser-
vants of our Lord.

Which stand in the house of our Lord,
in the Courts of the house, of our God.

In the nights lift up your hands to the
holy places, and bless ye our Lord.

Our Lord out of Sion bless thee, who
made Heaven and Earth.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

Then say kneeling.

Lord have mercy upon us, Christ have
mercy upon us. Lord have mercy up-
on us.

Our Father, *in secret.*

V. And lead us not into Temptation.

R. But deliver us from Evil.

V. Save

V. Save thy servants.

R. Trusting in thee, O my God.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

STretch forth, O Lord, thy right hand of heavenly help, unto thy servants, men and women; that they may seek after thee with all their heart, and that they may deserve to obtain those things which they worthily require. Through Christ our Lord. *R. Amen.*



The seven Penitential Psalms, with the Litanies, are to be said kneeling.

The Ant. Remember not.

The 6. Psalm.

Lord, rebuke me not in thy fury, nor chastise me in thy wrath.

Have mercy on me Lord, because I am weak; heal me, Lord, because all my bones be troubled.

And my soul is troubled exceedingly; but thou, Lord, how long?

Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul, save me for thy mercy.

Be-

Because there is not in Death, that is mindful of thee, and in Hell who shall confesse to thee.

I have laboured in my sighing, I will every night wash my bed, I will water my couch with tears.

Mine eye is troubled for fury, I have waxed old among all mine enemies.

Depart from me all ye that work iniquity, because our Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

Our Lord hath heard my Petition, our Lord hath received my Prayer.

Let all my enemies be ashamed, and very sore troubled, let them be converted and ashamed very quickly.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, &c.

The 31. Psalm.

Blessed are they whose iniquities are forgiven, and whose sins be covered.

Blessed is the man, to whom our Lord hath not imputed sin, neither is there guile in his spirit.

Because I held my peace, my bones are inveterated; whilst I cried all the day.

Because day and night thy hand is made heavie upon me, I am turned in my anguish, whilst the thorn is fastned.

I have

I have made my sin known to thee, and my injustice I have not hid.

I said, I will confess against me my injustice to our Lord, and thou hast forgiven the impiety of my sin.

For this shall every holy one pray to thee in time convenient.

But yet in the flood of many waters, they shall not approach to him.

Thou art my refuge from tribulation, which hath compassed me: my Exultation, deliver me from them that compass me.

I will give thee understanding, & will instruct thee in the way that thou shalt go: I will fasten mine eyes upon thee.

Do not become as Horse and Mule, which have no understanding.

In bit and bridle, bind fast their cheeks, that approach not to thee.

Many are the scourges of a sinner, but him that hopeth in our Lord, mercy shall compass.

Be joyful in our Lord, and rejoyce ye just, and glory all ye right of heart.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 37. Psalm.

Lord rebuke me not in thy fury, nor chastise me in thy wrath.

Because

Because thy arrows are fast stucked in me, and thou hast fastned thy hand upon me.

There is no health in my flesh at the face of thy wrath, my bones have no peace at the face of my sins.

Because mine iniquities are gone over my head, and as a heavy burden, are become heavy upon me.

My scars are putrified and corrupted, because of my foolishness.

I am become miserable, and am made crooked, even to the end: I went sorrowful all the day.

Because my loins are filled with illusions, and there is no health in my flesh.

I am afflicted, and am humbled exceedingly: I roared for the groaning of my heart.

Lord, before thee is all my desire, and my groaning is not hid from thee.

My heart is troubled, my strength hath forsaken me, and the light of mine eyes, and the same is not with me.

My friends and my neighbours have approached and stood against me.

And they that were near me stood far off, and they did violence which sought my soul.

And they that sought me evils, spake vanities,

vanities, and meditated guiles all the day.

But I as one deaf, did not hear, and as one dumb, not opening his mouth.

And I became as a man not hearing, and not having reproofs in his mouth.

Because in thee, O Lord, have I hoped, thou wilt hear me, O Lord my God.

Because I said, lest sometimes my enemies rejoyce over me, and whilst my feet are moved, they spake great things upon me.

Because I am ready for scourges, and my sorrow is in my sight alwaies.

Because I will declare my iniquity, and I will think for my sin.

But mine enemies live, and are confirmed over me, and they are multiplied that hate me unjustly.

They that repay evil things for good, detracted from me, because I followed goodness.

Forſake me not, O Lord my God, depart not from me.

Attend unto my help, O Lord, the God of my ſalvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 50. Psalm.

HAve mercy on me, O God, according to thy great mercy.

And according to the multitude of thy

Com-

Commiserations, blot out my iniquities.

Wash me more amply from my iniquity, and cleanse me more from my sin.

Because I do know my iniquity, and my sin is before me alwaies.

To thee only have I sinned, and have done evil before thee, that thou maiest be justified in thy words, and maiest overcome when thou art judged.

For behold, I was conceived in iniquities, and my mother conceived me in sins.

For behold, thou hast loved truth, the uncertain, and hidden things of thy wisdom, thou hast made manifest to me.

Thou shalt sprinkle me with Hyssop, and I shall be cleansed: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than Snow.

To my hearing thou shalt give joy, and gladness: and the bones humbled shall rejoyce.

Turn away thy face from my sins, and wipe away all my iniquities.

Create a clean heart in me, O God, and renew a right spirit in my bowels.

Cast me not away from thy face, and thy holy spirit take not from me.

Render unto me the joy of thy salvation, and confirm me with thy principal spirit.

I will teach the unjust thy waies, & the
impious

impious shall be converted unto thee,

Deliver me from Bloods, O God, the God of my salvation, and my tongue shall exult thy Justice.

Lord. thou wilt open my lips, and my mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

Because if thou wouldest have had Sacrifice, I had verily given it, with Holocausts thou wilt not be delighted.

A Sacrifice to God, is an afflicted spirit: a contrite and humble heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

Deal favourably, O Lord, in thy good Will with *Sion*. that the Walls of *Jerusalem* may be built up.

Then shalt thou accept Sacrifice of Justice, Oblations, and Holocausts: then shall they lay Calves upon thine Altar.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The 101. Psalm.

O Lord hear my prayer, and let my cry come unto thee.

Turn not away thy face from me, in what day soever I am in tribulation, incline thine ear to me.

In what day soever I shall invoke thee, hear me speedily.

Because my days have vanished as Smoke, and my bones are withered as a dry burnt Fire-brand.

I am

I am stricken as Grass, and my heart is withered, because I have forgotten to eat my Bread.

For the voice of my groaning, my bone have cleaved to my flesh.

I am become like a Pelican of the Wilderness, I am become as a night Crow in the House.

I have watched, and become as a Sparrow in the House top.

All the day did mine enemies upbraid me, and they that praised me, sware against me.

Because I did eat Ashes as Bread, and mingled my Drink with weeping.

At the face of thy wrath and Indignation, because lifting me up, thou hast thrown me down.

My days have declined as a shadow, and I am withered as Grass.

But thou O Lord, indurest for ever, and thy memorial in generation, and generation.

Thou rising up, shalt have mercy on *Si-on*, because it is time to have mercy on it, for the time is come.

Because the Stones thereof, have pleased thy servants, and they shall have pity on the Earth thereof.

And the Gentils shall fear thy Name,

O Lord, and all the Kings of the earth thy glory.

Because our Lord hath built *Sion*, and he shall be seen in his glory.

He hath had respect to the prayer of the humble, and he hath not despised their petition.

Let these things be written unto another generation, and the people that shall be created, shall praise our Lord.

Because he hath looked forth from his high holy place; our Lord from heaven hath looked upon the earth.

That he might hear the groanings of the fettered, that he might loose the children of them that are slain.

That they may shew forth the Name of our Lord in *Sion*, and his praise in *Jerusalem*.

In the assembling of the people together in one, and Kings to serve our Lord.

He answered them in the way of his strength, shew me the fewness of my daies.

Call me not back in the half of my daies: thy years are unto generation, and generation.

In the beginning, O Lord, thou didst found the earth, and the heavens are the works of thy hands.

They

They shall perish, but thou art permanent; and they shall all wax old as a garment.

And as a vesture thou shalt change them, and they shall be changed; but thou art the self-same, and thy years shall not fail.

The children of thy servants shall inhabit, and their seed shall be directed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129 Psalm.

FROM the depths I have cryed to thee,
O Lord: Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be intent unto the voice of my petition.

If thou shalt observe iniquities, O Lord:
Lord who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation:
and for thy Law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his word, my soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even untill night, let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

M

The

The 142 Psalm.

Lord hear my prayers with thine ears,
receive my petition in thy truth: hear
me in thy justice.

And enter not into judgment with thy
servant, because no man living shall be
justified in thy sight.

Because the enemy hath persecuted my
soul, he hath humbled my life in the earth.

He hath set me in obscure places, as the
dead of the world, and my spirit is in an-
guish upon me; within me my heart is
troubled.

I was mindful of old daies, I have me-
ditated on all thy works, on the facts of
thy hands did I meditate.

I have stretched forth my hands to
thee, my soul is as earth without water
unto thee.

Hear me quickly, O Lord, my spirit
hath fainted.

Turn not away thy face from me, and
I shall be like to them that descend into
the lake.

Make me hear thy mercy in the morn-
ing, because I have hoped in thee.

Make the way known to me, wherein
I may walk; because I have lifted up my
soul to thee.

Deliver me from mine enemies, O Lord
to

to thee have I fled, teach me to do thy will because thou art my God.

Thy good spirit will conduct me into the right way; for thy Names sake, O Lord, thou wilt quicken me in thine equity.

Thou wilt bring forth my soul out of tribulation, and in thy mercy thou wilt destroy mine enemies.

And thou wilt destroy all that afflict my soul, because I am thy servant.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c:

The Ant. Remember not, O Lord, our offences, or those of our parents, neither take vengeance of our sins.



THE LITANIES.

Lord have mercy on us. Christ have
mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.
Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

God the father of heaven, have mercy on
us.

God the Son Redeemer of the world,
have mercy on us.

God the Holy Ghost, have mercy on us.

Holy Trinity, one God, have mercy on us.

Holy Mary *pray for us.*

Holy mother of God *pray*

Holy Virgin of Virgins *pray*

Saint Michael *pray*

Saint Gabriel *pray*

Saint Raphael *pray*

All ye holy Angels and Archangels, *pray*

All ye holy Orders of blessed spirits, *pray*
for us.

Saint John Baptist *pray*

All holy Patriarchs and Prophets, *pray*
for us.

Saint Peter *pray*

Saint Paul *pray*

Saint Andrew *pray*

Saint

Saint James	pray
Saint John	pray
Saint Thomas	pray
Saint James	pray
Saint Philip	pray
Saint Bartholomew	pray
Saint Matthew	pray
Saint Simon	pray
Saint Thadey	pray
Saint Matthias	pray
Saint Barnaby	pray
Saint Luke	pray
Saint Mark	pray
All ye holy Apostles and Evangelists,	pray
All ye holy Disciples of our Lord	pray
All holy Innocents	pray
Saint Stephen	pray
Saint Laurence	pray
Saint Vincent	pray
Saint Fabian, and Sebastian	pray
Saint John, and Paul	pray
Saint Cosme and Damian	pray
Saint Gervase, and Protase	pray
All ye holy Martyrs	pray
Saint Silvester	pray
Saint Gregory	pray
Saint Ambrose	pray
Saint Augustine	pray
Saint Jerome	pray
Saint Martin	pray
M 3	Saint

Saint Nicolas *pray*
 All ye holy Bishops and Confessors, *pray*
 for us.

All holy Doctors *pray*

Saint Bennet *pray*

Saint Anthony *pray*

Saint Bernard *pray*

Saint Dominick *pray*

Saint Francis *pray*

All holy Priests and Levites *pray*

All holy Monks and Eremites *pray*

Saint Mary Magdalen *pray*

Saint Agatha *pray*

Saint Lucie *pray*

Saint Agnes *pray*

Saint Cecilie *pray*

Saint Catherine *pray*

Saint Anastasia *pray*

All holy Virgins and Widows *pray*

All ye men and women, Saints of God,
 make intercession for us.

Be merciful unto us, spare us, O Lord.

Be merciful unto us, graciously hear us,
 O Lord.

From all evil, }
 From all sin. } O Lord deliver us.

From all wrath, }
 From suddain, and unfore-seen death,
 O Lord deliver us.

From the deceits of the devil, O Lord
 From

From wrath, hatred, and all ill will, O
Lord deliver us.

From the spirit of fornication } O Lord
From lightning and tempest }
From everlasting death }

By the mystery of thy holy Incarnation,
O Lord deliver us.

By thy coming

By thy Nativity

By thy baptism, and holy fasting }

By thy Cross, and Passion }

By thy Death and Burial }

By thy holy Resurrection }

By thy admirable Ascension }

By the coming of the Holy Ghost, the Pa-
raclete, O Lord deliver us.

In the day of Judgment, O Lord deliver
us.

We sinners do beseech thee hear us.

That thou spare us we beseech.

That thou pardon us we beseech.

That thou vouchsafe to bring us to true
penance we beseech.

That thou vouchsafe to govern and pre-
serve thy holy Church we beseech.

That thou vouchsafe to preserve our Apo-
stolick Prelat, and all Ecclesiastical Or-
ders, in holy Religion we beseech.

That thou vouchsafe to humble the ene-
mies of thy holy Church, we beseech
thee hear us.

M 4

That

That thou vouchsafe to give peace and true concord unto Christian Kings, and Princes, we beseech thee hear us.

That thou vouchsafe to grant peace and unity to all Christian people, we beseech thee hear us.

That thou vouchsafe to comfort and keep us in thy holy service, we beseech

That thou lift up our minds unto heavenly desires, we beseech

That thou render eternal good things unto our benefactors, we beseech

That thou deliver the souls of us, our brethren, kinsfolks, and benefactors from eternal damnation, we beseech

That thou vouchsafe to give and preserve the fruits of the earth, we beseech

That thou vouchsafe to give eternal rest to all faithful departed, we beseech thee hear us.

That thou vouchsafe to grant our request, we beseech thee hear us.

Son of God, we beseech thee hear us.

Lamb of God that takest away the sins of the world, spare us O Lord

Lamb of God that takest away the sins of the world, graciously hear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us

Christ

Christ hear us. Christ graciously hear us
Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mer-
cy on us. Our father, *in secret.*

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

The 69 Psalm.

Incline unto my aid, O God, O Lord
make hast to help me.

Let them be confounded and ashamed
that seek my soul.

Let them be turned away backward,
and blush for shame that will me evils.

Let them be turned away forthwith
ashamed, that say to me, well, well.

Let all that seek thee rejoyce, and be
glad in thee, and let them say alwaies,
our Lord be magnified, who love thy sal-
vation.

But I am needy and poor, O God help
me.

Thou art my helper and my deliverer,
O Lord be not slack.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

V. Save thy servants. *R.* Trusting in
thee, O my God. *V.* Be unto us O Lord
a tower of strength. *R.* From the face of the
enemy. *V.* Let not the enemy prevail a-

gainst us. *R.* Nor the Son of iniquity have power to hurt us. *V.* O Lord deal not with us according to our sins. *R.* Nor yet reward us according to our iniquities. *V.* Let us pray for our chief Bishop *N.* *R.* Our Lord preserve him, and give him life, and make him blessed on earth, and deliver him not unto the will of his enemies.

V. Let us pray for our benefactors.

R. O Lord for thy Name sake vouchsafe to reward with eternal life, all those by whom we have received good.

V. Let us pray for the faithful departed.

R. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine unto them

V. Let them rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

V. For our brethren absent.

R. O my God save thy servants trusting in thee. *V.* Send them help, O Lord from thy holy place. *R.* And out of Sion protect them.

V. O Lord hear my praier,

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

○ God, whose propertie is alwaies to have mercy and to spare, receive our petition, that the commiseration of thy piety may mildly absove us, and all thy servants, whom the chain of sins doth bind.

Hear

Hear graciously we beseech thee, O Lord, the prayers of thy suppliants, and pardon the sins of them that confess to thee, that thou being unto us benign, maiest in like manner give us pardon and peace.

Shew with clemency, O Lord, thy unspeakable mercy unto us; that thou both acquit us of our sins, and deliver us from the pains, which for them we deserve.

O God, who through sin art offended, and through penance pacified: mercifully respect the prayers of thy suppliant people, and turn away the scourges of thy anger, which for our sins we deserve.

O Almighty and eternal God, have mercy on thy servant N. our chief Bishop, and direct him according to thy clemency into the way of everlasting salvation; that thou condescending, he may desire things agreeable to thy will, and with all his power may perfect them.

O God, from whom are all holy desires, rightful counsels, and just works, give unto thy servants that peace which the world cannot give; that our hearts disposed to keep thy Commandments,

mandments, and the fear of enemies taken away, the times through thy protection may be peaceable.

ENflame, O Lord, our reins and heart, with the fire of thy holy spirit, that we may serve thee with a chaste body, and please thee with a clean heart.

O God the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, give unto the souls of thy servants, men and women, remission of all their sins, that through godly supplications, they may obtain the pardon which they have alwaies wished for.

PRevent we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions by thy grace assisting, and in helping forward prosecute them, that every prayer and work of ours may begin alwaies from thee, and begun, may by thee be ended.

O Almighty and everlasting God, who hast as well power over the living as the dead; and hast mercy on all them, whom thou foreknowest shal be thine by faith and work, we humbly beseech thee, that for whom we have determined to pour forth our prayers, and whom this present world as yet in flesh retaineth, or the world to come hath taken unto it, now being delivered from the body, all thy Saints making for them intercession, through

through the clemency of thy piety, they may obtain pardon of all their sins. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth, &c. *R. Amen.*

V. O Lord hear my praier.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Our Almighty and merciful Lord, graciously hear us. *R. Amen.*

V. And the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace.

R. Amen.



PRAYERS and *COLLECTS* to be said after the *LITANIES*, according to diversity of Times.

The Litanies are to be said unto the Psalm,
Incline unto my aid, &c. *as before,*
page 249. *Then the Verse.*

I Said, O Lord have mercy upon me.

R. Heal my soul, because I have sinned to thee. *V.* Turn unto us, Lord, Oh how long!

R. And be thou intreatable over thy servants. *V.* Let thy mercy, O Lord, light upon us.

R. Even as we have hoped in thee. *V.* Let thy Priests be cloathed with justice.

R. And let thy Saints rejoyce. *V.* O Lord, save the King. *R.* And hear us in that day whereon we shall call upon thee.

V. Save

V. Save thy people, O Lord, and bless
thine inheritance. *R.* And govern them,
and extol them for evermore. *V.* Be mind-
ful of thy Congregation. *R.* Which thou
hast possessed from the beginning.

V. Let peace be made in thy power.

R. And abundance in thy towers.

V. Let us pray for the faithful departed.

R. Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord,
and let perpetual light shine unto them.

V. Let them rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

V. For our brethren absent. *R.* Save thy
servants, O my God, trusting in thee.

V. For the afflicted and captives. *R.* De-
liver them, O God of *Israel*, from all their
tribulations. *V.* Send them help, O Lord,
from thy holy place. *R.* And from *Sion* re-
gard them. *V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

The 78. Psalm.

O God, the Gentils are come into thy
inheritance, they have polluted thy
holy Temple, they have made *Jerusalem*
as a watch-tower of fruits.

They have made the carcases of thy
servants meats for the fowls of the air,
the flesh of thy Saints for the beasts of
the land.

They have poured out their blood as
water

water round about *Jerusalem*: and there was none to bury them.

We are become a reproach to our neighbours, a scorn and mock to them that are round about us.

How long, O Lord, wilt thou be angry for ever? shal thy zeal be kindled as a fire?

Pour out thy wrath upon the Gentils that have not known thee, and upon the Kingdoms that have not invocated thy Name.

Because they have devoured *Jacob*, and his place they have made desolate.

Remember not our old iniquities, let thy mercies quickly prevent us, because we are become exceeding poor.

Help us, O God our Saviour, and for the glory of thy Name, O Lord, deliver us, and be propitious to our sins for thy Name sake.

Lest they say perhaps among the Gentils, where is their God, and it be notified in the Nations before our eies.

The revenge of the blood of thy servants, which hath been shed; let the groaning of the fettered enter into thy sight.

According to the greatness of thy arm, possess thou the children of them that are put to death.

And render to our Neighbours seven-fold

fold in their bosom; their reproach where with they have reproached thee, O Lord.

But we the people and the sheep of thy pasture will confess to thee for ever.

Unto generation and generation, we will shew forth thy praise.

Glory, *Or the Psalm:* Our God is a refuge, *as before, page 11. The Psalm being ended, say;*

V. Convert us, O Lord, the God of powers.

R. And shew thy face; and we shall be safe.

V. Rise up, help us, O Christ. *R.* And deliver us for thy Name sake. *V.* O Lord, hear my prayer. *R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray:

A Prayer to require the suffrages of Saints.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, defend us from all perils of mind and body, and the glorious Virgin *Mary* Mother of God praying for us, together with the blessed *Apostles Peter and Paul*, and the blessed *N.* and all Saints; thou being benign grant unto us salvation and peace, that all adversities and errours being destroyed, thy Church may serve thee in secure liberty. Through our Lord.

A prayer

A prayer for the holy Church of God.

O Almighty everlasting God, who hast revealed thy glory unto all Nations in Christ, keep the works of thy mercy, that the Church spread throughout the world, may persevere in stedfast faith in confession of thy Name. Through the same Lord.

A prayer for the chief Bishop.

O God, the Pastor & Governour of all faithful, thou being merciful, favourably respect thy servant *N.* whom as Pastor thou wouldst to be chief over of thy Church, grant him we beseech thee, in word and example, to profit them, whom he hath charge over; to the end he may come, together with the flock committed to him, unto life everlasting. Through our Lord.

A prayer for every degree of the Church.

O Almighty everlasting God, by whose spirit the whole body of the Church is sanctified and governed, hear us praying for all estates, that by the gift of thy grace, by all degrees thou maist be faithfully served. Through our Lord.

A prayer for any necessity of the Church.

O God our refuge and strength, the very author of piety, further the devout prayers of the Church, and grant that
what

what thing we faithfully ask, we may effectually obtain. Through our Lord.

A Prayer against the persecutors of the Church.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, admit, being appeased, the prayers of thy Church; that all adversities and errors being destroyed, it may serve thee in secure liberty. Through our Lord.

A Prayer demanding help against Infidels.

O Most merciful God, who remembrest not the iniquities of them that turn unto thee, but clemently hearest their wailings, favourably respect the Temples profaned by the hands of Infidels, and the affliction of thy beloved flock: remember thy inheritance purchased with the effusion of the most precious blood of thy only begotten Son; & also fervently visit the Vineyard planted by thy right hand, which the wild Boar endeavoureth to root out, and strengthen the labourers thereof by thy power, against the rage of those that would destroy it, make them Conquerors, and they (working well therein) make them possessors of thy Kingdom. Through the same Lord.

A Prayer

A Prayer for the Emperour.

O God the Protector of all Kingdoms,
and especially of the Christian Empire:
grant unto thy servant N. our Emperour,
with due knowledge to honour the tri-
umph of thy power, that forasmuch as
he is chief by thy appointment, he may
by thy gift ever be mighty. Through our
Lord.

*A Prayer to be said every day in a time
of persecution.*

O My Lord Jesus Christ, true God and
Man, who sufferedst an ignominious
death on the Cross, for my Redempti-
on; I humbly offer up unto thee my
soul, my body, my life, my lands, my
goods, and all my fortunes, to be wholly
disposed according to thy most heavenly
will, and if it be thy holy pleasure, that I
lose my life or fortunes for professing thy
holy Name and Catholick Religion, Lord
I humbly and freely submit thereto, be-
seaching thee of thy infinit goodness
and mercy, and by the merits of thy bit-
ter death and passion, that thou wilt
please to forgive me my sins, give me
strength and patience to overcome all
temptations and adversities; pardon all
mine enemies and persecutors, for all and
every injury they have done unto
me,

me, be it by thought, word or deed, and make us all partakers of thy heavenly Kingdom. *Amen.*

A prayer for those that are to be catechised.

○ Almighty everlasting God, who ever makest the Church fruitful with new issue, encrease faith and understanding in our newly instructed, that they being born again by the Font of Baptism, may be joined unto the sons of thy adoption, Through our Lord.

A prayer that the world may be purged from all Errours.

○ Almighty everlasting God, the consolation of the sorrowful, the strength of them that travel, let the prayers of those that cry out of any tribulation come unto thee, that all men may be glad, thy mercy to have been present unto them in their necessities. Through our Lord.

A prayer for Hereticks and Schismaticks.

○ Almighty everlasting God, who savest all men, and wouldest no one should perish, look favourably unto the souls deceived by devilish deceit, that all heretical impiety removed, the hearts of them that erre may relent, and return
unto

unto the unity of thy truth. Through our Lord.

A prayer for the unfaithful Jews.

O Almighty everlasting God, who repellst not from thy mercy even the Jewish unfaithfulness, hear our prayers which we offer for the blindness of that people; that the light of thy truth being known, which is Christ, they may be delivered from their darkness. Through the same Lord.

A prayer for the Pagans.

O Almighty everlasting God, who desirest not the death of sinners, but alwaies their life; thou being merciful, accept our prayer, and deliver the Pagans from the worship of Idols, and join them to thy holy Church, unto the laud and glory of thy Name. Through our Lord Jesus.

A prayer in the time of War.

O God who dissolvest Wars, and by the power of thy protection, dost vanquish the Impugners of them that trust in thee: help thy servants earnestly craving thy mercy, that the cruelty of all their enemies being depressed, we may praise thee with incessant thanksgiving. Through our Lord.

O Al

A Prayer against Pagans.

) Almighty everlasting God, in whose hand are the powers of all, and the rights of all Kingdoms; look favourably unto the aid of Christians, that the Pagan people which trust in their cruelty, may be crushed by the power of thy right hand. Through our Lord.

A Prayer for peace.

O God, from whom all holy desires, &c.
as in page 251.

*A Prayer in time of Famine and
Pestilence.*

GRant unto us we beseech thee, O Lord, the effect of our prayer, and thou being merciful, turn away from us Pestilence and Famine, that the hearts of men may know, that such scourges proceed from thy indignation, and cease by thy mercy. Through our Lord.

A Prayer for Rain.

O God in whom we live, are moved, and have our being, grant unto us competent rain; that sufficiently relieved by present aids, we may more confidently desire things everlasting. Through our Lord.

A prayer

A Prayer for fair Weather.

Hear us, O Lord, crying unto thee, and grant unto us thy suppliants fair Weather, that we, who justly are afflicted for our sins, may by thy grace preventing find mercy. Through our Lord.

A Prayer to be used in any tribulation.

O Almighty God, despise not thy people crying unto thee in affliction, but for the glory of thy Name, thou being pacified, succour the afflicted. Through our Lord.

A Prayer for forgiveness of sins.

O God, who rejectest none, but art pacified by merciful pity through penance, even towards the greatest sinners, thou being propitious, respect the prayers of our humility, enlighten our hearts that we may be able to fulfil thy Commandments. Through our Lord.

A Prayer for those that are tempted and troubled.

O God, who justifiest the wicked, and wilt not the death of sinners; we humbly beseech thy Majesty, that thou being benign, wilt with thy heavenly help protect thy servants, trusting unto thy mercy,

mercy and preserve them by thy continual protection, to the end they may still serve thee, and by no temptations be separated from thee. Through our Lord.

A prayer for such as are in Journey.

HEarken to our supplications, O Lord, and dispose the way of thy servants in the prosperity of thy safeguard, that among all the varieties of this passage and life, they may ever be protected by thy aid. Through our Lord.

A prayer for the sick.

O Almighty everlasting God, the eternal health of them that believe: hear us for thy sick servants, for whom we humbly crave the help of thy mercy, that health being restored unto them, they may yield thanksgiving to thee in thy Church. Through our Lord.

A prayer in tribulation of sins.

Shew with clemency, O Lord, page 251.

A prayer for remission of sins.

Hear graciously we beseech thee, O Lord, the prayers of thy suppliants, and pardon the sins of them that confess, &c. A

A prayer for the health of the living.

STretch out, O Lord, the right hand of thy heavenly help to thy faithful, that they may seek thee with all their heart, and deserve to obtain what things they worthily require. Through our Lord.

A prayer for the living and the dead.

O Almighty and everlasting God, who hast power, &c. as before, page 292.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Our Lord graciously hear us.

R. And keep us evermore. Amen.



PRAYERS to be said in the beginning of the CONGREGATION.

Come Holy Ghost, replenish the hearts of thy faithful, and kindle the fire of thy love in them.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Christ have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us. Our Father.

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

V. Be mindful of thy Congregation.

R. Which thou hast possessed from the beginning.

N

V. O

V. O Lord hear my praier.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

Illuminate our minds we beseech thee,
O Lord, with the light of thy cleanness,
that we may see those things that are to
be done, and have power to accomplish
those things that are rightful. Through
Christ our Lord.

At the end of the Congregation.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Christ have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us. Our Father.

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

V. Confirm O God, that which thou
hast wrought in us.

R. From thy holy Temple which is in
Jerusalem.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

Grant unto us, we beseech thee, O
Lord, the help of thy grace, that
what things we know are to be done,
thou being the Author, we may accom-
plish by thy assistance. Through Christ.

V. Vouchsafe to render eternal life to
our Benefactors alive and dead

PRAYERS



PRAYERS to invoke the grace of the
HOLY GHOST.

*The Hymn, Veni Creator Spiritus, &c.
as on Whitsunday, or this sequence.*

Veni Sancte Spiritus.

Come into us Holy Ghost;
From thy bright coelestial Coast,
Send us a resplendent beam.
Come thou Father of the poor,
Come thou willing guift bestower,
Come thou heart reviving Gleam.
Thou, of Comforters the best,
Thou the Souls delightful Guest.
A refreshing sweet relief.
Thou, in toil a resting Seat.
Temper in excessive heat,
Solace to a soul in grief.
O thou blessed of lights!
Those that love t' observe thy Rites,
With thy self their bosoms fill.
While th'art absent, nothing can
Be regardable in man,
Nothing can he act but ill.
What is sordid munditie,
Water what is over-dry,

What is wounded render sound,
 Plyant make what's hard to yield;
 Cherish what with cold is chill'd,
 Govern what is vagabond.

In the faithful that confide
 In thy mercies, cause reside

All the train of seven-fold Grace.
 Give what Vertue's merit is,
 Give th' accomplishment of bliss,
 Joys of an eternal Race. *Amen.*

V. Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall
 be created.

R. And thou shalt renew the face of
 the earth.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who by the illumination of the
 Holy Ghost, hast instructed the hearts
 of the faithful; Grant us to be truly wise
 in the same spirit, and ever to joy in his
 consolation. Through our Lord. *R. Amen.*

Another prayer.

O God to whom each heart is open, and
 each will doth speak, and from whom
 no secret lieth hid: purifie by the inspira-
 tion of the Holy Ghost the cogitations of
 our hearts; that we may deserve perfectly
 to love thee, and worthily to praise thee.
 Through our Lord, in the unity of the
 same spirit, &c. *A*

A prayer for devout friends.

O God, who hast poured the gifts of charity, by the grace of the Holy Ghost, into the hearts of the faithful: Grant unto thy servants men and women, for whom we crave thy clemency, health of mind and body; that they may love thee with all their strength, and accomplish with all love what things are pleasing unto thee. Through our Lord.

A prayer for our Enemies.

O God the lover and keeper of peace and charity, give unto all our enemies peace and true charity, and grant unto them remission of all their sins, and mightily deliver us from their deceits. Through our Lord.

A prayer to repel wicked thoughts.

O Almighty and most mild God, mercifully regard our prayers, and deliver our hearts from the temptations of evil thoughts, that we may deserve to be made a worthy dwelling for the Holy Ghost. Through our Lord.

A prayer to require Charity.

O God, who makest all things to profit those that love thee; Grant unto our hearts an inviolable desire of thy charity,
that

that the desires conceived by thy inspiration, may by no temptation be changed. Through our Lord.

A prayer to require patience.

O God, who hast broken the pride of the old enemy, by the patience of thy only begotten Son; Grant unto us we beseech thee, worthily to call to mind what he meekly suffered for us, and so by his example patiently to endure all adversities. Through our Lord.

A prayer to require continency.

Enflame, O Lord, our reins and heart, with the fire of the Holy Ghost; that we may serve thee with a chaste body, and please thee with a pure heart. Through our Lord.

THANKS-GIVING.

Our tongues, O God, thy praise record, as before, page 20. Or the Hymn on the Ascension of our Lord.

That done, say, V. Let us the Father and the Son, with the Holy Ghost.

R. Let us praise and extol him for ever.

V. O Lord hear my praier.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let

Let us pray.

O God, of whose mercies there is no number, and of whose goodness the treasure is infinite, we give thanks unto thy most benign Majesty, for the gifts thou hast bestowed, alwaies beseeching thy clemency, that thou who grantest the requests of those that ask, not forsaking them, maiest dispose them for the rewards to come. Through our Lord, &c.

V. O Lord hear my praier.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

PRAYERS IN JOURNEYS.

In the beginning of thy journey, if thou be alone, say in the singular number, if with company, in the plural.

The Ant. In the way of peace. *The song,* Blessed be our Lord, *as in p. 93. In the end, Glory. That done, let the Antiphon be repeated.* In the way of peace and prosperity, let him direct us: the Almighty and merciful Lord, and the *Angel Raphael* accompany us in the way, that with peace, safety and joy, we may return home. Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us. Our father, *in secret.*

N 4

V. And

V. And lead us not into tempration. *R.* But deliver us from evil. *V.* Make safe thy servants. *R.* My God trusting in thee. *V.* Send us help, O Lord, from thy holy place. *R.* And from *Sion* defend us. *V.* Be unto us, O Lord, a tower of strength. *R.* From the face of the enemy. *V.* Let not the enemy prevail against us. *R.* Nor let the son of iniquity have power to hurt us. *V.* Blessed be our Lord this day and daily. *R.* The God of our salvation grant us a prosperous journey. *V.* Shew unto us thy waies, O Lord. *R.* And teach us thy paths. *V.* O that our waies may be directed. *R.* To keep thy righteousness. *V.* The crooked shall become straight. *R.* And the rough into plain waies. *V.* God hath given charge to his *Angels* over thee. *R.* That they may guard thee in all thy passages. *V.* O Lord hear my prayer. *R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who didst make the children of *Israel* to pass dry-foot through the midst of the sea, and who didst manifest the way unto the three *Sages* coming to thee, a star being the guide: Grant us we beseech thee, a prosperous journey, and a peaceable time, that thy holy *Angel* accompanying us, we may happily be able

to

to come to the place, whither we go, and lastly unto the port of eternal salvation.

O God, who didst preserve thy servant *Abraham* unhurt, through all the waies of his peregrination, being brought from *Ur of the Chaldeans*: We beseech thee, that thou wilt vouchsafe to guard us thy servants. Be to us, O Lord, an assistance in our going out, a comfort in the way, a shadow in heat, a shelter in rain and cold, a chariot in our weariness, an aid in our adversity, a staff in slippery way, a haven in shipwrack; that thou being our guide, we may prosperously arrive at the place whither we intend to go, and at length may safely return home.

HEarken, O Lord, we beseech thee, unto our supplications, and dispose the way of thy servants in the prosperity of thy safeguard; that among all the varieties of this passage and life, we may be ever protected by thy aid.

GRant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that thy family may go by the way of safety, and that following the exhortations of *S. John* the forerunner, it may securely come unto him, whom he foretold, our Lord Jesus Christ, &c. *R. Amen.*

V. Let us proceed in peace.

R. In the Name of our Lord. *Amen.*

100



V. By the sign of the Cross from our enemies.

R. Our Lord deliver us.

Which is to be said in the beginning of all
hours of this Office.

The Verse.

THou O Lord, wilt open my lips.

R. And my mouth shall declare thy
praise. **V.** Incline unto my aid O God.

R. O Lord make haft to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Alleluja is not to be said, nor Praise be
to thee O Lord.

The

The Hymn.

THE Father's wisdom, truth divine,
God-man, at th'hour term'd Matu-
Was seiz'd upon, and captive led; (tine,
Then straight his known Disciples fled:
By Jews he was betray'd, and sold
To persecutions manifold.

The Ant. O venerable Cross, which hast
brought salvation to wretches, by what
praise shall I extol thee, for that thou hast
prepared the heavenly life for us!

V. We adore thee, O Christ, and we
bless thee.

R. For that by thy holy Cross thou hast
redeemed the world.

Let us Pray.

O My Lord Jesu Christ, the Son of the
living God; set thy Passions, Cross,
and Death, between thy Judgment and
my Soul, now, and in the hour of my
death; and vouchsafe to grant unto me
grace and mercy; to the living and the
dead, rest and pardon; to thy Church
peace and concord; and to us sinners life
and glory everlasting, who livest and
reignest God, with God the Father, in
the unity of the holy Ghost, world with-
out end. *R. Amen.*

At the Prime.

V. By the sign of the Cross, &c.

The

The Verse.

INcline unto my aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

O Ur Lord to *Pilate's* led at Prime,

Where being deeply charg'd of crime

By false Accusers, impious hands

Strike him, while his are fast in bands:

They do bespit in pure despite,

The Face of God Heav'n's gracious light.

The Ant. O victory of the Cross, and admirable sign, cause us to hold our triumph in the heavenly Court.

V. We adore thee O Christ, &c.

The Prayer. O my Lord Jesu, as before.

At the third HOUR.

V. By the sign of the Cross, &c.

The Verse.

INcline unto my aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

AT Third, they *crucifie* him cry,

And (like a King) in mockery

They Purple-robe him, while in scorn

They crown his head with piercing thorn

Then, to the place of fatal pain,

His shoulders do the Cross sustain.

The

The Ant. The punishment of bloody death is condemned, whilst Christ upon the Cross hath destroyed the bonds of our offences.

V. We adore thee O Christ, &c.

The prayer. O my Lord Jesu, as before.

At the sixth HOUR.

V. By the sign of the Cross, &c.

The Verse.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

AT Sixth, they nailed to the Cross
Christ Jesus, who reputed was
A Thief like those he hung withal,
His pain-bred thirst they quench with
Thus shamefully deluded they (gall.
The Lamb that takes our sins away.

The Ant. By a tree we were made bondmen, and by the holy Cross we were set free: the fruit of the tree seduced us, the Son of God redeemed us.

V. We adore thee O Christ, &c.

The Prayer. O my Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of the living God; set thy Passion, Cross and Death, &c. as before.

At

*At the ninth HOUR.**V.* By the sign of the Cross, &c.*The Verse.***I**Ncline unto my aid, O God.*R.* O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymn***A**T Ninth, our Saviour took his end,
And did to's Father :ecommend

His Spirit, while he Eli cry'd ;

With Spear a Souldier pierc'd his Side :

An Earth-quake then the Land endur'd,*A* strange Eclipse the Sun obscur'd.*The Ant.* O great work of piety, death
then died, when life was dead upon the
Cross.*V.* We adore thee, O Christ, &c.*The Prayer.* O my Lord Jesus, *as before**At EVENSONG.**V.* By the sign of the Cross, &c.*The Verse.***I**Ncline unto mine aid, O God.*R.* O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

(hour

DOwn from the Cross at Even-song
He taken was, his strength and pow'r
Lay hidden in his soul divine;
Such death sustain'd life's medicine :*Alas!*

*Alas! the Crown of Glory then
Lay underfoot, the scorn of men.*

The Ant. O blessed Cross; which only
wast worthy to bear the value of the
world: sweet wood, sweet nails, bearing
sweetweights, thou only exceed'st in high-
ness all the wood of Cedar, upon which
the salvation of the world did hang; on
which Christ did triumph, and death over-
came death for ever.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The Prayer. O my Lord Jesu, *as before.*

At COMPLIN.

V. By the sign of the Cross, &c.

The Verse.

CONvert us O God our Saviour.
R. And avert thy anger from us.
V. Incline unto my aid, O God.
R. O Lord make hast to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

AT Complin hour, into the Tomb
Was laid the Hope of Life to come,
Christ's Noble Corps, embalm'd was it,
And truths, foretold in Holy Writ,
Accomplisht were; may all mankind
His cruel death bear still in mind.

The

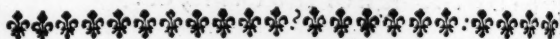
The Ant. Save us, O God, the Saviour of the world, who by thy cross and blood hast redeemed us, help us we beseech thee, O our God.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The Prayer. O my Lord Jesu, as be fore.

The Recommendation,

THese hours canonical, with mind
Devout and piously resign'd,
To thee sweet Christ I here address,
That who for me, through loves excess,
Didst suffer, may' st thy comfort be
In deaths deplored Agony. Amen.



THE OFFICE OF THE HOLY GHOST.

AT MATINS.

V. The grace of the Holy Ghost, enlighten our senses and hearts.

Which is to be said in the beginning of all hours of this Office.

The Verse.

THou O Lord, wilt open my lips.

R. And my mouth shall declare thy praise. *V.* Incline unto my aid O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Alleluja.

From

From Septuagesima unto Easter, instead of Alleluja, is said, Praise be to thee O Lord, King of eternal glory.

The Hymn.

THE Holy Ghost our souls invest. (best
With grace, which did o're-shade the
Of Virgin Dames, when from the sphears,
An Angel came to greet her ears.
The Word divine, did flesh become,
And fruitful made a Virgin-womb.

The Ant. Come, O Holy Ghost, replenish the hearts of thy faithful, and kindle in them the fire of thy love.

V. Send forth thy spirit, and they shall be created. *R.* And thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

Let us pray.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the vertue of thy holy spirit may be present to us, which may both mildly purge our hearts, and also defend us from all adversities. Through our Lord, &c.

At the PRIME.

V. The grace of the Holy Ghost, &c.

The Verse.

Incline unto my aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

The

The Hymn

CHrist born of Mary that blest Maid,
 Was crucify'd, was dead, was laid
 Into a Tomb, from whence he rose,
 And did his person soon disclose
 To his Disciples, in whose sight
 He soar'd above the starry height,
The Ant. Come O Holy Ghost, &c.
V. Send forth thy spirit, &c.
The Prayer. We beseech thee, *as before.*

At the third HOUR.

V. The grace of the Holy Ghost, &c.

The Verse.

Incline unto my aid, O God,
R. O Lord make hast to help me.
 Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

God sent from heav'n the Holy Ghost,
 Upon the day of Pentecost:
 He did the Apostles minds inspire,
 Inflaming them with tongues of fire.
 He would not have them Orphans left,
 When of the sight of Christ bereft.

The Ant. Come O Holy Ghost.

V. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

The Prayer. We beseech thee, O Lord,
 that the vertue of thy holy spirit may, &c.
as before

At the sixth HOUR.

V. The grace of the Holy Ghost. &c.

The Verse.

[Ncline unto my aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

With seven-fold Grace God did enrich
Th' Apostles then; by means of which
They did both speak, and understand
The language of each sundry Land :
To preach Christs Faith they then disperse
Themselves throughout the Universe.

The Ant. Come, O Holy Ghost, &c.

V. Send forth thy spirit, &c.

The Prayer. We beseech thee, *as before.*

At the ninth HOUR.

V. The grace of the Holy Ghost, &c.

The Verse.

[Ncline unto my aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymn.

He consoling Spirit, he
Intituled was, true Charity,
The guift of God, a fire enflam'd,
The vivifying Fountain nam'd;
A spiritual Uction, seven-fold grace,
A free-gift of cœlestial Race.

The

The Ant. Come O Holy Ghost, &c.

V. Send forth thy spirit, &c.

The Prayer. We beseech thee, *as before.*

At EVENSONG.

V. The grace of the Holy Ghost, &c.

The Verse.

INcline unto my aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

The Hymn.

THe right hand Finger of our Lord,
His spiritual pow'r to us afford
A safe defence against all evil,
That harm'd we be not by the Devil.
Protect and nourish us, and bring
Us under shelter of thy wing.

The Ant. Come O Holy Ghost.

V. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

The Prayer. We beseech thee, *as before*

At COMPLIN

V. The grace of the Holy Ghost, &c.

The Verse.

Convert us, O God our Saviour.

R. And avert thy anger from us.

V. Incline unto my aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The Hymn.

Vouchsafe O holy Paraclete,
To pour into our souls thy light,
And to direct us in our waies;
That when to judgment God shall raise
The sleeping world, he bid us stand
Upon his right, or saving hand.

The Ant. Come O Holy Ghost, &c.

V. Send forth thy spirit.

The Prayer. We beseech thee, *as before.*

The Recommendation.

THese Hours canonical to thee,
O Holy Ghost, addressed be
With piously devoted heart;
That to our souls thou may'st impart
Thy inspirations, and that we
May live in heav'n eternally. Amen.



A DAILY EXERCISE.

*When thou risest in the morning, arming thy
self with the sign of the Cross, say:*

*In the name of the Father, & of the Son,
and of the Holy Ghost. That done, thy
hands joyned before thy breast, say, Amen.*

Blessed

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity now and ever, and world without end. Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. I believe in God &c.

I Confess unto Almighty God, to blessed Mary ever Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and to all Saints; that I have sinned exceedingly, in thought, word, & deed, by my default, by my default, by my most grievous default; Therefore I beseech the blessed Mary ever Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and all Saints to pray for me unto our Lord God.

A Almighty God have mercy on us, and all our sins being forgiven, bring us to everlasting life. *R. Amen.* The Almighty and merciful Lord give to us pardon, absolution, and remission of all our sins. *R. Amen.*

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this day without sin. Be merciful unto us, O Lord, be merciful unto us; let thy mercy, O Lord, be on us, even as we have hoped in thee;

V O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

A Prayer.

O Lord God Almighty, who hast made us arrive to the beginning of this day, save us this day by thy power, to the end that this day we fall into no sin, but that our words may ever proceed, and our thoughts and works be directed to execute thy justice, Through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

A Prayer

Vouchsafe O Lord God, King of heaven and earth, this day to direct and sanctifie, rule and govern our hearts and bodies, our senses, speeches, and our deeds, in thy law, and in the works of thy commandment: that here, and ever O Saviour of the world, we may deserve to be safe and free, by thy assistance, who livest and reignest world without end. *Amen.*

O Angel of God, who art my keeper, illuminate, guard, rule, and govern me by thy supernal piety, this day committed unto thee. *Amen.*

The blessing. Our Lord bless us, and defend us from all evil, and bring us unto eternal life; And the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *Amen.*

When

When at morning, noon, and evening, the sign of the salutation is given, say.

THe Angel of God declared unto Mary, and she conceived of the holy Ghost. Hail *Mary, &c.* Behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it unto me according to thy Word, Hail *Mary, &c.* And the Word was made flesh and dwelt in us, Hail *Mary, &c.*

A Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour into our minds thy grace; that we who have known the Incarnation of Christ thy Son, the Angel declaring it may be brought by his Passion and Cross unto the glory of Resurrection. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Let the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. Amen.

Before the beginning of any Office,

A Prayer.

PRevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions, by thy holy inspirations, and carry them on by thy gracious assistance, that all our prayers and works may alwaies begin from thee, and being begun, may by thee be ended, Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

After

After the Office. A Prayer.

WE beseech thee, most merciful God, by the Prayers and merits of the ever blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all the Saints, to accept the office of our service: and if we have done any thing praiseworthy, propitiouſly to regard it, and clemently pardon what hath been negligently done. Who livest, &c.

In going forth of thy house, say,

Shew me, O Lord, thy waies, and teach me thy paths. Direct my steps according to thy word, that no injustice may over rule me. Perfect my marches in thy paths, that my steps be not turned from them.

Entring into the Church.

O Lord in the multitude of thy mercies I will enter into thy house, I will adore at thy holy Temple, and will confess unto thy Name.

In sprinkling of Holy Water.

Thou shalt sprinkle me, O Lord, with Hyſop, and I shall be cleansed: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than ſnow.

O

Unto

*Unto the holy Sacrament of the Eucharist
A Prayer.*

Hail true body, born of the Virgin *Mary*, which truly suffered, and was offered upon the *Cross* for man; from whose pierced side flowed water and blood. Grant that we may taste thee in the trial of death. O sweet, O merciful *Jesu* the Son of *Mary*, have mercy on me. *Amen.*

A Prayer before Mass.

O Most clement father of mercies, and God of all consolation, who hast not only once bestowed thy only begotten Son upon the *Cross* for our Redemption, but wouldest that his oblation most acceptable unto thee, should daily be renewed in thy Church, to renew in us the fruit thereof: Grant us we beseech thee, so attentively, reverently and lovingly, to be present at this so admirable, and most wholsom mystery of thy piety, that we may be able most effectually to attain the participation thereof. Through the same Lord.

The blessing before Meat for secular persons.

Bless ye. R. Bless ye. *The Prayer.*

Bless us, O Lord, and these thy gifts, which we are to receive of thy bounty. Through Christ our Lord. R. *Amen*

Grace

Grace after Meat.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God. *The Prayer.*

WE give thee thanks, O Almighty God, for all thy benefits, who livest and reignest world without end. *R. Amen.*

Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. Our Father, *in secret.*

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

V. The Name of our Lord be blessed.

R. From this time, and for evermore.

Let us pray.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, for thy Names sake to afford everlasting life to all our Benefactors. *R. Amen.*

V. And may the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R. Amen.*

When thou goest to sleep, arming thyself with the sign of the Cross, say.

IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Then thy hands joyned before thy breast, say. Amen.* Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and ever, and world without end. Our Father. Hail *Mary.* I believe. *With, I confess, &c. as before.*

THE HYMN.

Te lucis ante terminum.

BEfore the closing of the day,
 Creator, thee we humbly pray,
 That for thy wonted mercies sake,
 Thou us into protection take :

May nothing in our minds excite
 Vain dreams and fantomes of the night :
 Our enemy repress, that so
 Our bodies no uncleanness know.

To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,
 Be glory given, and praises sung ;
 The like to God the Father be
 And Holy Ghost eternally.

Save us, O Lord, waking, and keep us
 sleeping, that we may watch in Christ,
 and rest in peace.

Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of the eie, &
 protect us under the shadow of thy wings
 Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this night
 without sin.

Have mercy on us Lord, have mercy
 on us. Let thy mercy O Lord come on us,
 as we have trusted in thee.

O Lord hear my prayer. And let my cry
 come unto thee. *The prayer.*

Visit we beseech thee, O Lord, this
 habitation, and repel far from it all
 snares of the enemy : Let thy holy Angels
 dwell therein, who may keep us in peace,
 and

and thy blessing be on us for ever, through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.* O Angel of God, who art my Guardian, illuminate, guard, rule and govern me this night, committed unto thee by the supernal piety, *Amen.*

The blessing. The Almighty and merciful Lord, the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, bless and keep us. *Amen.*

A preparatory Prayer before Sacramental Confession.

O Maker of heaven and earth, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords, who of nothing hast made me thy Image and similitude, & hast redeemed me with thy own most precious blood, whom I a sinner am not worthy to name, nor call upon, nor yet to think of in heart; I meekly beseech thee, and humbly pray thee, that thou with clemency look upon me thy wicked servant: and have mercy on me, who tookest pity on the woman of *Canaan*, & *Mary Magdalen*, who sparedst the *Publican*, and the Thief hanging on the Cross. To thee I confess, O most loving Father, my sins, which, O Lord, if I would, I cannot hide from thee. Spare me, O Christ, whom I have lately much offended, in thought, word, and deed, and

in all the waies wherein I a frail man & a sinner might offend, through my default, through my default, through my most grievous default. Therefore, O Lord, I beseech thy clemency, who cam'st down from heaven for my salvation, who liftedst up *David* from the fall of sin; spare me, O Lord, spare me, O Christ, who sparedst *Peter* denying thee. Thou art my Creator, and my Redeemer, my Lord, and my Saviour, my King, and my God: Thou art my hope, and my trust, my stay, and my help, my consolation, & my fortitude, my defence, and my deliverance, my life, my salvation, and my resurrection, my light, and my desire, my aid, & my patronage. I beseech and pray thee help me, and I shall be safe: govern me, and defend me, comfort and console me, confirm and glad me, enlighten me and visit me: Raise me, being dead, because I am thy creature & work, O Lord despise me not, for that I am thy servant and vassal, and though evil, though unworthy and a sinner, yet such as I am, whether good or evil, I am alwaies thine. Unto whom shall I flie, unless I repair to thee? If thou cast me off, who will receive me? If thou despisest me, who will behold me? reacknowledge me therefore, though unworthy,

worthy, returning unto thee, though I be vile and unclean. For if I am vile and unclean, thou canst cleanse me: if I be blind, thou canst give me sight: if I be feeble, thou canst cure me: if I be dead and buried, thou canst revive me; because thy mercy is greater than my iniquity; greater is thy piety than my impiety: more thou canst pardon than I commit; and more thou canst forgive, than I a sinner offend. Therefore O Lord, despise me not, neither do thou observe the multitude of my iniquities, but according to the multitude of thy commiserations, have mercy on me, and be propitious to me a most wretched sinner. Say to my soul, I am thy salvation; who said'st, *I will not the death of a sinner, but rather that he be converted and live.* Convert me O Lord, unto thee, and be not angry with me. I beseech thee, O most clement Father, for thy mercy, I supplicate and earnestly pray thee, that thou bring me to a good end, and to true penance, pure confession, and worthy satisfaction of all my sins.
Amen.

A Prayer before Sacramental Confession.

R Eceive my confession, O most benign and most clement Lord Jesus Christ, the onely hope of the salvation

of my soul; and give me, I beseech thee, contrition of heart, and tears to my eies, that I may day and night bewail all my negligences with humility and purity of heart. Let my praier O Lord, approach in thy sight. If thou shalt be angry with me, what helper may I seek? who will have mercy on my iniquities? remember me, O Lord, who didst call the woman of *Canaan*, and the *Publican* to repentance, and didst receive *Peter* weeping: O Lord my God, accept my praiers: O good Jesu, Saviour of the world, who gavest thy self to the death of the Cross, that thou mightest save sinners, regard me a wretched sinner, calling upon thy Name, and attend not so to my wickedness, that thou forget thy goodness. And if I have committed ought, whereby thou maiest condemn me, yet thou hast not lost that whereby thou wert wont to save. Spare me therefore, O Lord, who art my Saviour, and take mercy on my sinful soul: loose the bands thereof, heal the wounds, O Lord Jesu. I desire thee, I seek thee, I will thee, shew me thy face, and I shall be safe. Send forth therefore, O most loving Lord, (through the merits of the most pure and immaculate ever Virgin *Mary* thy Mother, and of thy Saints) thy light and thy truth

truth into my soul, which may truly shew me all my defects I ought to confess, and which may help and teach me to express them fully, and with a contrite heart. Who livest and reignest, &c.

A prayer after Confession.

I Beseech thee, O Lord, let this my Confession be grateful and acceptable to thee, by the Merit of blessed *Mary* thy Mother, ever a Virgin, and of all Saints; and whatsoever hath now and at other times been wanting in me, of the sufficiency of contrition, of the purity and integrity of confession, let thy piety and mercy supply, and according to the same vouchsafe to account me more fully and perfectly absolved in heaven. Who livest, &c.

A Prayer before receiving the blessed Sacrament.

○ Most benign Lord Jesu Christ, I a sinner, presuming nothing on my own merits, but trusting on thy mercy and goodness, do fear and tremble to have access unto the table of thy most sweet banquet: For I have a heart and body spotted with many crimes: a mind & tongue not warily guarded. Therefore O benign Deity! O dreadful Maiesty! I a wretch

holden in these streights, have recourse to thee the fountain of mercy, I hasten to thee to be healed, I flie under thy protection; and he, whom I cannot endure a Judge, I hope to have a Saviour. To thee, O Lord, I shew my wounds, to thee I discover my shame. I know my sins to be many and great, for which I fear. I trust in thy mercies, which are numberless: Look down upon me with the eies of thy mercy, O Lord Jesus Christ, eternal King, God and man, crucified for man: Hear me graciously, hoping in thee, have mercy on me full of wretchedness and sins, thou that wilt never make the fountain of thy pity forbear to flow. Hail healthful Sacrifice offered on the tree of the Cross for me, and all mankind. Hail, noble and precious blood gushing from the wounds of my Lord Jesus Christ crucified, & washing away the sins of the whole world. Remember, O Lord, thy creature, whom thou hast redeemed with thy blood; Repent me that I have sinned; I desire to amend what I have done: Take away then from me, O most clement Father, all my iniquities, and offences, that purified in mind and body, I may deserve worthily to taste the Holy of Holies; and grant that this holy foretasting of thy body and blood,

blood, which I unworthily intend to receive, may be a remission of my sins, a perfect purgation of my crimes, and expelling of filthy cogitations, and a reingendring of good thoughts, as also a wholsom efficacy of works pleasing to thee; and withal a most firm protection of soul and body, against the treacheries of my enemies. *Amen.*

*Another Prayer of S. Thomas of Aquine,
before receiving the blessed Sacrament.*

Almighty and eternal God, behold I come to the Sacrament of thy onely begotten Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, I repair as one sick to the Phyfician of life, as one unclean to the fountain of mercy, as one blind to the light of perpetual brightness, as one poor and needy, to the Lord of heaven and earth, I beseech therefore the abundance of thy infinite bounty, that thou vouchsafe to cure my infirmity, to wash my filth, to illuminate my blindness, to enrich my poverty, to cloath my nakedness, that I may receive thee the bread of Angels, King of Kings, Lord of Lords, with so great reverence and humility, with so great contrition and devotion, with so great purity and faith, with such purpose and intent, as is expedient for the health of my soul: Grant
me,

me, I beseech thee, not only to receive the Sacrament of our Lords body and blood, but also the assistance and vertue thereof: O God most meek, grant me so to receive the body of thy only begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ, which he took of the Virgin *Mary*, that I may deserve to be incorporated into his mystical body, and accounted among the Members thereof. O most loving Father, grant me for ever to behold the uncovered face of thy beloved Son, whom now veiled here on earth, I intend to receive. Who together with thee, &c.

A prayer after receiving the blessed Sacrament, by S. Thomas of Aquine.

I Give thee thanks, O holy Lord, Father Almighty, eternal God, who hast vouchsafed to replenish me a sinner thy unworthy servant, through no merits of mine, but by the only vouchsafing of thy mercy, with the precious body and blood of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ: and beseech thee, that this holy receiving may not be to me as a guilt unto punishment, but as a wholsom intercession unto pardon. Let it be to me an armour of faith, and a shield of good will. Let it be a riddance of all my vices,



vices, an expulsion of concupiscence and lust, an increase of charity, patience, humility, and obedience, a firm defence against the wiles of all enemies, as well visible as invisible, a perfect quiering of my motions, as well carnal as spiritual, a firm adhering unto thee, one & true God, & a happy consummation of my end; And I beseech thee, that thou wilt vouchsafe to bring me a sinner unto that unspeakable feast, where thou with thy Son and the Holy Ghost art a true light to thy Saints, a compleat fullness, an everlasting gladness, an absolute joy, and a perfect felicity, Through Christ our Lord.

Another prayer after receiving the B. Sacrament; by S. Bonaventure.

TRanspire, O sweet Lord Jesu, the marrow and bowels of my Soul, with the most sweet and wholsom wound of thy love, with thy true, clear, and most holy apostolick charity, that my soul may ever languish & melt with the only love & desire of thee, let it covet thee, & have a longing desire after thy Courts, let it desire to be dissolved & be with thee. Grant, that my soul may hunger after thee, the bread of Angels, the food of holy souls, our daily supersubstantial bread, having all
deli-

diliciouſneſs and ſavour, & all the delight of ſweetneſs; let my heart always hunger & eat thee, on whom the Angels deſire to look, & let the bowels of my ſoul be replenished with the ſweetneſs of thy taſt; let it always thiſt after thee the fountain of life, the fountain of wiſdom & knowledge, the fountain of eternal light, the river of pleaſure, the plentifulneſs of the houſe of God; let it always earneſtly covet thee, ſeek thee, & find thee, let it tend to thee, come to thee, think on thee, ſpeak of thee, & work all things to the laud and glory of thy Name, with humility & diſcretion, with love and delight, with facility and affection, with perſeverance to the end; and thou alone be alwaies my hope, my whole confidence, my riches, my delight, my pleaſure, my joy, my reſt and tranquility, my peace, my odor, my delicious ſweetneſs, my meat, my food, my refuge, my help, my wiſdome, my portion, my poſſeſſion, my treasure, in which may my mind and heart be alwaies fixed and firm, and immoveably rooted,
Amen.

Another Prayer after receiving the bleſſed Sacrament.

○ Lord Jeſus Chriſt, I humbly beſeech thy unſpeakable mercy, that this Sacrament

crament of thy body & blood, which I unworthy have received, may be to me a purging of my offences, a fortitude against frailties, a fortress against the perills of the world, an obtaining of pardon, an establishment of grace, a medicine of life, a memorial of thy passion, a nourishment against weakness, the *viaticum* of my pilgrimage. Let it guide me going, reduce me wandering, receive me returning again, uphold me stumbling, lift me up falling; and persevering, bring me into glory. O highest God, let the most blessed presence of thy body and blood so alter the taste of my heart, that besides thee it may at no time feel any sweetness, love any fairness, seek any unlawful love, desire any consolation, admit any delectation, care for any honour, or fear any cruelty. Who livest and reignest God with God the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, world without end. *Amen.*

Then say

Deus propitius esto mihi peccatori.

Or,

God be merciful to me a sinner:

DEVOUT



DEVOUT PRAYERS,
or MEDITATIONS of the
Passion of our Lord.

*A prayer of the particular Articles of
the Passion.*

O God, who for the redemption of the world, wouldst be born, circumcised, reproached by the Jews, betrayed by Judas the traytor with a kiss, tyed in bands, as an innocent lamb, led unto sacrifice, & in the sight of Annas, Caiphas, Pilate, and Herod, unseemly presented, accused by false witnesses, tormented by whippings and upbraidings, defiled with spittings, crowned with thorns, buffeted, smitten with a reed, covered on the face, stripped of cloaths, fastned to the Cross with nails, lifted upon the Cross, reputed among thieves, given gall and venegar to drink, and wounded with a spear: Thou O Lord by these most holy pains, which I an unworthy sinner do reverently remember, and by thy holy Cross and Death, deliver me from the pains of Hell, and vouchsafe to bring me where thou broughtest the thief with thee crucified, who with the Father and Holy Ghost, livest and reignest world without end. *Amen.*

An-

Another Prayer

O Lord Jesus Christ, in whose power all things are put, and there is none that can resist thy will; who vouchsafest to be born, to die, and to rise again; By the mystery of thy most sacred body, and by thy five wounds; & by the effusion of thy most precious blood, have mercy on us, as thou knowest it to be necessary for our souls and bodies: deliver us from the temptation of the devil, and from all things in which thou know'st us to be distressed; and keep and strengthen us to the end in thy service, & give us true amendment, time of true repentance, and forgiveness of all our sins after death: make us brethren, sisters, friends and enemies, to love one another; and with all Saints to rejoyce without end in thy Kingdom; who livest and reignest, &c.

A Prayer unto the wounds of Christ.

I Beseech thee, O Lord Jesu; by those thy health-bringing wounds, which thou sufferedst upon the cross for our salvation, & out of which flowed that precious blood, wherewith we are redeemed: wound this my sinful soul, for which thou also vouchsafedst to die, wound it with the fiery & most forcible weapon of thy abundant charity, pierce my heart with the dart of thy

thy love, that my soul may say to thee, I am wounded with thy charity, in such sort that from the same wound of thy love most abundant tears may flow from me day & night. Strike O Lord, strike I beseech thee this my most hard heart, with the holy & forcible sting of thy love, and pierce it more deeply, into the inner parts with thy mighty force, who livest and reignest world without end. *Amen.*

*Divine Meditations upon the Passion
of Christ.*

O Lord Jesus Christ, I adore thee hanging on the cross, wearing a crown of thorns on thy head; I beseech thee, that thy cross may deliver me from the striking Angel. *Amen.*

Our father. Hail *Mary.*

O Lord Jesus Christ, I adore thee wounded upon the cross, to whom gall and vinegar was given to drink; I beseech thee, that thy wounds may be a remedy to my soul. *Amen.*

Our father. Hail *Mary.*

O Lord Jesus Christ, I beseech thee for that bitterness, which thou induredst upon the cross for me a most wretched sinner, especially in that hour, when thy most noble soul departed from thy blessed body, have mercy on my soul at her departure,

ture, and bring her to life everlasting.
Amen. Our father. Hail *Mary.*

O Lord Jesus Christ, I adore thee descending unto hell, and delivering the captives: I beseech thee suffer me not to enter in thither, *Amen.*

Our father. Hail *Mary.*

O Lord Jesus Christ, I adore thee rising from the dead, ascending to the heavens, and sitting at the right hand of thy father: I beseech thee, that I may deserve to follow thee thither, and to be presented before thee, *Amen.*

Our father. Hail *Mary.*

O Lord Jesus Christ, the good shepherd, preserve the just, justify sinners, have mercy on all faithful, and be merciful unto me a sinner, *Amen.*

Our father. Hail *Mary.*

O Lord Jesus Christ, I adore thee laid in the Sepulchre, embalmed with myrrhe and spices; I beseech thee, that thy death may be my life, *Amen.*

Our father. Hail *Mary.*

Of the seven words which Christ spake hanging on the Cross. A Prayer.

O Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who hanging on the Cross saidst, Father forgive them, for they know not what they do: Grant, that I for the love

love of thee may pardon all that do me harm. And thou who saidst to the thief, *This day thou shalt be with me in Paradise*: Grant me so to live, that in the hour of my death, thou maiest say to me, *This day shalt thou be with me in Paradise*. And thou who saidst to thy Mother, *O woman, behold thy Son*; and forthwith to the Disciple, *behold thy Mother*: Grant that thy love and thy true charity, may associate me unto thy Mother. And thou who saidst, *Eli, Eli, lamaſabaſthani*, that is to say, *My God, my God, why haſt thou forſaken me?* Grant me to say in all my tribulation and anguish, *My Father, my Lord, have mercy on me a sinner, and help me my King and my God, who didst redeem me with thy precious blood*. And thou who saidst, *I thirst*; grant that I may alwaies thirst after thee the fountain of living water. And thou who saidst, *Father into thy hands I commend my spirit*; receive me returning unto thee. And thou who saidst, *It is ended*: grant that I may deserve to hear that most sweet voice of thine, to wit, *Come my Lover, my Dear, my Spouse, come, that thou mayest ascend with me to banquet, rejoyce, and dwell with my Angels and Saints in my Kingdom, world without end*. Amen.

Saluta-

Salutations to all the parts of Christ, and a recommendation of ones self to him.

HAil, O head of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, dreadful to all powers, crowned for us with thorn, and smitten with a reed. Hail, O most beautiful face of our Saviour Jesus Christ, spit upon and buffeted for us. Hail, O most benign eyes of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, bedewed for us with tears. Hail, O honey-flowing mouth, and throat most sweet of our Lord Jesus Christ, made for us, to drink Gall and Vinegar. Hail, O most noble ears of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, vexed with Contumelies and up-braidings for us. Hail, O humble neck of Jesus Christ buffeted for us, and most holy back whipped for us. Hail, O most venerable hands and arms of our Lord Jesus Christ, stretched upon the Cross for us. Hail, O most meek breast of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, much troubled for us at thy Passion. Hail, O most glorious side of our Lord Jesus Christ, pierced through with the Spear of a Soldier for us. Hail, O sacred knees of mercy of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, bowed for us in thy prayers. Hail, O feet to be adored, of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, fastned with nails for us.

Hail

Hail, O whole body of Jesus Christ hang'd on the cross, wounded and buried for us. *Hail* O most precious blood of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, poured out for us. *Hail* O most holy soul of our Lord Jesus Christ, recommended upon the Cross for us into the hand of the father. In the same recommendation I recommend to thee this day, and daily, my soul, my life, my heart, and body; all my senses and acts, all my friends and benefactors, my children and kinsfolks, the soul of my parents, brethren, sisters, and of all my friends and enemies: that thou vouchsafe to protect, deliver and defend us from all the assaults of our enemies visible, and invisible, now and for evermore. *Amen.*

A Prayer to the blessed Virgin Mary.

I Beseech thee, O holy Lady *Mary*, mother of God, most full of pity, the daughter of the highest King, mother most glorious, mother of Orphans, the consolation of the desolate, the way of them that go astray, the safety of all that trust in thee, a Virgin before child-bearing, a Virgin in child bearing, and a Virgin after child-bearing, the fountain of mercy, the fountain of health & grace, the

the fountain of consolation & pardon, the fountain of piety & joy, the fountain of life and forgiveness; By that holy unspeakable gladness, by which thy spirit did rejoyce in that hour, wherein the Son of God was unto thee by the Angel Gabriel declared and conceived: And by that holy unspeakable humility, in which thou didst answer the Archangel Gabriel, behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it done unto me according to thy Word: and by that divine mystery, which the holy Ghost, did then work in thee: And by that unspeakable grace, pity, mercy, love, and humility, by which thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ came down to take humane flesh in thy most venerable womb; And by the fifteen most glorious joys which thou hadst of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ; and by that holy & greatest compassion, and most bitter grief of heart, which thou hadst, when thou didst behold thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ made naked before the cross, and lifted up on the same, hanging, crucified, wounded, thirsting, and the most bitter drink of Gall and Vinegar, put unto his mouth; heardst him cry Ely and didst see him die: And by those five wounds of the same thy Son, & by the shrinking of thy bowels, through
the

the extreme grief of his wounds; and by the sorrow which thou hadst when thou didst behold him wounded: And by the fountains of his blood: and by all his passion, and sorrow of thy heart: and by the fountains of thy tears: That thou vouchsafe to come with all the Saints and Elect of God, and hasten to my help and counsel, in all my prayers, and petitions, in all my distresses and necessities, as also in all those things, wherein I am to act, speak, or think, all the days and nights, hours and moments of my life: and obtain for me thy servant of thy beloved Son our Lord Jesus Christ the accomplishment of all vertues, with all Mercy and Consolation, all Councel and Ayd, all benediction and sanctification, all salvation, peace and prosperity, all joy and gladness: also abundance of all spiritual goods, and sufficiency of corporal, and grace of the Holy Ghost, which may well dispose me in all things, and may guard my Soul, govern and protect my body: stir up my mind, order my manners, approve my Acts, suggest holy cogitations, pardon my evils past, amend the present, and moderate things to come: bestow on me an honest and chaste, life: grant me faith, hope,

hope and charity : make me firmly to believe the Articles of Faith, and to observe the precepts of the Law : rule and protect the senses of my body, and ever deliver me from mortal sins, & defend me to my lives end: that he may graciously and meekly hear and receive this prayer, & give me life everlasting. Hear and make intercession for me, most sweet Virgin *Mary* Mother of God, and mercy. *Amen.*

Another prayer to the said Virgin, and withal to S. John the Evangelist.

O Untouched, and for ever blessed, singular and incomparable Virgin *Mary* Mother of God, most grateful Temple of God, the Sacristy of the Holy Ghost, the gate of the kingdom of heaven, by whom, next to God, the whole world liveth. Incline, O Mother of Mercy, the ears of thy pity to my unworthy supplications, and be propitious to me a most wretched sinner; and be thou my merciful helper in all things. O most blessed *John*, the familiar Friend of Christ, who by the same Lord Jesus Christ was chosen a Virgin, and among the rest more beloved, above all instructed in the heavenly mysteries, for thou wert made a most worthy Apostle and Evangelist; thee also I call upon with *Mary* Mother of the same Lord

P

Jesu

Jesus Christ our Saviour, that thou vouchsafe to afford me thy aid, with hers. O ye two celestial Jewels, *Mary*, and *John*. O ye two lights divinely shining before God, chase away by your bright beams, the clouds of my offences. For you are those two, in whom the only begotten son of God, for the Merit of most sincere Virginity, hanging upon the cross, confirmed the priviledge of his love; saying thus to the one of you; *Woman, behold thy son*; and then unto the other, *Behold thy Mother*. In the sweetness therefore of this most sacred love, through which by our Lords own mouth, as Mother and Son you were joined in one, I a most wretched sinner recommend this day to you both my body and soul; that at all hours and moments, internally and externally, you vouchsafe to be my constant Guardians, and my devout Intercessors to God: ask earnestly for me, I beseech you, health of body and soul: Procure, I beseech you, procure by your glorious prayers, that the pure spirit, the best giver of graces, may vouchsafe to visit my heart and dwell therein, may thoroughly purge me from all filth of vice; enlighten and adorn me with sacred verrues: cause me perfectly to stand, & persevere in the love

love of God and my Neighbour; and after the course of this life, may the most benign Comforter bring me to the joies of his Elest: who with God the Father and the Son, liveth and reigneth world without end. *Amen.*

*The Plaint of the blessed Virgin Mary.
stabat Mater dolorosa.*

THe dolorous chaste Mother stood
Weeping beneath the Cross a flood,
While it did hold her son.
Through whose perplexed soul, which
It self in sobs, and sad laments, (vents
Griefs piercing sword did run.
O how afflicted, how distrest,
Was then this blessed Virgins brest,
The Mother of our Lord!
Whom mourn'd and trembled at the fact,
When she her noble Son saw rack't
With tortures so abhor'd.
What man could choose but weep, did he
The Mother of Christ Jesus see
In that tormented state!
What heart would not with grief be
This Pious Mother to behold, (cold,
Bewailing her Sons Fate?
His people from their sins to free,
She Jesus did in torment see,
And with dire scourges rent,

She fixt her tear-swoln eyes upon
Her desolate, sweet, dying Son,
While forth his soul he sent.

O blessed Mother, source of Love!
Make me the force of grief to prove,
That I may mourn with thee.

Do thou with love my breast inflame
Towards Christ my God, that all my aim
May how to please him be.

This (holy Mother) bring to pass,
His wounds who suffered on the Cross,
Fix deeply in my heart.

Those pains thy wounded Son did please
T' endure for my eternal ease,
Betwixt us daign to part.

Make me to weep with thee indeed,
And him who on the Cross did bleed,
Bewail: till I expire.

To stand near to the Cross with thee,
In mourning to accompany,
I cordially desire.

Most excellent of Virgins, hear
Thy suppliant with gentle ear,
Make me with thee lament.

Make me the death of Christ retain,
Partake the Merits of his pain,
And still his stripes resent.

Make with his wounds my soul to bleed,
And with his Cross my raptures feed,
Through Christ's most tender love.

To

To me inflam'd; sweet Virgin, may
Thy goodness at the dreadful day,

A shielding buckler prove.

The Cross preserve me still unharm'd,

With Christs death cause me to be arm'd,

And nourish'd with his grace.

When this frail body turns to mould,

Make me in Paradise behold,

The splendour of Gods face. *Amen.*

V. The sword of sorrow hath passed
through my soul.

R. That cogitations may be revealed
out of many hearts.

A Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord Jesus Christ,
that the blessed Virgin *Mary* thy
Mother (whose most sacred soul a sword
of sorrow transfixt, at the hour of thy pas-
sion) may be a Mediatrix for us to thy
clemency, and now at the hour of our
death. Through thee, O Jesu Christ, Sa-
viour of the world; who with the Father
and Holy Ghost, livest and reignest world
without end. *Amen.*

A Recommendation to the Virgin Mary.

O My Lady holy *Mary*, I recommend
my self; my soul and my body, into
thy blessed trust, and singular custody, &
into the bosom of thy mercy, this day,

and daily, and in the hour of my death: and I commend to thee all my hope and consolation, all my distresses and miseries, my life, and the end thereof: that by thy most holy intercession and merits, all my works may be directed and disposed, according to thine and thy Sons will. *Amen.*

Another prayer to the Virgin

O *Mary* Mother of God, and gracious Virgin, the true Comforter of all desolate persons crying to thee, by that great joy, wherewith thou wert comforted when thou didst know our Lord Jesus: impassibly to have risen from death the third day, be a Comfortess to my soul, and vouchsafe to help me with thine, and Gods only begotten Son, in that last day, when I shall rise again with body and soul, and shall yield account of all my actions: to the end I may be able by thee, O pious Mother and Virgin, to avoid the sentence of perpetual damnation, and happily come to eternal joies with all the Elect of God. *Amen.*

A prayer of S. Gregory, Pope.

O Good Jesus, the word of the Father, the brightness of Fatherly Glory, whom Angels desire to behold: teach me to do thy will, that guided by thy good spirit,
I may

I may come to that blessed City, where there is everlasting day and unity of spirit; where there is certain security, and secure eternity, and eternal tranquillity and quiet felicity, and happy sweetness, and sweet jucundity, where thou with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest world without end. *Amen.*

A Prayer to Jesus.

O Good Jesu, O most benign Jesu, O most sweet Jesu, O Jesu the son of the Virgin *Mary*, full of mercy and pity: O sweet Jesu, according to thy great mercy, have mercy on me, O most clement Jesu, I humbly beseech thee, by that precious blood which thou wouldst shed for sinners, that thou wash away all my iniquities; and look upon me wretched and unworthy, humbly craving pardon, & calling on this holy Name Jesus, O Name of Jesus, sweet Name! O Name of Jesus, Name delectable! O Name of Jesus, Name comfortable! for what is Jesus but a Saviour? Therefore Jesu, for thy holy Name, be to me a Jesus, and save me: suffer me not to be damned, whom thou hast created of nothing: O good Jesu, let not my iniquity be my destruction, whom thy almighty goodness hath made! O sweet Jesu, acknowledge that which is thine, and

wipe away that which is strange to thee. O most benign Jesu ! have mercy on me, while time is to take mercy: condemn me not in the time of Judgment. For what utility may be in my blood, while I shall descend into eternal corruption? The dead, O Lord Jesu, shall not praise thee, neither all they that go down into Hell. O most loving Jesu ! O Jesu most desired ! meekest Jesu, O Jesu, Jesu, Jesu ! let me enter into the number of thy Elect. O Jesu, the salvation of those that believe in thee ! O Jesu the comfort of such as flie to thee ! O Jesu the sweet remission of all sins ! O Jesu the Son of the Virgin *Mary*, pour into me grace, wisdom, charity, chastity, and humility, that I may perfectly love thee, laud thee, enjoy thee, serve thee, and glory in thee, and all, who call on thy Name, which is Jesus. *Amen.*

A Prayer of S. Thomas of Aquine.

GRant me, O merciful God, ardently to desire such things as are pleasing to thee, prudently to search them ; truly to acknowledge, perfectly to accomplish them, to the praise and glory of thy Name. Order my state, and whatsoever thou requirest that I shall do, grant me to know it. And grant that I execute it, as it behoveth, and is expedient
for

for my soul; Grant, O Lord my God, that I fail not betwixt prosperity and adversity: that in the former I be not too much puffed up, nor in the latter too much depressed: that I joy or sorrow in nothing, but that which leadeth unto thee, or leadeth away from thee. That I covet to please none, or fear to displease any, but thee. Let all transitory things, O Lord become vile unto me, and let all things that are thine be dear unto me for thy sake, and thou, O God, above all. Let that joy be wearisome to me, wch is without thee: & let me not desire any thing that is out of thee. Let that labour delight me, O Lord, which is for thee: and let all ease be tedious to me, wch is without thee. Grant me, O Lord, frequently to direct my heart unto thee; and with sorrow to resent my failings, with a purpose of amendment. Make me, O Lord God, obedient without contradiction, poor without defect, chaste without corruption, patient without murmuring, humble without hypocrisie, merry without dissolution, sad without dejection, ripe without unpleasantness, quick without lightness, fearful without despaire, true without doubleness, working good things without presumption: to correct my Neighbour, without

loftiness of mind, and to edifie him in word and example without diffimulation. Give me O Lord God, a watchfull heart, that no curious cogitation may lead me away from thee. Give me a noble heart, that no unworthy affection draw me downward. Give me an upright heart, which no finifter intention may draw down awry. Give me an invincible heart, which no tribulation may overcome. Give me a free heart, which no perverse & violent affection may lay claim to. Grant me, O Lord my God, an understanding, knowing thee: a diligence, seeking thee: a wisdom, that may find thee out: a conversation, pleasing thee: a perseverance, faithfully expecting thee: & a confidence, finally imbracing thee: to be pierced with thy pains through penance, to use thy benefits in this warfare by grace: and at length by glory to enjoy thy joys in thy country, who with, &c.

*Another Prayer of S. Thomas of Aquine,
before study.*

O Unspeakable Creator, who out of the treasure of thy Wisdom, hast ordained three Hierarchies of Angels, and placed them in a wonderful order above the fiery Heaven, & hast most neatly distributed the parts of the World: Thon,

I say, who art called the true fountain of light and wisdom, and the highest beginning, vouchsafe to pour upon the darkness of my understanding in which I was born, the double beam of thy brightness, removing from me darkness; that is to say, sin and ignorance. Thou who makest eloquent the tongues of them that want utterance: instruct my tongue, and pour into my lips the grace of thy blessing. Give me quickness of understanding, capacity of retaining, subtilty of interpreting, facility of learning, and copious grace of speaking: guide my going in, direct my going forward, and accomplish my going forth. Through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A prayer in Affliction.

O Most sweet Lord Jesus Christ, true God, who from the bosom of the highest Almighty Father, wast sent into the world to release sins, to redeem the afflicted, to deliver the imprisoned, to gather together the dispersed, to reduce strangers into their Country, to have mercy on the contrite in heart, to comfort the sorrowful and mourning. Vouchsafe O Lord Jesus Christ, to absolve and deliver me thy servant out of the affliction, and tribulation into which I am fallen: and thou, O Lord,

Lord, who from God the Father Almighty hast received mankind, inasmuch as he is man, into thy protection, and hast of thy pity, by thy cruel Passion, after a wonderful manner, purchased Paradise unto us with thy precious blood, and hast made peace between the Angels & men; thou, O Lord Jesu Christ, vouchsafe to establish and confirm concord and peace between me and my enemies, and to shew thy grace upon me, and to pour upon me thy mercy; and vouchsafe to extinguish and mitigate all hatred and anger of my enemies, which they have against me, as thou tookest away the anger and hatred of *Esau*, which he had against his brother *Jacob*: Even so, O Lord Jesus Christ, vouchsafe to stretch over me thy servant thy arm, and thy grace, & to deliver me from all that hate me. And thou, O Lord Jesus Christ, as thou didst deliver *Abraham* from the hands of the *Caldees*, and his son *Isaac* from being offered in sacrifice with the Ram, and *Jacob* from the hand of *Esau* his brother, and *Joseph* from the hands of his brethren, *Noah* by the Ark from the flood, and *Lot* from the City of *Sodom*, and thy servants *Moses* and *Aaron*, and the people of *Israel* from the hand of *Pharaoh*, and from the bondage of *Egypt*;
King

King *David* from the hand of *Saul*, and *Goliath* the Giant, *Susanna* from false crime and testimony, *Judith* from the hand of *Holofernes*, *Daniel* from the Den of Lions, the three children, *Sidrach*, *Misach*, and *Abednago* from the Furnace of burning fire, *Jonas* from the Whales belly, and the daughter of the woman of *Canaan*, who was tormented by the Devil, and *Adam* from the deep pit of hell, by the most precious blood; and *Peter* from the sea, and *Paul* from his bands: even so, O most sweet Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, vouchsafe to deliver me thy servant from all my enemies, and to come speedily to my help, by thy holy benefits, by thy holy Incarnation, which thou tookest as man of the Virgin *Mary*, by thy holy Nativity, by thy hunger, by thy thirst, by thy cold, by thy heats, by thy labours and afflictions, by thy spittings and buffets, by the whips, by the nails, by the lance, by the thorny crown, by the drinking of gall and vinegar, by the most cruel death of the Cross, by the seven words, which hanging on the Cross thou spak'st, to wit, to God the Father Almighty, *Forgive them, for they know not what they do.* Thou said'st, O Lord, to the Thief hanging on the Cross; *Amen, Amen, I say*
to

to thee, this day thou shalt be with me in Paradise. Thou said'st, O Lord, unto thy Father : Eli, Eli, lamaſabaſſhani, which is interpreted, my God, my God, why haſt thou forſaken me? Thou ſaid'st O Lord, unto thy Mother, womam behold thy Son, then unto the Diſciple, behold thy Mother, ſhewing thy ſelf to have care of thy friends. Thou ſaid'st, O Lord, I thiſt, to wit the ſalvation of holy ſouls, which were in limbo, & with deſires of ours. Thou ſaid'st, O Lord, to thy Father : Into thy hands I commend my ſpirit. Thou ſaid'st, O Lord, it is conſummate, ſignifying thy labours and ſorrows now to be ended, which thou tookeſt upon thee for us ſinners. For theſe, therefore I beſeech thee, O Lord Jeſus Chriſt my Redeemer, that thou keep me thy ſervant from the malignant enemy, and from all danger here in this preſent world, and in that to come. Defend me by thy deſcending into hell, by thy holy Reſurrection, and the often comforting thy Diſciples, by thy admirable aſcenſion : by the coming of the Holy Ghoſt the Comforter, by the day of fearful judgment : By all theſe, hear me, O Lord, and by all thy benefits, and alſo for all thy benefits beſtowed on me thy ſervant, for that thou haſt made me of nothing, thou haſt
pro-

produced me & perfectly guided me unto thy holy faith, and hast defended me against the temptations of the Devil, promising eternal life. For these and all other, which eie hath not seen, nor ear heard, nor hath asended into the heart of man: I beseech thee, O sweetest Lord Jesus Christ, that thou vouchsafe to deliver me thy servant now and ever, from all perils of body and soul, for thy pity & mercy sake; And after the course of this life, vouchsafe to bring me unto thee the living and true God, who livest and reignest world without end. *Amen.*

A Psalm in Tribulation.

HE that dwelleth in the help of the highest, shall abide in the protection of the God of Heaven.

He shall say to our Lord, thou art my protector, and my refuge, my God I will hope in him.

Because he shall deliver me from the snare of the hunters, and from the hard word.

With his shoulders shall he overshadow thee, & under his wings thou shalt hope.

With a shield shall his truth compass thee; thou shalt not be afraid of the fear in the night.

Of the arrow flying in the day, of business walk in the dark, of incursion, and the mid-day devil,

A thousand shall fall on thy side, and ten thousand on thy right hand, and unto thee it shall not approach.

But thou shalt consider with thine eyes, and shalt see the reward of sinners.

Because thou, O Lord, art my hope, thou hast made the highest thy refuge.

There shall no evil come to thee, and the scourge shall not approach to thy Tabernacle.

Because he hath given his Angels charge over thee, that they keep thee in all thy ways.

In their hands they shall bear thee, lest perhaps thou hurt thy foot against a stone

Upon the asp and basilisk thou shalt walk; and thou shalt tread upon the Lion and the Dragon.

Because he hath hoped in me, I will deliver him, I will protect him, because he hath known my Name.

He hath cried to me, and I will hear him: with him I am in tribulation, I will deliver him, and will glorifie him.

With length of days I will replenish him, and I will shew him my salvation.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

A

A Prayer.

O God, who despisest not the wailing of the contrite, nor contemnest the plight of them that morn, attend unto the prayers we pour out to thee in our tribulation, and clemently hear them, that whatsoever diuine or humane contraries do work gainst us, it may be brought to nothing, and dashed, by the advise of thy piety: So as being hurt by no adversities, but delivered from all tribulation & distress, we may yield thanks to thee in thy Church Forgive, O Lord, our sins, and bestow on us the mercy, which we pray for, that thou respect our humility, dissolve our bonds, blot out our offences, behold our tribulation, repel our adversity, and granting the effect of our petition, thou wouldst graciously hear thy suppliants. Through our Lord.

The Creed of Athanasius.

Who soever will be saved, it is needful before all things, that he hold the Catholick faith.

The which unless each one shall keep whole, and inviolate, he shall without doubt, eternally perish.

And this is the Catholick faith, that we worship one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity.

Neither

Neither confounding the persons, nor yet separating the substance.

For there is one person of the Father, another of the Son, another of the H. Ghost.

But the Godhead of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost is one equal glory, coeternal Majesty.

Such as the Father is, such is the Son, such is the Holy Ghost,

The Father increate, the Son increate, the Holy Ghost increate.

The Father immeasurable, the Son immeasurable, the H. Ghost immeasurable.

The Father eternal, the Son eternal, the Holy Ghost eternal. (nal.

And yet not three eternals but one eter-

Like as there are not three increate, nor three immeasurables; but one increate and one immeasurable.

Even so the Father Almighty, the Son Almighty, the Holy Ghost Almighty.

And yet not three Almightyes, but one Almighty.

So the Father is God, the Son God, and the Holy Ghost God.

And yet there are not three Gods, but one only God.

So the Father is Lord, the Son Lord, and the Holy Ghost Lord.

And yet there are not three Lords, but there is one Lord. For

For that as we are compelled by Christian verity to acknowledge each person severally to be God and Lord: So we are forbidden by Catholick Religion, to say there are three Gods or Lords.

The Father is made of none, neither created, nor begotten.

The Son is of the Father alone, neither made, nor created, but begotten.

The Holy Ghost of the Father and the son: not made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding.

There is therefore one Father, not three Fathers; one son, not three Sons: one Holy Ghost, not three Holy Ghosts.

And yet in this Trinity nothing is before nor after, nothing greater or lesser, but the whole three persons are coeternal, and coequal.

So as throughout all, as is above said, the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be worshipped.

He therefore that will be saved, let him so think of the Trinity.

But necessary it is unto eternal salvation, that he faithfully believe the Incarnation also of our Lord Jesus Christ.

The right faith therefore is, that we believe and confess: that our Lord Jesus Christ the Son of God, is God and man.
God

God he is of the substance of the Father begotten before all worlds, and man of the substance of his Mother born in the world.

Perfect God & perfect man, of a reasonable soul, and humane flesh subsisting.

Equal to the Father according to Godhead: less than the Father according to manhood.

Who although he be God and man, yet is he not two, but one Christ.

One not by conversion of Godhead into flesh: but by taking of manhood into God.

One altogether, not by confusion of substance, but by unity of person.

For like as the reasonable soul & flesh is one man, so God and man is one Christ.

Who suffered for our salvation, descended into hell, rose again the third day from the dead.

He ascended into heaven, sits at the right hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead,

At whose coming all men are to rise with their bodies, and are to render account of their own deeds.

And they who have done good shall go into life everlasting, but they who have done evil into everlasting fire.

This

This is the Catholick faith, which unless every one shall faithfully and firmly believe, he cannot be saved.

The Passion of our Lord

Jesus Christ according to

St. Matthew.

CHAP. XXVI.

Which is said by the Church on Palm-Sunday.

AT that time Jesus said to his Disciples, You know that after two days will be the Pascal Feast, and the Son of man shall be delivered to be crucified. Then were gathered together the chief Priests and Ancients of the people into the Court of the High Priest, who was called *Caiaphas*: and they consulted how they might by some guile apprehend Jesus, to kill him. But they said, Not on the Festival day, lest perhaps there might be a tumult among the people. And when Jesus was in *Bethania*, in the house of *Simon* the leper, there came to him a woman having an alabaster-box of precious ointment, and poured it out upon his head, as he sat at the table. And the Disciples seeing it, had indig-

dignation, saying, Whereto is this waste? for this might have been sold for much, and given to the poor. And Jesus knowing it, said to them, Why do you molest this woman? for she hath wrought a good work upon me: for the poor you have always with you, but me you have not alwaies: for she, in pouring this Oyntment upon my body, hath done it to bury me. Amen I say to you, wheresoever this Gospel shall be preached in the whole world, that also which she hath done, shall be reported for a memory of her. Then went one of the twelve, which was called Judas Iscariot, to the chief Priests, and said to them, What will you give me, and I will deliver him unto you? But they appointed to him thirty pieces of silver. And from thenceforth he sought opportunity to betray him. And the first day of the azymes the Disciples came to Jesus, saying, Where wilt thou that we prepare for thee to eat The Pasche? But Jesus said, Go into the City to a certain man, and say to him, The Master saith, My time is at hand, with thee do I make the Pasche with my Disciples. And the Disciples did as Jesus appointed them: and they prepared the Pasche. But when it was evening, he sat
down

down with his twelve disciples. And while they were eating, he said, Amen I say unto you, that one of you shall betray me. And they being very sad, began every one to say, Is it I, Lord? But he answering, said, He that dippeth his hand with me in the dish, he shall betray me. The Son of man indeed goeth as it is written of him; but woe be to that man by whom the Son of man shall be betrayed; it were good for him, if that man had not been born. And *Judas* that betrayed him, said, is it I, Rabbi? He said to him, Thou hast said. And whilst they were at supper, Jesus took bread, and blessed and brake; and he gave to his Disciples, and said, take ye and eat; this is my body. And taking the Chalice, he gave thanks, and gave to them, saying, Drink ye all of this; for this is my blood of the new Testament, which shall be shed for many unto Remission of sins. And I say unto you, I will not drink from henceforth of this fruit of the vine, until that day when I shall drink it with you new in the Kindom of my Father. And an hymn being said, they went forth unto Mount Olivet. Then Jesus said to them, All you shall be scandalized in me in this night: For it is written,

ten, I will strike the Pastor, and the sheep of the flock shall be dispersed: but after I shall be risen again, I will go before you into *Galilee*. And *Peter* answering, said to him, Although all shall be scandalized in thee, I will never be scandalized. Jesus said to him, Amen I say to thee, that in this night, before the Cock crow, thou shalt deny me thrice. *Peter* saith to him, Yea, though I should die with thee, I will not deny thee. Likewise also said all the Disciples. Then Jesus cometh with them into a Village called *Gethsemani*; and he said to his Disciples, Sit you here, till I go yonder and pray. And taking to him *Peter* and the two sons of *Zebedee*, he began to wax sorrowful, and to be sad. Then he saith to them, My soul is sorrowful even unto death; stay here, and watch with me. And being gone forward a little, he fell upon his face, praying, and saying, My Father, if it be possible, let this Chalice pass from me; nevertheless, not as I will, but as thou wilt. And he cometh to his Disciples, and findeth them sleeping; and he saith to *Peter*, Even so? could you not watch one hour with me? Watch ye, and pray, that ye enter not into temptation. The spirit

rit indeed is prompt, but the flesh weak. Again the second time he went, and praised, saying, My Father, if this Chalice may not pass, but I must drink it, thy will be done. And he cometh again, and findeth them sleeping, for their eyes were become heavy: and leaving them, he went again, and praised the third time, saying the self-same word. Then he cometh to his Disciples, and saith to them, Sleep ye now, and take rest; behold the hour approacheth, and the Son of Man shall be betrayed into the hands of sinners. Rise, let us go; behold he approacheth that shall betray me. As he yet spake, behold Judas one of the twelve came, and with him a great multitude with Swords and Clubs, sent from the chief Priests and the Ancients of the people. And he that betrayed him, gave them a sign, saying, Whomsoever I shall kiss, that is he, hold him. And forthwith coming to Jesus, he said, Hail Rabbi, and he kissed him. And Jesus said to him, Friend, whereto art thou come? Then they drew near, and laid hands on Jesus, and held him. And behold, one of them that were with Jesus, stretching forth his hand, drew out his Sword, and striking

Q

the

the servant of the high Priest, cut off his Ear. Then Jesus saith to him, Return thy sword into his place; for all that take the sword shall perish by the sword. Thinkest thou that I cannot ask my Father, and he will give me presently more than twelve Legions of Angels? How then shall the Scriptures be fulfilled, that so it must be done? In that hour Jesus said to the multitudes, You are come out as it were to a thief, with swords and clubs to apprehend me: I sate daily with you teaching in the Temple, and you laid no hands on me. And all this was done, that the Scriptures of the Prophets might be fulfilled. Then the Disciples all leaving him, fled. But they taking hold of Jesus, led him to *Caiphas* the high Priest, where the Scribes and Ancients were assembled: And *Peter* followed him a far off, even to the Court of the high Priest. And going in, he sate with the servants, that he might see the end. And the chief Priests and the whole Council sought false witnesses against Jesus, that they might put him to death, and they found not, whereas many false witnesses had come in. And last of all, there came two false witnesses, and they said, This man said, I am able to destroy the Temple

Temple of God, and after three daies to re-edifie it. And the high Priest rising up, said to him, Answerest thou nothing to the things which these do reftifie against thee? But Jesus held his peace. And the high Priest said to him, I adjure thee by the living God, that thou tell us, if thou be Christ the Son of God. Jesus said to him, Thou hast said. Nevertheless I say to you, Hereafter you shall see the Son of man sitting on the right hand of the power of God, and coming in the Clouds of Heaven. Then the high Priest rent his garments, saying, He hath blasphemed, what need we witnesses any further? Behold, now ye have heard the blasphemy; how think you? But they answering, said, He is guilty of death. Then did they spit on his face, and buffeted him, and others struck his face with the palms of their hands, saying, Prophesie unto us, O Christ, who is he that struck thee? but Peter sate without, in the Court, and there came to him a wench, saying, Thou also wast with Jesus the Galilean: but he denied before them all, saying, I know not what thou sayest. And as he went out of the gate, another wench saw him, and she saith to them that were there, And this fellow also was

with Jesus the *Nazarite*; and again he denied with an Oath, that I know not the man. And after a while they came that stood by, and said to *Peter*, Surely thou also art of them; for even thy speech doth betray thee. Then he began to curse and swear, that he knew not the man. And immediately the Cock crew. And *Peter* remembred the word of Jesus which he had said, Before the Cock crow thou shalt deny me thrice. And going forth, he wept bitterly. And when morning was come, all the chief Priests and *Ancients* of the people, consulted together against Jesus, that they might put him to death. And they brought him bound, and delivered him to *Pontius Pilate* the President. Then *Judas* that betrayed him, seeing that he was condemned, repenting him, returned the thirty silver pieces to the chief Priests & *Ancients*, saying, I have sinned, betraying just blood. But they said, What is that to us? Look thou to it. And casting down the silver pieces in the Temple, he departed, and went & hanged himself with an halter. And the chief Priests having taken the silver pieces, said, It is not lawful to cast them into the *Corbona*, because it is the price of blood. And after they had consulted

consulted together, they bought with them the Potters field, to be a burying-place for strangers. For this cause that field was called *Haceldama*; that is, the field of bloud, even to this present day. Then was fulfilled that which was spoken by *Jeremy* the Prophet, saying, And they took the thirty pieces of silver, the price of the prised, whom they did prise of the children of *Israel*: and they gave them into the Potters field, as the Lord did appoint to me. And Jesus stood before the President, and the President asked him, saying, Art thou the King of the Jews? Jesus saith to him, Thou saiest. And when he was accused of the chief Priests and *Ancients*, he answered nothing. Then *Pilate* saith to him, Dost thou not hear how great testimonies they alledge against thee? And he answered him not to any word: so that the President did marvel exceedingly. And upon the Solemn day the President had accustomed to release unto the people one prisoner whom they would. And he had then anotorious prisoner, that was called *Barabbas*; they therefore being gathered together, *Pilate* said, Whom will you that I release to you? *Barabbas*, or Jetus that is called Christ? For he knew that

for envy they had delivered him. And as he was sitting in place of judgment, his wife sent to him, saying, have thou nothing to do with that just man, For I have suffered many things this day in my sleep for him. But the chief Priests and Ancients perswaded the people, that they should ask *Barabbas*, and make Jesus away. And the President answering, said to them, whether will you of the two to be released unto you? But they said, *Barabbas*. *Pilate* saith to them, What shall I then do with Jesus, that is called Christ? they say all, Let him be crucified. The President said to them, Why, what evil hath he done? but they cried the more, saying, Let him be crucified. And *Pilate* seeing that he nothing prevailed, but rather tumult was toward; taking water, he washed his hands before the people, saying, I am innocent of the blood of this just man; look ye to it. And the whole people answering, said, His blood be upon us, and upon our children. Then he released to them *Barabbas*, and having scourged Jesus, delivered him unto them to be crucified. Then the President's souldiers taking Jesus into the Palace, gathered together unto him the whole band; and stripping him, put a scarlet

scarlet Cloak about him, and plating a Crown of Thorns, put it upon his head, and a Reed in his right hand; and bowing the knee before him, they mocked him, saying, Hail King of the *Jews*; and spitting upon him, they took the Reed, and struck his head: and after they had mocked him, they took off the Cloak from him, and put on him his own garments, and led him away to crucifie him. And in going, they found a man of *Cyrene*, named *Simon*, whom they forced to take up his Cross. And they came into the place which is called *Golgotha*, which is the place of *Calvary*. And they gave him Wine to drink mingled with Gall. And when he had tasted, he would not drink. And after they had crucified him, they divided his garments, casting lots; that it might be fulfilled, which was spoken by the Prophet, saying, They divided my garments among them; and upon my vesture they did cast lots. And they sate and watched him. And they put over his head his cause written, This is *Jesus the King of the Jews*. Then were crucified with him two thieves, one on the right hand, and one on the left. And they that passed by, blasphemed him, wagging their heads, and saying, Vah, thou

thou that destroiest the Temple of God, and in three daies doest re-edifie it, save thine own self: if thou be the Son of God, come down from the Cross. In like manner also the chief Priests, with the Scribes and Ancients mocking, said, He saved others, himself he cannot save: If he be the King of *Israel*, let him now come down from the Cross, and we will believe him. He trusted in God, let him now deliver him if he will: for he said, That I am the Son of God. And the self-same thing the thieves also that were crucified with him, reproached him withal. And from the sixth hour there was darkness made upon the whole Earth, until the ninth hour; and about the ninth hour Jesus cried with a mighty voice, saying, Eli, Eli, Lamaſabac-thani? That is, my God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me? And certain that stood there and heard, said, He calleth *Elias*. And immediately one of them running, took a Sponge and filled it with Vinegar: and put it on a Reed, and gave him to drink. And others said, let be, let us see whether *Elias* come to deliver him. And Jesus again crying with a mighty voice, YIELDED UP THE GHOST. And behold the Veil of

of the Temple was rent in two pieces, from the top even to the bottom; and the Earth did quake, and the Rocks were rent, and the Graves were opened, and many bodies of the Saints that had slept, rose; and they going forth out of their Graves after his Resurrection, came into the holy City, and appeared to many. And the Centurion, and they that were with him watching Jesus, having seen the Earth-quake, and the things that were done, were sore afraid, saying, Indeed this was the Son of God. And there were there many women a far off, which had followed Jesus from Galilee, ministring unto him: among whom was Mary Magdalene, and Mary the Mother of James and Joseph, and the Mother of the Sons of Zebedee. And when it was evening, there came a certain rich man of Arimathaa, named Joseph, who also himself was Disciple to Jesus: He went to Pilate, and asked the body of Jesus. Then Pilate commanded that the body should be delivered. And Joseph taking the body, wrapt it in clean Sindon, and laid it in his own new Monument, which he had hewed out in a Rock. And he rolled a great Stone to the door of the Monument, and went

his way. And there was there *Mary Magdalene*, and the other *Mary* sitting over against the sepulchre.

And the next day, which is after the *Parasceue*, the chief Priests and the Pharisees came together to *Pilate*, saying, Sir we have remembred that the Seducer said, yet living, After three daies I will rise again. Command therefore the Sepulchre to be kept until the third day, lest perhaps his Disciples come and steal him, and say to the people, He is risen from the dead: and the last errour shall be worse than the first, *Pilate* said to them, You have a guard; go, guard it as you know. And they departing, made the Sepulchre sure, sealing up the stone with watchmen.

The

The Passion of our Lord Jesus
Christ, according to St. *Mark*.

CHAP. XIV.

*Which is said by the Church on Tuesday
before Easter.*

AT that time the Pasche was, and *A-*
zymes after two daies, and the
chief Priests and the Scribes sought
how they might by some guile lay hands
on Jesus, and kill him. But they said,
Not on the Festival-day, lest there might
be a tumult of the people. And when
he was at *Bethania*, in the house of *Si-*
mon the Leper, and sate at meat: there
came a woman having an Alabaſter-box
of Ointment of precious Spikenard, and
breaking the Alabaſter-box, ſhe poured
it out upon his Head. But there were
certain that had indignation within
themselves, and said, Whereto is this
waſte of Ointment made? For this Oint-
ment might have been ſold for more
than three hundred pence, and given to
the poor. And they murmured againſt
her: but Jesus ſaid, Let her alone,
why do you moleſt her? ſhe hath
wrought

wrought a good work upon me: for the poor you have alwaies with you; and when you will, you may do them good: but me you have not alwaies. That which she had, she hath done: she hath prevented to anoint my body to the burial. Amen I say to you, Wheresoever this Gospel shall be preached in the whole world, that also which she hath done, shall be told for memory of her. And Judas Iscariot, one of the twelve, went his way to the chief Priests, to betray him to them. Who hearing it, were glad: and they promised him that they would give him money. And he sought how he might betray him conveniently. And the first day of the *Azymes*, when they sacrificed the *Pasche*; the Disciples say to him, Whether wilt thou that we go, and prepare for thee to eat the *Pasche*? And he sendeth two of his Disciples, and saith to them, Go ye into the City, and there shall meet you a man carrying a Pitcher of water, follow him; and whithersoever he entereth, say to the Master of the house, that the Master saith, Where is my Refectory, where I may eat the *Pasche*, with my Disciples? And he will shew you a great Chamber adorned: and there prepare for us. And his Disciples went their

their waies, and came into the City: and they found as he had told them, and they prepared the *Pasche*. And when evening was come, he cometh with the twelve. And when they were sitting at the table, and eating, Jesus said, Amen I say to you, that one of you shall betray me; he that eateth with me. But they began to be sad, and to say to him severally, Is it I? Who said to them, One of the twelve, he that dippeth with me his hand in the dish. And the Son of man indeed goeth, as it is written of him; but wo to that man by whom the Son of Man shall be betrayed, it were good for him, if that man had not been born. And whilst they were eating, Jesus took bread, and blessing, brake, and gave to them, and said, Take, this is my body. And taking the Chalice, giving Thanks, he gave to them, and they all drank of it. And he said to them, This is my bloud of the New Testament, that shall be shed for many. Amen I say to you, that now I will not drink of the fruit of the Vine, until that day when I shall drink it New in the Kingdom of God. And an Hymn being said, they went forth into *Mount Oliver*. And Jesus saith to them, You shall all be scandalized in me this Night: for it is written,

written, I will strike the Pastor, and the Sheep shall be dispersed. But after that I shall be risen again, I will go before you into Galilee. And *Peter* said to him, Although all shall be scandalized, yet not I. And *Jesus* said to him, Amen I say to thee, That thou to day, in this night, before the cock crow twice, shall thrice deny me. But he spake more vehemently, Although I shall die together with thee, I will not deny thee. And in like manner also said they all. And they came into a farm-place called *Gethsemani*. And he said to his Disciples, Sit you here, untill I pray. And he taketh *Peter*, and *James*, and *John* with him, and he began to fear, and to be heavy. And he said to them, My soul is sorrowfull even unto Death: stay here, and watch. And when he was gone forward a little, he fell flat upon the ground: and he prayed that if it might be, the hour might pass from him. And he said, *Abba*, Father, all things are possible to thee, transfer this Chalice from me: but not that which I will, but that which thou wilt. And he cometh, & findeth them sleeping. And he said to *Peter*, *Simon*, sleepest thou? Coudest thou not watch one hour? Watch ye, & Pray, that you enter not into Temptation. The spirit

Spirit indeed is prompt, but the flesh infirm. And going away again, he prayed, saying the self-same word. And returning, again he found them a sleep (for their eyes were heavy) & they knew not what they should answer him. And he cometh the third time, and saith to them, Sleep ye now, and take Rest; it sufficeth, the hour is come; behold, the Son of Man shall be betrayed into the hands of Sinners. Arise, let us go; behold, he that shall betray me, is at hand, And as he was yet speaking cometh Judas Iscariot, one of the twelve, and with him a great multitude with Swords and Clubs, from the cheif Priests, and the Scribes, and the Ancients. And the betrayer of him had given them a sign, saying, Whomsoever I shall kiss, it is he, lay hold on him, and lead him warily. And when he was come, immediately going to him, he saith, Rabbi, and he kissed him: But they laid hands upon him, and held him. And a certain man of the standers about, drawing out a Sword, struck the servant of the cheif Priest, and cut off his Ear. And Jesus answering, said to them, As to a Thief are you come out with Swords and Clubs to apprehend

hend me? I was dayly with you in the Temple teaching, and you did not lay hands on me. But that the Scriptures may be fulfilled. Then his Disciples leaving him, all fled. And a certain young man followed him, clothed with Sindon upon the bare; and they took him. But he casting off the Sindon, fled from them naked. And they brought Jesus to the chief Priest: and all the Priests and the Scribes and the Ancients assembled together. And *Peter* followed him afar off, even unto the Court of the high Priest, and he sate with the Servants at the Fire, and warmed himself. And the chief Priests and all the Councel sought Testimony against Jesus, that they might put him to death; neither found they; for many spake false witness against him, and the Testimonies were not convenient. And certain rising up, bare false witness against him, saying, that we heard him say, I will dissolve this Temple made with hand, and in three days I will build another not made with hand. And their Testimony was not convenient. And the high Priest rising up into the midst, asked Jesus, saying, Answerest thou nothing to these things that are objected against thee by these? But he held his peace, and
answer-

answered nothing. Again the high Priest asked him, & said to him, Art thou Christ the Son of the blessed God? And Jesus saith to him, I am. And you shall see the Son of Man sitting on the right hand of Power, and coming with the Clouds of Heaven. And the high Priest rent- ing his garments, saith, What need we witnesses any further? You have heard blasphemy; how think you? Who all condemned him to be guilty of death. And certain began to spit upon him, and to cover his face, and to beat him with Buffets, and to say unto him, Prophecie. And the servants gave him blows. And when Peter was in the Court beneath, there cometh one of the Woman-servants of the high Priest; And when she had seen Peter warming himself, beholding him, she saith, And thou wast with Jesus of Nazareth. But he denied, saying, Neither know I, neither wot I what thou saiest. And he went forth before the Court, and the Cock crew. And again, a Wench seeing him, began to say to the standers about, that this fellow is of them. But he denied, again. And after a while again they that stood by, said to Peter, Verily thou art of them, for thou art a Galilean. But he began

began to Curse and to Swear, that I know not this man whom you speak of. And immediately the Cock crew again. And *Peter* remembered the word that *Jesus* had said unto him, Before the Cock crow twice, thou shalt thrice deny me; & he began to weep. And forthwith in the morning, the chief Priests with the *Antients*, and the Scribes, and the whole Councel, consulting together, binding *Jesus*, led and delivered him to *Pilate*. And *Pilate* asked him, Art thou the king of the Jewes? but he answering, said to him, Thou sayest. And the chief Priests accused him in many things. And *Pilate* again asked him, saying, Answerest thou nothing? see in how many things they accuse thee. But *Jesus* answered nothing more; so that *Pilate* marvelled. And upon the Festivall day he was wont to release unto them, one of the prisoners whomsoever they had demanded. And there was one called *Barabbas*, who was put in Prison with seditious persons, who in a sedition had committed Murther. And when the multitude was come up, they began to require according as he alwayes did unto them. And *Pilate* answered them, & said, Will you that I release to you the King of the Jewes? For he knew

that

that the chief Priests for envy had delivered him. But the chief Priests moved the people, that he should release *Barabbas* rather to them. But *Pilate* again answering, said to them, What will you then that I do to the King of the *Jews*? But they again cried, Crucifie him. And *Pilate* said to them, Why, what evil hath he done? But they cried the more, Crucifie him. And *Pilate* willing to satisfie the people, released to them *Barabbas*, and having whipped *Jesus*, delivered him to be crucified. And the souldiers led him into the Court of the Palace, and they call together the whole band: and they cloath him in Purple, and plating a crown of thorn, they put it upon him. And they began to salute him, Hail King of the *Jews*. And they struck his head with a Reed; and they did spit on him, and bowing the knees, they adored him. And after they had mocked him, they stripped him of the Purple, and put on him his own garments, and they led him forth to crucifie him. And they forced a certain man that passed by, *Simon* a *Cyrenean*, coming from the Country, the Father of *Alexander* and *Rufus*, to take up his Cross. And they bring him into the place of *Golgotha*, which being interpreted,

interpreted, is, The place of Calvary. And they gave him to drink Wine mingled with Myrrh; & he took it not. And crucifying him, they divided his garments, casting Lots upon them, who should take which. And it was the third hour, and they Crucified him. And the Title of his cause was Superscribed, King of the *Jews*. And with him they Crucified two Thieves; one on the right hand, another on the left. And the Scripture was fulfilled, that saith, And with the wicked he was reputed. And they that pass by, blasphemed him, wagging their heads, and saying, Vah, he that destroyeth the Temple, and in three dayes buildeth it, save thy self, coming down from the Cross. In like manner also the chief Priests mocking, said with the Scribes one to another, He saved others, himself he cannot save. Let Christ the King of *Israel* come now down from the Cross, that we may see and believe. And they that were crucified with him, railed at him. And when it was the sixth hour, there was made darkness upon the whole Earth untill the ninth hour. And at the ninth hour, Jesus cryed out with a mighty voice, saying, Eloi, Eloi, Lama sabachthani? Which is, being interpreted, My God, My

My God, why hast thou forsaken me? And certain of the standers about hearing, said, Behold, he calleth *Elias*. And one running and filling a Sponge with Vinegar and putting it about a Reed, gave him drink, saying, Let be; let us see if *Elias* come to take him down. And Jesus putting forth a mighty voice, GAVE UP THE GHOST. And the Veil of the Temple was rent in two, from the top to the bottom. And the Centurion that stood over against him, seeing that so crying he had given up the Ghost, said, indeed this man was the Son of God. And there were also women looking on afar off: among whom was *Mary Magdalene*, and *Mary the Mother of James the less*, and of *Joseph*, and *Salome*: and when he was in Galilee, they followed him, and ministered to him, and many other women that came up together with him to Jerusalem.

And when evening was now come, (because it was the *Parasceue*, which is the Sabbath-eve) came *Joseph of Arimathea* a noble Senator, who himself also was expecting the Kingdom of God: and he went in boldly to *Pilate*, and asked the body of Jesus. But *Pilate* marvelled if

if he were now dead. And sending for the *Centurion*, asked him if he were now dead. And when he understood by the *Centurion*, he gave the body to *Joseph*: And *Joseph* buying *Sindon*, and taking him down, wrapped him in the *Sindon*, and laid him in a Monument that was hewed out of a Rock. And he rolled a stone to the door of the Monument.

The Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ, according to S. Luke.

CHAP. XXII.

Which is said by the Church on Wednesday before Easter.

AT that time the Festival-day of the *Azymes* approached, which is called *Pasche*: and the chief Priests and the Scribes sought how they might kill Jesus: but they feared the people. And Satan entered into *Judas*, that was surnamed *Iscariot*, one of the twelve. And he went and talked with the chief Priests, and the Magistrates, how he might

might betray him to them. And they were glad, and bargained to give him money: and he promised. And he sought opportunity to betray him apart from the multitudes. And the day of the *Azymes* came, wherein it was necessary that the *Pasche* should be killed. And he sent *Peter* and *John*, saying, Go and prepare us the *Pasche*, that we may eat: but they said, Where wilt thou that we prepare it? And he said to them, Behold, as you enter into the City, there shall meet you a man carrying a Pitcher of water, follow him into the house into which he entreth; and you shall say to the good man of the house, The Master saith to thee, Where is the Inn where I may eat the *Pasche* with my Disciples? And he will shew you a grent Refectory adorned; and there prepare. And they going, found as he said to them, and prepared the *Pasche*. And when the hour was come, he sate down, and the twelve Apostles with him. And he said to them, With desire I have desired to eat this *Pasche* with you before I suffer. For I say to you, That from this time I will not eat it, till it be fulfilled in the Kingdom of God. And taking the Chalice, he gave thanks, and said, Take, and divide among

among you ; for I say to you, That I will not drink of the generation of the Vine, till the Kingdom of God do come. And taking bread he gave Thanks, and brake, and gave to them, saying, This is my body which is given for you. Do this for a commemoration of me. In like manner the Chalice also, after he had supped, saying, This is the Chalice, the New Testament in my blood, which shall be shed for you. But yet behold, the hand of him that betraieth me, is with me on the Table. And the Son of Man indeed goeth according to that which is determined : but yet wo to that man by whom he shall be betraied. And they began to question among themselves, which of them it should be that should do this. And there fell also a contention between them, which of them seemed to be greater. And he said to them, The Kings of the *Gentils* over-rule them, and they that have power upon them, are called Beneficial. But you not so, but he that is the greater among you, let him become as the lesser ; and he that is the Leader, as the Waiter. For which is greater, he that sitteth at the Table, or he that Ministreth ! Is not he that sitteth ? But I am in the midst of you, as he that Ministreth ; and you are they

they that have remained with me in my temptations. And I dispose to you, as my Father disposed to me a Kingdom; that you may eat and drink upon my Table in my Kingdom, and may sit upon Thrones, judging the twelve Tribes of Israel. And our Lord said, *Simon, Simon*, behold Satan hath required to have you to sift as Wheat: But I have prayed for thee, that thy faith fail not: and thou once converted, confirm thy brethren. Who said to him, Lord, with thee I am ready to go both into prison, and unto death. And he said, I say to thee, *Peter*, the Cock shall not crow to day, till thou thrice deny that thou knowest me. And he said to them, When I sent you without purse or scrip, and shoes, did you lack any thing? But they said, Nothing. He said therefore to them, But now he that hath a purse, let him take it, and likewise a scrip; and he that hath not, let him sell his coat, & buy a sword. For I say to you, that this that is written, must yet be fulfilled in me And with the wicked was he reputed. For those things that are concerning me, have an end. But they said, Lord, behold here two swords. But he saith to them, It is enough. And going forth, he went according to his custom to *Mount-Olivet*. And

R

his

his disciples also followed him. And when he was come to the place, he said to them, Pray, lest you enter into temptation. And he removed from them a stones cast; and kneeling, prayed, saying, Father if thou wilt transfer this Chalice from me. But yet not my will, but thine be done. And there appeared to him an Angel from Heaven, strengthening him; and being in an Agony, he prayed the longer. And his sweat became as drops of blood trickling down upon the earth. And when he was risen up from prayer, and was come to his Disciples, he found them sleeping through pensiveness. And he said to them, Why sleep you? Arise, pray, lest you enter into temptation. As he was yet speaking, behold a multitude, and he that was called *Judas*, one of the twelve, went before them, and approached Jesus, to kiss him. And Jesus said to him, *Judas*, with a kiss dost thou betray the Son of Man? And they that were about him, seeing what would be, said to him, Lord, shall we strike with the Sword? And one of them struck the servant of the high Priest, and cut off his right ear. But Jesus answering, said, Suffer ye thus far. And when he had touched his ear, he healed him. And Jesus said

to

to them that were come unto him, the chief Priests and Magistrates of the Temple, and Ancients; as it were to a thief, are you come forth with swords & clubs? when I was daily with you in the Temple, you did not lay hands upon me; but this is your hour, and the power of darkness. And apprehending him, they led him to the high Priest's house; but *Peter* followed a far off. And a fire being kindled in the midst of the Court, and they sitting about it, *Peter* was in the midst of them. Whom when a certain wench saw sitting at the light, and had beheld him, she said, This fellow was also with him. But he denied him, saying, Woman, I know him not. And after a while, another man seeing him, said, And thou art of them. But *Peter* said, O man, I am not. And after the space as it were of one hour, a certain other man affirmed, saying, Verily this fellow also was with him, for he is also a *Galilean*, And *Peter* said, Man, I know not what thou saiest. And immediately as he was yet speaking, the Cock crew. And our Lord turning, looked on *Peter*. And *Peter* remembered the word of our Lord, as he had said, that before the Cock crow, thou shalt thrice deny me. And *Peter*

going forth a doors, wept bitterly. And the men that held him, mocked him, beating him: And they did blindfold him, and struck his face. And they asked him, saying, Propheſie, who is it that ſtruck thee? And blaſpheming, many other things they ſaid againſt him. And when it was day, there aſſembled the Ancients of the people, and chief Priests, and Scribes, and they brought him into their Council, ſaying, If thou be Chriſt, tell us. And he ſaid to them, If I tell you, you will not believe me: If I alſo ask, you will not answer me, nor diſmiſs me. But from henceforth the Son of Man ſhall be ſitting on the right hand of the power of God. And they all ſaid, Art thou then the Son of God? Who ſaid, You ſay that I am. But they ſaid, What need we testimony any farther? for our ſelves have heard from his own mouth. And all the multitude of them riſing up, led him to *Pilate*. And they began to accuſe him, ſaying, We have found this man ſubverting our Nation, & prohibiting to give tributes to *Ceſar*, and ſaying, that he is Chriſt the King. And *Pilate* asked him, ſaying, art thou the King of the Jews? But he answering, ſaid, Thou ſaiest. And *Pilate* ſaid to the chief Priests & multitudes, I find no cauſe in this man.

But

But they were the more earnest, saying, he stirreth up the people. teaching throughout all *Jewry*, beginning from *Galilee* even hither. But *Pilate* hearing *Galilee*, asked if the man were of *Galilee*. And when he understood that he was of *Herods* jurisdiction, he sent him back to *Herod*, who was also himself at *Jerusalem* in those daies. And *Herod* seeing Jesus, was very glad; for he was very desirous a long time to see him, because he heard many things of him, & he hoped to see some sign wrought by him. And he asked him in many words. But he answered him nothing. And there stood the chief Priests & the Scribes constantly accusing him. And *Herod* with his army set him at naught; and he mocked him, putting on him a white garment, and sent him back to *Pilate*. And *Herod* & *Pilate* were made friends that day, for before they were enemies one to another. And *Pilate* calling together the chief Priests & Magistrates, and the people, said to them, you have presented to me this man as perverting the people, & behold, I examining him before you, have found no cause in this man of these things wherein you accuse him; no, nor *Herod* neither, for I sent you to him, & behold, nothing worthy of death is done to him. I will chastise him

and dismiss him. And he of necessity had to release unto them upon the Feast-day, one. But the whole multitude together cried out, saying, Dispatch him, and release to us *Barabbas*, who was for a certain sedition made in the City, & murder, cast into prison. And *Pilate* again spake to them, desirous to release Jesus: But they cried again, saying, Crucifie, crucifie him. And he the third time said to them, Why, what evil hath this man done? I find no cause of death in him. I will correct him therefore, and let him go. But they were instant with loud voices, requiring that he might be crucified. And their voices prevailed. And *Pilate* adjudged their petition to be done. And he released unto them, him that for murder and sedition had been cast into prison, whom they demanded; but Jesus he delivered to their pleasure. And when they led him, they took one *Simon of Cyrene* coming from the country; & they laid the Cross upon him to carry after Jesus. And there followed him a great multitude of people, and of women which bewailed & lamented him. But Jesus turning to them, said, Daughters of Jerusalem, weep not upon me, but weep upon your selves, and upon your children. For behold the days shall
come,

come, wherein they will say, Blessed are the barren, and the wombs that have not borne, and the paps that have not given suck. Then shall they begin to say to the mountains, Fall upon us, and to the hills, Cover us. For if in the green wood they do these things, in the dry what shall be done? And there were led also other two malefactors with him, to be executed. And after they came to the place, which is called *Calvary*, there they crucified him; and the thieves, one on the right hand, and the other on the left. And Jesus said, Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do. But they dividing his garments, did cast lots. And the people stood expecting, and the Princes with them, derided him, saying, Others he hath saved, let him save himself, if this be Christ, the elect of God. And the souldiers also mocked him, coming to him, and offering him vinegar, saying, If thou be the King of the Jews, save thy self. And there was also a superscription written over him in Greek and Latin, and Hebrew letters, This is the King of the Jews. And one of those thieves that were hanged, blasphemed him, saying, If thou be Christ, save thy self, and us. But the other answering, rebuked him, saying,

neither dost thou fear God, whereas thou art in the same damnation? And we indeed justly, for we receive worthy of our doings; but this man hath done no evil. And he said to Jesus, Lord, remember me when thou shalt come into thy Kingdom. And Jesus said to him, Amen I say to thee, This day thou shalt be with me in Paradise. And it was almost the sixth hour; and there was made darkness upon the whole earth until the ninth hour. And the Sun was darkened, and the Veil of the Temple was rent in the midst. And Jesus crying with a loud voice, said, Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit. And saying this, **HE GAVE UP THE GHOST.** And the *Centurion* seeing that which was done, glorified God, saying, Indeed this man was just. And all the multitude of them that were present together at that sight, and saw the things that were done, returned, knocking their breasts. And all his acquaintance stood afar off, and the women that had followed him from *Galilee*, seeing these things.

And behold a man named *Joseph* (who was a Senator, a good man and a just, he had not consented to their counsel and doings) of *Arimathea* a city of *Jewry*, who also

also himself expected the kingdom of God. This man came to *Pilate*, and asked the body of Jesus. And taking it down, wrapped it in a *Sindon*, and laid in a Monument hewed of stone, wherein never yet any man had been laid.

The Passion of our Lord Jesus
Christ, according to
S. J O N H.

C H A P. XVIII.

*Which is said by the Church on
Good-Friday.*

AT that time Jesus went forth with his Disciples beyond the Torrent *Cedron*, where was a Garden, into which he entred, and his Disciples. And *Judas* also that betrayed him, knew the place: because Jesus had often resorted thither, together with his Disciples. *Judas* therefore having received the band of men, and of the chief Priests and the Pharisees, Ministers, cometh thither with lanterns, and torches, and weapons. Jesus therefore knowing all things that should come upon him, went forth, and said to

R 5

them,

them, whom seek ye? They answered him, Jesus of *Nazareth*. Jesus saith to them, I am he. And *Judas* also that berraied him, stood with them. As soon therefore as he said to them, I am he, they went backward, and fell to the ground. Again therefore he asked them, Whom seek ye? And they said, Jesus of *Nazareth*. Jesus answered, I have told you, that I am he: If therefore you seek me, let these go their waies. That the word might be fulfilled which he said, That of them whom thou hast given me, I have not lost any. *Simon Peter* therefore having a sword, drew it out, and struck the servant of the high Priest, and cut off his right ear. And the name of the servant was *Malchus*. Jesus therefore said to *Peter*, Put up thy sword into thy scabbard: The Chalice which my Father hath given me, shall not I drink it? The Band therefore, and the Tribune, and the Ministers of the Jews, apprehended Jesus, and bound him: and they brought him to *Annas* first, for he was Father-in-law to *Caiaphas*, who was the high Priest of that year. And *Caiaphas* was he that had given counsel to the Jews, that it is expedient that one man die for the people. And *Simon Peter* followed Jesus, and another Disciple. And that

that Disciple was known to the high Priest, and went in with Jesus into the Court of the high Priest. But *Peter* stood at the door without. The other Disciple therefore that was known to the high Priest, went forth and spake to the Porters, and brought in *Peter*. The wench therefore that was Portress, saith to *Peter*, Art not thou also of this mans disciples? He saith to her, I am not. And the servants and ministers stood at a fire of coals, because it was cold, and warmed themselves. And with them was *Peter* also standing, and warming himself. The high Priest therefore asked Jesus of his Disciples, and of his Doctrine. Jesus answered him, I have openly spoken to the world; I have always taught in the Synagogue, and in the Temple, whither all the Jews resort together; and in secret I have spoken nothing. Why askest thou me? ask them that have heard what I have spoken unto them: behold, they know what things I have said. When he had said these things, one of the ministers standing by, gave Jesus a blow, saying, Answerest thou the high Priest so? Jesus answered him, If I have spoken ill, give testimony of evil; but if well, Why strikest thou me? And *Annas* sent him bound

to

to *Caiaphas* the high Priest. And *Simon Peter* was standing and warming himself: they said therefore to him, Art not thou also of his Disciples? He denied, and said, I am not. One of the servants of the high Priests (cousin to him whose ear *Peter* did cut off) saith to him, Did not I see thee in the Garden with him? Again therefore *Peter* denied. And forthwith the Cock crew. They therefore bring Jesus from *Caiaphas* to the Palace. And it was morning: and they went not into the Palace, that they might not be contaminated, but that they might eat the *Pasche*. *Pilate* therefore went forth to them without, and said, What accusation bring you against this man? They answered and said to him, If he were not a malefactor, we would not have delivered him up to thee. *Pilate* therefore said to them, Take him you, and according to your law judge him. The Jews therefore said to him, It is not lawful for us to kill any man. That the word of Jesus might be fulfilled which he said, signifying what death he should die. *Pilate* therefore went into the Palace again, and called Jesus, and said to him, Art thou the King of the Jews? Jesus answered, Saiest thou this of thy self, or have others told it thee of me?

me? *Pilate* answered, Why, am I a Jew? Thy nation and the chief priests have delivered thee up to me: what hast thou done? Jesus answered, My Kingdom is not of this world: if my Kingdom were of this world, my ministers verily would strive that I should not be delivered to the Jews; but now my Kingdom is not from hence. *Pilate* therefore said to him, Art thou a King then? Jesus answered, Thou sayest that I am a King. For this was I born, and for this came I into the world, that I should give testimony to the truth. Every one that is of the truth, heareth my voice. *Pilate* saith to him, What is truth? And when he had said this, he went forth again to the Jews, and saith to them, I find no cause in him. But you have a custom that I should release one to you in the Pasche: will you therefore that I release unto you the King of the Jews? They all therefore cryed again, saying, Not him, but *Barrabas*. And *Barrabas* was a thief. Then therefore *Pilate* took Jesus and scourged him. And the Souldiers plating a crown of thorns, put it upon his head: and they put about him a purple garment. And they came to him, and said, Hail King of the Jews, and they gave
- him

him blows. *Pilate* went forth again, and saith to them, Behold, I bring him forth unto you, that you may know that I find no cause in him. Jesus therefore went forth, carrying the crown of thorns, and the purple vestment. And he saith to them, Behold the man. When the chief Priests therefore and the ministers had seen him, they cryed, saying, Crucifie, crucifie him. *Pilate* saith to them, Take you him, and crucifie him, for I find no cause in him. The Jews answered him, We have a law, and according to that law he ought to die, because he hath made himself the Son of God. When *Pilate* therefore had heard this saying, he feared the more. And he entered into the Palace again: and he saith to Jesus, whence art thou? But Jesus gave him no answer. *Pilate* therefore saith to him, Speakest thou not to me? knowest not thou that I have power to crucifie thee, and have power to release thee? Jesus answered, thou shouldest not have any power against me, unless it were given thee from above. Therefore he that hath betrayed me to thee, hath the greater sin. From thenceforth *Pilate* sought to release him. But the Jews cryed, saying, If thou release this man, thou art not *Cesars* friend. Every one that maketh him-

himself a King, speaketh against *Cesar*. But *Pilate* when he had heard these words, brought forth Jesus: and he sate in the judgment seat, in the place that is called *Lithostrotos*, & in the Hebrew, *Gabatha*. And it was the Parasceue of Pasche, about the sixth hour: and he saith to the Jews, Behold your King. But they cryed, Away, away with him, crucifie him. *Pilate* saith to them, Shall I crucifie your King? The chief Priest answered, we have no King but *Cesar*. Then therefore he delivered him unto them to be crucified. And they took Jesus and led him forth. And bearing his own cross, he went forth into that which is called the place of *Calvary*, in Hebrew, *Golgotha*; where they crucified him, and with him two others, on each side one, and in the midst Jesus. And *Pilate* wrot a title also, and put it upon the cross. And it was written, Jesus of Nazareth, the King of the Jews. This title therefore many of the Jews did read, because the place where Jesus was crucified was nigh to the city: and it was written in Hebrew, in Greek and in Latin. The chief priests therefore of the Jews, said to *Pilate*, Write not, the King of the Jews, but that he said I am the King of the Jews. *Pilate* answered,

swered, That which I have written, I have written. The souldiers therefore when they had crucified him, took his garments (and they made four parts, to every souldier a part) and his coat. And his coat was without seam, wrought from the top throughout. They said therefore one to another, Let us not cut it, but let us cast lots for it, whose it shall be. That the Scripture might be fulfilled, saying, They have parted my garments among them, and upon my vesture they have cast lots. And the souldiers did these things. And there stood beside the Cross of Jesus, his Mother, and his Mothers Sister, *Mary of Cleophas*, and *Mary Magdalene*. When Jesus therefore had seen his Mother, and the Disciple standing whom he loved, he saith to his Mother, Woman, behold thy Son. After that, he saith to the Disciple, Behold thy Mother. And from that hour the Disciple took her to his own. Afterward Jesus knowing that all things were now consummate; that the Scripture might be fulfilled, he saith, I thirst. A vessel therefore stood there full of vinegar, and they putting a sponge full of vinegar about hyssop, offered it to his mouth; Jesus therefore when he had taken the vinegar, said, It is consummate.

And

And bowing his head, HE GAVE UP THE GHOST. The Jews therefore (because it was the *Parascene*) that the bodies might not remain upon the Cross on the Sabbath (for that was a great Sabbath-day) they desired *Pilate* that their legs might be broken, and they might be taken away. The souldiers therefore came: and of the first indeed they brake the legs, and of the other that was crucified with him. But after they were come to Jesus, when they saw that he was dead, they did not break his legs, but one of the souldiers with a spear, opened his side, and immediately issued forth blood and water. And he that saw it, hath given testimony: and his testimony is true. And he knoweth that he saith true, that you also may believe. For these things were done that the Scripture might be fulfilled, You shall not break a bone of him. And again, another Scripture saith, They shall look on him whom they pierced.

And after these things, *Joseph of Arimathea* (because he was a Disciple of Jesus, but secret for fear of the Jews) desired *Pilate* that he might take away the body of Jesus. And *Pilate* permitted. He came therefore, and took away the body of

of Jesus. Nicodemus also came, he that at the first came to Jesus by night, bringing a mixture of myrrh and aloes, about an hundred pounds. They took therefore the body of Jesus, and bound it in linnen cloathes with the spices, as the manner is with the Jews to bury. And there was in the place where he was crucified, a garden, and in the garden a new monument, wherein no man yet had been laid. There, therefore because of the Parasceue of the Jews, they laid Jesus, because the monument was hard by.

HYMNES



H Y M N E S

For the whole Year.

Upon the Sundays and Week-
days of the Advent of our Lord.

The H Y M N E

Conditor alme syderum.

BRight Builder of the heav'nly Poles,
Eternal Light of Faithful Souls,
Jesu Redeemer of man-kind,
Our humble Pray'rs vouchsafe to mind.

Who lest the Fraud of Hells black King
Should all men to Destruction bring,
Did'st by a strong impulse of Love,
The fainting Worlds Physitian prove.

Who from a sacred Virgins Womb
did'st an unspotted Victim come

Unto

Unto the Cross, to cleanse the sin
The wretched world was plunged in.

The sound of whose high Pow'r and
No sooner any voice can frame, (Name
But all in heaven, and those that be
In Hell, bow down with trembling knee.

Thee, Christ, who at the Later Day
Shalt be our Judge, we humbly pray,
Such Arms of heav'nly Grace to send,
As from our Foes may us defend.

Be glory giv'n and honour done,
To God the Father and the son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From Age, to Age eternally. *Amen.*

Upon the Nativity and Circumci-
sion of our Lord, and upon
the Sundays till the
Epiphany.

The HYMNE,

Jesu Redemptor omnium.

Jesu, the Ransomer of man,
Who ere created Light began,
Did'st from the sovereign Father spring,
His heav'nly Glory equalling.

Thou

Thou Light and spendor of Gods mind,
Th' eternal Hope of Humane Kind,
Regard the Pray'rs, which from our Spear
Thy servants pour into thine Ear.

Divine Creator, bear in mind
That thou of our corporeal kind
The Form assumedst heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

This present day do's witness bear,
Sliding i'th' Circle of the year,
That thou the Worlds Relief alone,
Descendedst from thy fathers Throne.

Thee the bright Stars, the Seas, the Land,
Thee all things under Heav'n contain'd,
In a new Canticle do bless,

As Author of our sweet Redress.

And we who have been washed o're,
With streams of thy most sacred gore,
The Tribute of an Hymn do pay,
In Honor of thy Natal Day.

To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,
Be Glory given, and Praises sung;
The like to God the Father be,
And Holy Ghost, eternally.

Amen.

Upon

Upon the Feast of the Holy
Innocents.

The HYMNE.

Salvete flores Martyrum.

HAil holy Flow'rs of Martyrs, you
Whom Christs dire Persecutor slew
When first you liv'd: A whirl-wind so
Young Roses crop before they blow.

You tender Flock, the first of all
The Victims that to Christ did fall,
Who in an Innocent sweet way,
With Palms of Crowns at th' Altar play.

To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,
Be Glory given, and Praises sung;
The like to God the Father be,
And Holy Ghost, eternally. *Amen.*

Upon

Upon the Epiphany of our Lord,
and during the Octaves.

The H Y M N E.

Crudelis Herodes, Deum.

MOst cruel *Herod*, whence doe's spring
Thy fear, lest Christ should come as
He seizes not on Realms below, (King?
Who Realms Celestial do's bestow.

The *Sages* followed the bright
Preceding Star they had in sight;
By Light to find our Light they sought,
They God confess, by Gifts they brought.

The heav'nly Lamb (though spotless)
The Baptism of a Chrystal Brook: (took
By washing us he cleans'd the Blot
Of Sin, which he contracted not.

A Novel kind of Pow'r he shows,
Ruddy the Pitchers Water grows,
Which bid by him to send forth Wine,
The Water chang'd its Origine.

To thee be Glory, Christ, who hast
Thy Beams upon the Gentiles cast;
The like unto the Father be,
And Holy Ghost, eternally.

Amen

Upon

Upon the Sundays from the second
Sunday after Twelf day to the
first Sunday in Lent, and from
the third Sunday after Whit-
sunday until Advent

The HYMNE.

Lucis Creator optime.

Divine Creator of the Light,
Who mak'st the days reflections
bright;
And who, with new-commencing Ray,
Didst the Worlds Origine display.
Who to the Morn with Evening joyn'd
The name of day mad'st be assign'd;
Away the darksome *Chaos* flew,
O hear me who with tears do sue.
Lest that my soul with sin defil'd,
From gift of life shoul be exil'd,
While on no heav'nly thing she thinks,
But twines her self in vices links.
May she the gates of heav'n beat hard,
And purchase life for her reward;
May she all sinful actions shun,
And purge the soul ones she hath done.

This

throughout the year.

385

This Pray'r, most gracious Father, hear:
Thy equal Son incline his ear:
The Holy Ghost like favour deign:
Who all one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

The Hymns to be said on the Week-
days after the *Octaves* of the *Epiphany*,
until the *Saturday* after *Ash-wednesday*,
and after the Feast of the *Holy Trinity*,
until *Advent*.

For Munday.

THE HYMN.

Immenſe Cœli Conditor.

O Boundless Architect of Heav'n,
Who, lest things mixt should all con-
found,
Parting the watry Flouds, hast giv'n
The Sky for their dividing bound-
Assigning place to heav'nly streams,
And to the Flouds of terrene birth,
That waters might allay those flames,
Which else would spoyl th' imbarrend
Earth.

S

Sweet

Sweet Lord, infuse into our hearts
The gift of everlasting Grace,
That no old sin may by new arts,
With foul allay our Souls embase.

Grant that our Faith increase in light,
So clearly may her splendor shine,
That she all vain delights may slight,
And to no falshoods e're incline.

This Pray'r most gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son like favour deign:
The Holy Ghost incline his ear,
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

For Tuesday.

THE HYMN.

Telluris alme Conditor.

MOst bright Creator of the Land,
Who fixing it with powerful hand,
Didst separate the Worlds firm ground,
From Flouds which did its face surround.

That sending forth its proper bud,
And yielding store of pleasing food,
It might with Grain and Fruits abound,
The Meads with golden flowers crown'd.

Cleanse

Cleanse with the verdure of thy Grace
The fores which do my soul deface,
That she with tears may wash her stains,
And sinful motions curb with reins.

May she approaching Ills decline,
Rejoyce in things that are divine,
Still may she bear thy Laws sweet yoke,
And never feel Deaths fatal stroke.

This Pray'r, most gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son incline his ear;
The Holy Ghost like favour deign,
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

For Wednesday.

THE HYMN.

Cæli Deus sanctissime.

Blest God of Heav'n, whose sacred
hand,

With fiery candour painteth bright
The Lucid Regions of the Land,
Enriching them with graceful light.

Who causing the fourth day to shine,
With that inflamed Orb the Sun,
Didst to the Moon her course assign,
And tracks for wandring Stars to run :

That to the Night, as well as Day,
Thou might'st appoint a parting bound,

And a remarked sign display
For Months beginning to be found.

Expel the darkness of mans heart,
Wipe off all Ordures from his mind;
The Mountains of his Crimes subvert,
The fetters of his sins unbind.

This Pray'r, most gracious Father, hear,
Thy equal Son like favour deign;
The Holy Ghost incline his ear,
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

For Thursday.

THE HYMN.

Magna Deus potentia.

THou potent God of Heav'n and
Earth,

Who such as first deriv'd their birth,
From fruitful water, mad't repair
In part to floods, in part to th' air:

Depressing those to streams assign'd,
And raising these of feather'd kind,
That the Descendants of one stock,
To sev'ral Elements might flock,

Grant

Grant that thy servants, who have bin
By Christ's dear blood wash'd clean from
Ner know relapses, nor sustain (sin,
The death of an eternal pain.

May none be pressed down with weight
Of sin, or rais'd with self conceit,
Left so their souls by shipwrack drown,
Or, tow'ring high, fall headlong down.

This Pray'r, most gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son incline his ear;
The Holy Ghost like favour deign,
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

For Friday.

THE HYMN.

Hominis superne Conditor.

MAn's sovereign Framer, who alone
Ordaining all things that are done,
Laid st thy Command upon the Earth,
To give all sorts of Beasts their Birth:
And bad' st the things of ample growth,
(Enliv'ned by thy sacred mouth)
That, in a timely order, they
Should service to thy servants pay.

Repel what by the forcive arts
Of tempting lust, assails our hearts,
Or hath an influence into
Our Manners, or those acts we do.

Grant us rewards of joy, sweet Lord,
And Donatives of grace afford;
Strife's bonds dissolve, and firmly tye
Accords of peaceful Unity.

This Pray'r, most gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son like favour deign;
The Holy Ghost incline his ear,
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

For Saturday.

THE HYMN.

ſam Sol receat igneus.

NOW doth the fiery Sun retire;
Eternal Unity, most bright
And blessed Trinity, inspire
Our hearts with a Celestial light.

Thee, in the Morn, and close of Day,
We praise in Verse, with chaste desires;
Vouchsafe that we thy Suppliants may
Praise thee among the Heav'nly Quires.

To

To God the Father and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost in Heaven,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let Glory evermore be given. *Amen.*

Upon the Sundays and Week-days
in *Lent*, from the *Saturday* after
Asb. Wednesday till *Passion-*
Sunday.

THE HYMN.

Audi benigne Conditor.

Benign Creator, lend thine ears
To Pray'rs accompani'd with tears,
To celebrate this sacred Fast,
For forty days ordain'd to last.

Clear Searcher of all hearts, 'tis known
To thee, how weak our strength is grown:
The favour of remission deign
To such as turn to thee again.

We have offended in excess,
Yet pardon who their faults confess:
For thy Names Glory do not stick
To give a Cordial to the sick.

Grant that our flesh by abstinence,
May so be tam'd, that from offence

Our souls may fast; nor e're let in
The food that's apt to nourish sin.

O blessed Trinity afford,
O single Unity accord
The duties of this Fast to be
Fruitful to those rely on thee. *Amen.*

Upon Passion and Palm-Sunday, and
on the Week-days, till Maunday-
Thursday.

THE HYMN.

Vexilla Regis prodeunt.

A Broad the Regal Banners fly,
Now shines the Crosses mystery;
Upon it life did death endure,
And yet by death did life procure.

Who, wounded with a direful spear,
Did, purposely to wash us clear
From stain of sin, pour out a flood
Of precious water mixed blood.

Fully accomplish'd are the things
David in faithful Meeter sings,
Where he to Nations do's attest,
God on a Tree his Reign possest.

O lovely

O lovely and refulgent Tree,
Adorn'd with purpled Majesty,
Cull'd from a worthy stock to bear
Those Limbs which sanctified were.

Blest Tree, whose happy branches bore
The wealth that did the world restore:
The Beam that did that body weigh
Which rais'd up Hells expected prey.

Hail Cross, of hopes the most sublime,
Now in this mournful Passion-time;
Improve religious souls in Grace,
The sins of Criminals efface.

Blest Trinity, Salvations spring,
May ev'ry soul thy Praises sing;
To those thou grantest conquest by
The Holy Cross, rewards apply. *Amen.*

Upon the Sundays and Week-days,
from the *Octave* of *Easter* unto the
Ascension of our Lord.

THE HYMN.

Ad Regias Agni dapes.

AT the Lambs Regal Banquet, where
We must in candid Robes appear,
After the Red-sea past, lets sing
A Hymn of Praise to Christ our King,

S S

Whose

Whose Charity (divinely good)
Makes tender of his sacred blood,
While Love doth sacrifice, as Priest,
The Body whereon Souls do feast.

The striking Angel dreads the gore
He sprinkled finds about the door:
The yielding Sea divides his waves;
The foes there meet their liquid Graves.

Now Christ our Pasch we rightly name;
Our Paschal Victim is the same:
Who is to Souls that purged be,
Pure *Azyme* of Sincerity.

O heavenly Sacrifice! by whom
The depths of Hell are overcome,
And Death's strong bonds dissolv'd; for
which

Life's Crown his Temples doth enrich.

Christ (Victor o're Infernal Foes)
His Conquer'd Trophies do's expose,
And having Heaven unlock'd, enslaves
The King that rules Hell's darksome caves.

That, Jesu, thou to souls may'st be
A Paschal Joy eternally,
Free from the horrid death of sin
Us, who regenerate have been.

Be God the Father glorifi'd,
With Christ his Son, who for us di'd,
And rose again; so likewise be
The Holy Ghost eternally. *Amen.*

Upon Ascension day, and the days
following till Whitsunday.

THE HYMN.

Salutis humana Sator.

Jesu, who Man's Redeemer art,
The Solace of each godly heart,
The ransom'd World's great Architect,
Chast light of Souls, which thee affect.

What Mercy conquer'd thee, my God,
That thou would'st bear our sinful load?
And, Innocent, would'st death endure,
That us from death thou might'st secure.

Thou break'st through Hell, where
Captives pent,

Thou free'st from their imprisonment,
And, with a noble Triumph grac'd,
Art on the Father's right hand plac'd.

Thee let Commiseration press,
To give our Damages redress,
And, by fruition of thy sight,
T' enrich us with a blessed Light.

Thou, guide to Heav'n, and path to rest,
Be thou the scope of ev'ry breast,
Be thou the comfort of our tears,
Our sweet reward above the Sphears.

Amen.

On Whitsunday, and during the
Octave.

THE HYMN.

Veni Creator Spiritus.

Come Creator, Spirit divine,
Visit now the souls of thine,
Fill with Grace distill'd from Heav'n,
Hearts, to which thou life hast giv'n,
Whom the Comforter we call,
Gift of God transcending all,
Living spring, fire, fervent love,
Ghostly unction from above.

Sev'n-fold Grace thou do'st impart,
And God's right-hand-finger art;
Thou the Father's promise, which
Tongues with Language doth enrich

Kindle light in ev'ry sense;
Love into our hearts dispense,
Strengthen what in flesh is frail
With a Vertue cannot fail

Drive away our mortal Foe,
Peace upon us soon bestow:
As a Guide before us shine,
That all vice we may decline.

By thee may it so be done,
That we Father know, and Son;

And

And in thee believe that do'st
Flow from both, the holy Ghost.
Glorious may the Father reign,
And the Son, who rose again,
So the holy Paraclete,
During ages infinite.

Amen.

On the Feast of the Holy Trinity
say the *Hymn*,

Now doth the fiery Sun retire, &c.
as before, p. 390.

Upon *Corpus Christi* day, and du-
ring the Octave.

The H Y M N.

Pange Lingua gloriosi.

Sing, O my Tongue, devoutly sing
The glorious Body's mystery;
And of that precious blood the King
Of Nations, powred forth, to free
The World from a disastrous Doom:
O blessed Fruit of noblest womb!

On

On us bestow'd, for us by birth
He from a Virgin did proceed,
And being conversant on earth,
Till he had sown the Gospels seed,
The time of his prolonged stay
He clos'd in an admired way.
He on the final Supper-night
Among his Brethren taking seat,
And well observing the ancient Rite
Touching the Law's prescribed meat,
Gave to the twelve (his chosen Band)
Himself for food with's proper hand.
Th'incarnate *Word*, by words he said,
Turn'd into flesh, substantial bread,
And wine the blood of Christ was made,
Though sense found nothing altered;
This to confirm in hearts sincere
There needs no more if Faith be there.
To this great Sacrament therefore
Let's give the prostrate worship due;
And may the ancient Rite no more
Take place, but yield it to the new:
Let faith in Jesus Christ supply
The fences insufficiency.
To Father and the Son let's bring
Triumphant Praises; let's aspire
Their Honour, Power, and Bliss to sing,
While benedictions fill the Quire:
To him that from them both is sprung,
Let equal praise come from our tongue,

Amen.

On

On the Feast of Saint *Peter's*
Chair. 18 Jan.

The HYMN.

Quodcumque in Orbe nexibus. &c.

Blest *Peter* ! what thou bindest here,
Is bound above the starry Sphere ;
And what by pow'r unto the giv'n
Thou loosest here, is loos'd in Heaven :
Thou at the final Day shalt come
With Christ, to give the World its Doom.

To God the Father Glory be ;
Eternal Son, let's sing to thee
Transcendent Praises ; Honour, Fame,
Be , Holy Ghost, unto thy Name ;
And let us ever magnifie
The undivided Trinity. *Amen.*

On the Conversion and Commemo-
ration of St. *Paul* 25 Jan.

The HYMN.

Egregie Doctor Paule, &c.

Great Doctor of the Gentiles, *Paul*,
Teach us to guide our Lives, and call
Our

Our Hearts to heav'nly joys with thee,
Till veyled Faith her Noon- light see,
And Charity alone obtain
The glory of a Sun- like rain.

May sovereign Pow'r & Honour joyn'd
With joy of a transcendent kind,
And sempiternal Glory be
Unto the sacred Trinity
In Unity, which all things sways
For an Infinity of days. *Amen.*

On the Feast of Saint *Martina* Vir-
gin and Martyr. 30 *Jan.*

The HYMN.

Martina celebri plaudite nomini-
EXtol Martina's glorious Name,
You Romans, magnifie her Fame:
Call her a virgin merit- stor'd,
Call her a Martyr of our Lord.

She who (of noble Parents sprung)
Amidst soft Pleasures, and among
Prosperities sweet Baits did flow
With all that Riches could bestow;

Contemning a soft Life, did vow
Her self to God; and strait endow
The Poor with all her wealth, to gain
Rewards of a Celestial strain.

Make



Make wanton joys from us depart,
Thou Martyr- crowning God, who art
Both One and Three; on us display
Thy bright Beatifying Ray. *Amen*

On all the Feasts of the B. Virgin
Mary, say the Hymn,

Hail you the Seas bright Star,
as before in the Office. pag. 118.

On the Feast of St. *Joseph* March 19.

The H Y M N E.

Joseph, may thee, the Blessed Court
above,
May thee on earth Christian Quires re-
found;
Whose merits by her pure and spotless
love

The Royal Virgin Crowned.
When first her swelling womb thou did'st
descry
Thou thoughtful knewest not the cause,
or whence
It came, until an Angel form on high
Brought word it was from thence.

Thy

Thy new-born Lord thou holdest, and
 when fled
 To *Egypt* art his Guide, thou doe'st per-
 sue
 And find him in the Temple, and doe'st
 shed Tears of joy and grief too.
 On others Death their glorie does confer:
 Thou living doe'st enjoy thy God, in this
 Equal to those who crowned are with
 blifs, And strangely happier.
 Receive our prayers sacred Three in One;
 Let *Joseph* lead us to the Region
 Of joy, where we may ever busied be
 In pleasing songs to thee.

On the Feast of St. *Hermenegild*.

13 of *April*.

The HYMN.

Regalis Solio fortis Iberia.

Blest *Hermenegild*, who dost display
 On Spains high Throne, thy shining
 Ray;
 Glory of Martyrs, whom Christ's Love
 Inserts among the Quires above:

How

How patiently didst thou persist
In thy Obedience vow'd to Christ!
For whose blest sake, with how much heed
Didst thou decline each sinful deed!

How didst thou motions turn to Ice,
Which would have nourish'd springing vice!
Still walking, with undoubtful tread,
Whither the way of truth doth lead.

To God be endless Honour done,
Let Supplicants extol his Son,
And to the Holy Spirit raise
Their voices with exalted praise. *Amen.*

On the Feast of the Invention of
the Holy Cross, 3 *May.*

Say the HYMN.

Abroad the regal Banners flie; as be-
fore *page 392.* changing the second verse
thus, Which bring'st the Joy of Paschal
time.

On the feast of *Venantius May 18*

The HYMN.

STout *Venantius* glorie of Cambray
Triumphs o're torments & consum-
ing pains, *As*

As yet a child after stripes, prisons, chains,
 To hungry Lions is expos'd a prey.
 The hungry beasts their savageness lay by
 And ravenously lick the noble Martyrs feet:
 When they such innocence & valor meet,
 They forget raging, hunger, cruelty.
 Towards the fire his head they down-
 wards turn,
 And he compell'd to draw in parching
 smoke
 Which intercepts his breath, and vitals
 choak,
 Whilst both his sides and bowels torches
 burn.
 Glory be to the Father and the Son,
 And to the Holy Ghost the source of love;
 Grant by thy Martyrs intercession
 We may attain the eternal joys above.

On the Nativity of St. John Baptist.
 June 24. and during the Octaves.

The HYMN.

Ut queant laxis resonare fibris.

THat we with deep-tun'd strings may
 found
 Thy Acts, with signal wonders crown'd,
 Wipe

Wipe from our lips the guilt thereon,
Holy Saint *John*.
Th' Angel that to thy Father came,
Thy future greatness, birth, and name,
And course of life thou wert to hold,
In order told.
Doubting the Promise he receives
From Heav'n his tongue to's palat cleaves;
But thou didst make, when newly born,
His voice return.
While thee the Womb did yet contain,
Thou knew'st thy cloystred Sovereign:
Hence, on thy score, thy Parents did
Pronounce Truth hid.
To God the Father, and the Son,
And Holy Ghost, who art but one
Sole God of Heaven, may Glory be
Eternally. *Amen.*

On the Feast of the Apostles *St Peter*
and *St. Paul*, June 29.

The HYMNE.

Decora lux Aeternitatis, &c.

Eternities resplendent light,
With holy fires hath gilded bright
This

This day, which crowns the chief of those
Whom Christ for his Apostles chose,
And to each Criminal prepares
A freer passage to the Stars.

The World's Instructor, and the blest
Gate-porter of eternal Rest,
(Rome's Parents, Nations Judges) past
(By Sword the first, by Cross the last)
Victoriously, from Roman ground,
To sit in Heav'n with Lawrel crown'd.

O happy Rome, that had't the fate
To be so timely consecrate
By two such glorious Princes blood :
Purpled with their cruental flood,
Thou do'st all beauties else excel,
Shewn by the World wherein we dwell,
May sov'reign pow'r & honour joyn'd,
With joy of a transcendent kind,
And sempiternal glory be
Unto the blessed Trinity
In unity, which all things swayes,
For an infinity of dayes.

Amen.

During the Octaves of the Apostles St. Peter and St. Paul, is said the Hymne of the Apostles in common. pag. 411.

On the Feast of Saint *Mary Magdalene*, 22. *July*.

The H Y M N.

Pater superni luminis.

Sweet Father of supernal light,
When thou dost *Magdalene* behold,
Love flames in her thou dost excite,
And thaw'st her brest congeal'd with cold.

Wounded with love a swift repair
She makes t'anoint thy blessed Feet;
Which bath'd in tears, she with her hair
Wipes, and does oft with kisses greet.

Close to the Cross she boldly stands,
And anxious to the grave adheres;
She dreads not the fierce Soldiers hands;
Her Charity repulseth fears.

O Christ, true Charity, efface
The stains of actions done amiss;
Fill thou our hearts with heav'nly grace;
Admit us to rewards of Bliss.

To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost in heaven,
Whitherto it hath been done,
Let glory evermore be given. *Amen.*

The

On the Feast of Saint *Peter ad vincula* the first of *August*.

The HYMN.

Mris modis repente liber, &c.

BLeft *Peter*, strangely freed from bands
His Prison quits by Christs commands;
That Shepherd, Rector of the Flock,
Life's blessed Pastures do's unlock;
Opens the sacred Springs; doth keep
From Wolves, his recommended Sheep.
To God the Father Glory be;
Eternal Son, let's sing to thee
Transcendent Praises: Honour, Fame,
Be, Holy Ghost, unto thy Name:
And let us ever magnifie
The undivided Trinity. *Amen.*

On the Transfiguration of our Lord
the 6th of *August*.

The HYMN.

Quicumque Christum queritis.

All that seek Christ, your eyes erect,
On Tabor's Mount your sight reflect;
For

For there you may behold a Sign
Of Glory which shall ever shine.

We there a radiant object see.
Which cannot circumscribed be,
Endless, Sublime, Existing e're
Or Heaven, or Chaos framed were.

This is the King, whose Sov'rein sway,
The Gentils and the Jews obey,
Promis'd to Abraham and his Race,
A Grant which time shall not deface.

Him do the Prophets mouthes display,
Who seal the Truth of what they say;
His Father too doth witness give,
Bidding us hear him and believe.

May none thy Glory, Christ, conceal,
Who do'st thy self to Babes reveal;
The like unto the Father be,
And Holy Ghost eternally. *Amen.*

On the Feast of the Exaltation of
the Cross, Sept. 14. say the *Hymn*,

Abroad the regal Banners flie, as in
page 392. changing now the second Verse
thus, Now in the Triumph of this time.

T

On

On the Feast of Saint *Michael* the
Arch-Angel 29. September.

The HYMN.

Te splendor & virtus patris.

WE praise thee, Christ, among the
Quires

Of Angels, who thy voice obey,
That art the Life of hearts-desires,
Thy Fathers Flow'r and shining Ray;
Whole Myriads of heavenly Peers,
Fight for thy Cause in close Array,
But *Michael*, who thy Standard bears,
The Cross of safety doth display.

He the pernicious Dragon threw
Into the flames of Hells Abyfs;
The Captain with his Rebel-Crew,
He thundred from Celestial Bliss.

Under this Prince let's every one
Against Pride's Captain combat so,
As that the Lamb may from his Throne
Upon us Glorie's Crown bestow.

To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost in Heaven,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let Glory ever more be given. *Amen.*

On

On the Feast of all the Angel-Guardians, *October 2.*

T H E H Y M N.

WE sing of Angels, Guardians of Mankind,

Whom God our heavenly Father has assign'd

For our assistance, lest the mortal Foe,
Our Souls by crafty malice over-throw.

The trait'rous Angel seeing himself destroy'd,

Faln from the honour which he once enjoy'd;

Inflam'd with Envy, strives to dispossess
Of heav'nly Joys whom God did choose
to bless.

O you our watchful Guardians still attend,

And ever from all harm your charge defend :

Keep both our souls and bodies from annoy, (joy.

That we your firm protection may enjoy,
All praise be to the blessed Three in One,

By whose continued power alone,
This threefold Machin's rul'd, whose Ma-

jefty
Reigns for a boundless vast Eternity.

On the Feast of *S. Teresa* Virgin,
October 15.

THE HYMN.

Regis superni Nuncia.

Chast Messenger of Heav'n's high
King,

Thou quit't'st thy Father's House to bring
The Faith of Christ to barb'rous Lands,
Or lose thy blood by savage hands.

But thee a softer Death must end,
More gentle pains thy Life attend;
Pierc'd with the Spear of Love Divine,
Thou must thy final breath resign.

O Victim of true Charity!
Inflame our frozen hearts; and free
From Hell's dark fire, what Nations are
Intrusted to thy guarding Care.

To God the Father, with the Son,
And Holy Ghost, be honour done;
The like, blest Trinity, to thee,
Now, and for all eternity. *Amen.*

On

On the Feast of All-Saints.

Novemb. I.

THE HYMN.

Placare, Christe servulis.

THy wrath against us, Christ repress,
For whom the Virgin-Patrons
Does at thy Mercies Throne on
high,

Implore thy Father's Clemency.
And all you blessed Angel-Quires.
Dispos'd into nine heav'nly Gyres,
Our past and present Ills, as well
As futurc harins from us repell.

You Prophets and Apostles, move
Th' offended Judge enthron'd above,
That Criminals unfeigned tears
May clear their forces of sin's arrears.

You purpled Martyrs ever blest,
You Confessors in candid Vest,
Us that do here in exile rome,
Recal unto our proper Home.

Chast Quire of Virgin-saints, and you
Whose happy Souls from Desarts flew
Beyond the Stars; cause us to rise
Into those seats above the skies,

Drive wicked Infidels away
From true-believing Realms, and may,
O're all united in one Fold,
One Pastor-jurisdiction hold.

Be Glory given, and Honour done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From age to age eternally. *Amen.*

On the Feast of the Apostles
and Evangelists.

THE HYMN.

Exultet Orbis gaudiis.

With triumphs let the World re-
joyce,
And let the Heav'ns with praises ring;
The Earth and Stars with mixed voice,
The Glory of th' Apostles sing.

You holy Judges of Mankind,
True lights which on the World do shine,
We you beseech, in Vows of Mind,
To humble Pray'rs your Ears incline.

You who the heav'nly Temples close,
And with a word their Gates display;
So, by your pow'r with God, dispose,
As that our guilt be wash'd away.

You

You whose Commands are prevalent
O're man's infirmities, and health;
Cure Minds oppress'd with languishment:
Improve our stock of heav'nly wealth.

That when our Arbitrer and Lord
Shall at the final Day descend,
He to us may be pleas'd t' accord
Celestial Joys which ne'r shall end.

To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost in Heav'n,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let Glory ever more be given. *Amen.*

On the Feast of the Apostles.
and Evangelists in Paschal-time

T H E H Y M N.

Tristes erant Apostoli.

THe sad Apostles much deplor'd
Th'imbitter'd Death of Christ their
Lord;

Who (tortur'd with excessive pain)
Was by his impious servants slain.

A Truth-revealing Angels tongue
Into the Womens Ears had rung,
That shortly Christ by's face and voice,
Should make the faithful flock rejoyce.

T 4

While

While to the griev'd Apostles, they
To bear their News, ran swift away,
Christ meeting them with radiant face,
They did his sacred feet embrace.

To *Galilee* the Apostles went,
To climb th' appointed Mount's ascent;
Where, (Masters of their wish) their fight
Was blest with Christ's resplendent light.

That, Jesu, to our souls thou be
A Paschal Joy eternally,
Free from the horrid death of sin,
Those who regenerate have bin.

Be God the Father glorify'd,
With Christ his Son, who for us dy'd
And rose again; so likewise be
The Holy Ghost eternally. *Amen.*



On the Feast of a Martyr.

THE HYMN.

Deus tuorum militum.

Blest God! the Lot, the Crown, the
Gain
Of souldiers in thy service slain:
Absolve us from sins bond, while we
Resound this Martyrs Victory.

For he those joys the world applauds,
And all soft nourishments of frauds,
Esteeming as things mixt with gall,
Arriv'd at Joys Celestial.

The tortures that inflicted were,
He did with manful courage bear;
And pouring forth for thee his blood,
Possesses an eternal good.

Wherefore, with suppliant address,
Thee, gracious Lord, we humbly press,
On this triumph at Martyrs Feast,
Grant us from sin to be releas'd.

Be praise and endless honour given
To Father and the Son in Heaven;
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From age to age eternally: *Amen.*

On the Feast of many Martyrs.

THE HYMN.

Sanctorum meritis inclita, &c.

Let us fam'd acts and triumphs sing,
Which from the Saints high merits
spring;

For now to celebrate I mind,
Blest Victors of the noblest kind.

These Champions of thy Name, sweet
Were by the silly World abhor'd; (Lord,

T 5

Which

Which World they held a barren thing,
Where neither fruit nor flowers spring.

For thee they flight the threats of foes,
Their furious rage and deadly blows;
The tearing hook they scorn no less,
Which could not reach the souls recess.

While barbarous swords their bodies
wound,

No murmurs, no complaints resound;
For they to patience were resign'd,
With dauntless heart, and spotless mind.

What tongue can those rich gifts de-
clare,

Which Christ for Martyrs does prepare!
Brows that in streams of blood were
drown'd,

Are with refulgent Lawrels crown'd.

Great God, we beg of thee to chase
All harms away, our sins efface;
Afford thy servants peaceful days,
That they for ever sing thy praise. *Amen.*

On the Feast of many Martyrs,
in Paschal-time.

THE HYMN.

Rex gloriose Martyrum;

B Right King of Martyrs, and the
Crown

That gives blest Confessors renown;

Who

Who leadeſt to Celeſtial Springs
Th' Abandoners of earthly things:
Our Supplications deign to hear
With a benign and ready ear;
To our Offences pardon grant,
Whoſe tongues thy ſacred trophies chant.

Thou conquer'ſt in thy Martyrs wars,
And ſpar'ſt thy holy Confessors:
Do thou our ſouls from ſin deliver.
Who art our only Pardon-giver.

Be God the Father glorify'd,
With Chriſt his Son, who for us dy'd,
And roſe again; ſo likewiſe be
The Holy Ghoſt eternally. *Amen.*



On the Feaſt of a Confessor.

T H E H Y M N.

Iſte Confessor Domini, &c.

THis Confessor of Chriſt, whoſe praiſe
All pious Souls do highly raiſe,
Did this day mount (with joys repleat)
His heavenly ſeat.

If it be not in the day of his Decease,
[ay thus:

Deserv'd that we to him this Day,
High Honours pay.
Who (Pious, Prudent, Chast, and Mild)
Liv'd soberly, and undefil'd,
Till his blest Soul his Body left,
Of breath bereft.
Sick and diseased People store,
On his excell'g merits score,
Have been, while they his help implor'd,
To health restor'd.
Hence doth our Quire unto him bring
Celebrious Palms, and praises sing,
That, by his Pray'rs for ever we,
May aided be.
To Him be Glory, Pow'r, and Fame,
Who sways the world's well-order'd
Frame;
And shining on his heavenly Throne,
Is Three in One.

Amen.

On

On the Feast of Virgins and
Martyrs.

T H E H Y M N.

Jesus Corona Virginum.

JESU, the Crown of Virgins, whom
A Virgin-mother in her Womb
Conceiv'd, sustain'd, and forth did bring;
Receive these Vows most gracious King.

Who do'st among fair Lillies tread,
With Virgin-Quires encompassed;
A glorious Bridegroom, giving all
The Spouses gifts Celestial.

Which way so ere thy course does
bend,
Chast Virgins on thy steps attend,
Who running after thee, do raise
Their Notes, and sing sweet Hymns of
praise.

Our Supplications we address
To thee, that through a sweet access
Of Grace, our Souls may ne'r be found
Obnoxious to Corruption's wound.

Be Glory given, and Honour done
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From age to age eternally. *Amen.*

On

On the Feast of a holy Woman,
 only a Martyr, and of her
 who is neither Virgin,
 nor Martyr.

THE HYMN.

Fortem virili pectore.

Let's praise this Woman-Saint, indu'd
 With an Heroick Fortitude,
 Who brightly shines in ev'ry eye,
 With Glory of her Sanctity.

She (wounded with a holy Love)
 Did vain affections far remove,
 Pursuing constantly the unev'n
 And arduous path which leads to Heav'n.

With frequent Fasts she did controul
 Her flesh, and nourishing her Soul
 With Pray'rs sweet food, she crowned is
 In Heav'n with everlasting bliss.

© Christ, the strength of Martyrs, who
 Stupendious things canst only do;
 We beg, that by her entermise,
 Thou hear thy Suppliants humble cries.
 Be Glory given, and Honour done,
 To God the Father, and the Son,
 And to the Holy Ghost on high,
 Now, and for all eternity. *Amen.*

On



On the Feast of the Dedication of a
Church,

T H E H Y M N.

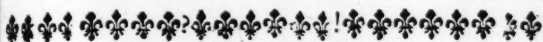
Cælestis urbs Jerusalem.

Jerusalem Celestial place,
Vision of peace most aptly nam'd,
Whose Towr's above the Stars do pass,
Of living Stones intirely fram'd.
Thou art begirt on overy side,
With Quires of Angels like a Bride.
O fortunately wedded Queen!
Who, bathed in thy Spouses Grace,
And in his Fathers beams, art seen
To have a fair resplendant face:
Celestial City, shining bright,
Espous'd to Christ the Prince of light.
Thy Gates with Orient Pearls do shine,
Their leaves to all are open spread,
For, by a previous force Divine,
Each man is thither sweetly led,
Who, wounded with Christ's love, su-
stains,
On that account, inflicted pains.
This Structure living Stones compose,
By strokes of wholsom Chizels wrought,
And

And through the Mallets frequent blows,
To smoothness by the work man brought:
And these, with fit connexions clos'd,
Were high in arched Roofs dispos'd.
Due honour every where be done,
To God the Father thron'd in Heaven;
And to the Father's only Son,
And Holy Ghost, the like be given:
To these, one God, be pow'r and praise,
For an infinity of daies.

Amen.

THE



T H E
P R A Y E R S

On Sundays, and other Days, with
their Antiphons and Versicles,
throughout the Year.

*The Antiphon on the first Sunday in
Advent.*

Fear not *Mary*, for thou hast found
grace with our Lord: behold, thou
shalt conceive, and shalt bear a Son:
Alleluja.

Vers. Drop Dew, ye Heavens from a-
bove, and let the Clouds rain the Just.

Resp. Let the Earth be opened, and
bud forth a Saviour.

The

The Prayer.

R Aise up, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy power, and come away; that by thy protection we may be freed from the eminent dangers of our sins, and (by thy deliverance) may be saved: Who livest and reignest God, with God the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, world without end. *Resp. Amen*

The Antiphon on the second Sunday in Advent.

Art thou he that art to come, or look we for another? Go and report to John what you have seen: the blind are restored to sight; the dead rise again; to the poor is preached the Gospel: *Alleluja.*

Vers. Drop Dew; as before.

The Prayer.

R Aise up our hearts, O Lord, toward preparing the ways of thy only begotten Son, that by his coming amongst us, we may deserve to serve thee with purified souls: Who with thee liveth and reigneth, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost.

The Antiphon on the Third Sunday in Advent.

Blessed art thou *Mary*, who didst believe

lieve our Lord: those things are perfected in thee, which were spoken to thee by our Lord: *Alleluia.*

This Antiphon is omitted, if one of the greater Antiphones which followeth, cometh in the place. Vers. Drop Dew, as before.

The Prayer.

[E]nd, we beseech thee, O Lord, thine ear to our Prayers; and enlighten the darkness of our minds with the grace of thy visitation: Who livest and reignest, &c.

These greater Antiphones following, are begun the 17 of December, and every one is said by order, until the next day before Christmas Eve. The Versicles and Prayers of the Sunday before, are to be said when none proper are assigned.

The Antiphon on the 17. of December.

O Wisdom, who didst come forth from the Mouth of the Highest: extending mightily from end to end, and sweetly disposing all things; come to teach us the way of Wisdom.

The Antiphon on the 18. of December.

O Adonai, and Guide of the House of
Israel,

Israel, who appearedst to *Moses* in the fiery flame of a bush, and gavest to him the Law in *Sinai*, come to redeem us with thy strong arm.

The Antiphon on the 19. of December.

O Root of *Jesse*, who standest for a Sign of People, upon whom Kings shall restrain their mouth, whom the Gentils shall pray unto, come to deliver us, tarry now no longer.

The Antiphon on the 20. of December.

O Key of *David*, and Scepter of the House of *Israel*, who openest and no man shutteth, shuttest and no man openeth, come, and bring the Bound out of the House of Prison, sitting in darkness, and in the shadow of death.

The Antiphon on the 21. of December.

O Orient Brightness of eternal Light, and the Son of Justice, come and illuminate those that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death.

The Antiphon on December 22.

O King of Nations, and desired of them,
the

the Corner stone, who makest both one,
save Man, whom thou hast framed of
slime.

The Antiphon on Decemher 23

O *Emmanuel*, our King and Law-giver,
the Expectation of Nations, and the Sa-
viour of them, come to save us, O Lord
our God.

On the Ember Wednesday in Advent.

If it come before the 17. of December,
this Antiphon is to be said.

Behold the Hand-maid of our Lord :
be it done to me according to thy word.

Vers. Drop Dew, as before.

The Prayer.

G Rant, we beseech thee, Almighty
God, that the Solemnity of our Re-
demption now to come, may both afford
us the helps of this present life, and also
give us the Rewards of eternal blessed-
ness: Through our Lord.

On the Ember Friday in Advent.

If it come before the 17. of December,
this Antiphon is to be said.

This is the testimony which *John* gave;
He who came after me, was made before
me. *Vers. Drop Dew, as before.*

The

The Prayer.

Raise up, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy power, and come away; that they who trust in thy piety, may speedily be delivered from all adversity: Who livest and reignest, &c.

On the Ember Saturday in Advent.

The Antiphon. O Vers. Drop Dew, as before.

The Prayer.

O God, who seest that we are afflicted through our own wickedness, grant mercifully, that by thy visitation we may be comforted: Who livest and reignest, &c.

The fourth Sunday in Advent.

The Antiphon. O Vers. Drop Dew, as before.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee, raise up thy power, and with thy mighty vertue come away to our succour, that by the help of thy Grace, what our sins do retard, the pardon of thy reconciliation may accelerate: Who livest and reignest, &c.

The

The Antiphon on the Vigil of the Nativity of our Lord.

When the Sun shall rise from Heaven, you shall see the King of Kings coming forth from his Father, as a Bridegroom out of his Bride-chamber. *Vers.* To-morrow shall be blotted out the iniquity of the earth. *Resp.* And the Saviour of the World shall reign over us.

The Prayer.

O God, who makest us glad, by the yearly expectation of our Redemption; grant that we who joyfully receive thy only begotten Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, as our Redeemer, may also safely behold him, coming our Judge: Who liveth and reigneth, &c.

The Antiphon on the Sunday within the Octave of the Nativity of our Lord.

The Child Jesus did profit in age and wisdom before God and man. *Vers.* The Word became flesh. *Alleluja.* *Resp.* And dwelt in us. *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O Omnipotent, sempiternal God, direct our actions in thy good pleasure; that in the name of thy beloved Son, we
may

may deserve to abound in good works:
Through the same our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Sunday within
the Octave of the Epiphany.*

O Son, why hast thou so done to us?
I and thy Father sorrowing did seek thee.
What is it that you sought me for? Did
you not know, that I must be about those
things which are my Fathers? *Vers.* The
Kings of *Tharſis*, and the Isles shall offer
gifts. *Reſp.* The Kings of the *Arabians*
and *Saba* shall bring Presents.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, prosecute
with heavenly piety the desire of
thy suppliant people; that they may
both see what is to be done, and be able
to perform what they shall see they are
to do: Through, &c.

*The Antiphon on the second Sunday
after the Epiphany.*

The Wine failing, Jesus commanded
the Water-pots to be filled with water,
which was turned into Wine. *Alleluja.*

Vers. Let my Prayer, O Lord, be ad-
dressed.

Reſp. As Incense in thy sight.

The

The Prayer.

O Almighty everlasting God, who doest moderate as well heavenly as earthly things, hear clemently the prayers of thy people, and grant us thy peace in our times: Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the third Sunday
after the Epiphany.*

O Lord, if thou wilt, thou canst cleanse me: and Jesus said, I will, be thou cleansed. *Vers.* Let my Prayer, O Lord, be addressed. *Resp.* As Incense in thy sight.

The Prayer.

O Almighty everlasting God, mercifully regard our infirmity; and extend to our protection the right hand of thy Majesty: through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the fourth Sunday
after the Epiphany.*

O Lord, save us, we perish; command and cause, O God, tranquility. *Vers.* Let my prayer be addressed, as before.

The Prayer.

O God, who knowest us set in so great dangers, that we cannot through humane frailty subsist; grant us health of
V mind.

mind and body; that what we suffer for our sins, we may through thy help overcome: through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the fifth Sunday
after the Epiphany.*

Gather first the Darnel, and bind it together in bundles to be burnt; but the Wheat gather into my Barn, saith our Lord. *Vers.* Let my prayer be addressed, *as before.*

The Prayer.

PReserve, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy family in continual piety; that resting on the only hope of heavenly grace, it may ever by thy protection be defended: through our Lord Jesus Christ.

*The Antiphon on the sixth Sunday
after the Epiphany.*

The Kingdom of Heaven is like to Leaven, which being taken, a woman hid in three measures of Meal, until the whole was leavened. *Vers.* Let my prayer be addressed, *as before.*

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that we ever meditating reasonable things, may execute both in words and deeds, what is acceptable to thee:

thee : through our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Antiphon on Septuagesima Sunday.

The Houſholder ſaid unto his Workmen, What ſtand ye here all the day idle? But they anſwering, ſaid, For that no man hath hired us. Go ye alſo into my Vineyard; and what ſhall be juſt, I will give you. *Vers.* Let my prayer O Lord be addreſſed. *Reſp.* As Incenſe in thy ſight.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beſeech thee clemently hear the prayers of thy people, that we who are juſtly afflicted for our ſins, for the glory of thy Name may mercifully be delivered: through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Sexageſima Sunday.

To you it is given to know the myſtery of the Kingdom of God, but to others in Parables, ſaid Jeſus to his Diſciples.

Vers. Let my prayer be addreſſed, as before.

The Prayer.

O God, who ſeeſt that we truſt not in any of our own actions, mercifully grant, that by the protection of the Doctrine of the Gentils, we may be defended againſt all adverſities: through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Quinquagesima Sunday.

And Jesus staying, commanded the blind man to be brought unto him, and saies to him, What wilt thou that I do to thee? O Lord, that I may see. And Jesus said to him, Look up; thy faith hath made thee safe. And he forthwith did see, and followed him, magnifying God. *Vers.* Let my prayer be addressed, *as before.*

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee, hear clemently our prayers: and being absolvd from the fetters of our sins, preserve us from all adversities. Through, &c.

The Antiphon on Ash Wednesday.

Heap up treasures to your selves in heaven, where neither rust nor moth destroyeth. *Vers.* Let my prayer be addressed, *as before.*

The Prayer.

Grant, O Lord, unto thy faithful, that they may both begin the venerable solemnities of fasting with due piety, as also go through them with secure devotion. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Thursday.

O Lord, I am not worthy that thou enter under my roof: but only speak the word, and my servant shall be healed. *Ver.* Let my prayer be addressed, *as before.*

The

The Prayer.

O God, who with sin art offended, and with penance appeased, mercifully regard the prayers of thy suppliant people: and turn away the scourges of thy wrath, which for our sins we deserve: Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Friday.

But thou, when thou shalt pray, enter into thy chamber; and the door being shut, pray unto thy Father. *Vers.* Let my prayer be addressed, *as before.*

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, with gracious favour to prosecute the fast begun: that the observance which corporally we present; we may also be able with sincere minds to exercise. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Saturday.

Then thou shalt require help, and our Lord shall graciously hear: thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Lo, I am here. *Vers.* Let my prayers be addressed, *as before.*

The Prayer.

Give ear, O Lord, to our supplications: and grant that we may with devout service, celebrate this solemn fast; which is profitably instituted for the curing of souls and bodies. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the first Sunday in Lent.

Behold now the acceptable time, behold now the days of health; in these days therefore let us yield our selves as the servants of God, in much patience, in fasting, in watchings, and unfeigned charity. *Vers.* To his Angels God hath given charge of thee. *Resp.* That they may guard thee in all thy ways.

The Prayer.

O God who doest purifie thy Church with an annual observation of *Lent*: grant unto thy Family, that what it endeavoureth to obtain of thee by abstinence, it may finish the same by good works: through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Munday.

What you have done to one of my little ones, you have done to me, saith our Lord. *Vers.* To his Angels, as before.

The Prayer.

Convert us, O God our Saviour: and that the Fast of *Lent* may avail us, instruct our minds with heavenly Doctrines: Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Tuesday.

For it is written, That my house is the house of prayer to all Nations, but you have made it a den of thieves. And he was daily teaching in the Temple. *V.* To his Angels, as before.

The

The Prayer.

LOOK down, O Lord, upon thy Family; and grant that our mind which doth chastise it self in affliction of the flesh, may shine with the desire of thee: Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Ember Wednesday in Lent.

As *Jonas* was three daies and three nights in the belly of the whale; so shall the Son of Man be in the heart of the earth. *Vers.* To his Angels, as before.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, clemently hear our prayers: and stretch forth the right hand of thy Majesty against all our adversaries: Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Thursday.

O woman great is thy faith: be it unto thee as thou hast requested. *Vers.* To his Angels, as before.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O benign Lord, regard the devotion of thy people: that they who by abstinence are afflicted in body, by the fruit of good works may be refreshed in mind: Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Ember Friday in Lent.

He that made me whole, commanded me, Take up thy bed, and walk in peace. *Vers.* To his Angels, as before.

The Prayer.

BE thou propitious, O Lord, unto thy people: and whom thou makest to be devout, mercifully cherish by thy benign help. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Ember Saturday in Lent.

The Vision which you have seen, you shall tell to none, until the Son of man do rise from death. *Vers.* To his Angels.

The Prayer.

We beseech thee, O Lord, respect thy people: and clemently turn away from them the scourges of thy anger. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the second Sunday in Lent.

The Vision which you have seen; as before. *Vers.* To his Angels.

The Prayer.

O God, who seest us to be destitute of all strength, preserve us both inwardly and outwardly: that we may be defended from all adversities in body, and cleansed from wicked cogitations in mind. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Munday.

He that sent me is with me, and hath not left me alone, for that I ever do those things that are pleasing to him. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that thy family, which abstains from nourishment for the afflicting of the flesh, by following justice, may fast from sin. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Tuesday.

But you all are brethren: name not unto you a father on earth; for one is your father which is in heaven: neither be ye called masters, for that Christ alone is your Master. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The prayer.

We beseech thee, O benign Lord, perfect in us the supply of holy observance: that the things, which thou being the author, we have known ought to be done, by thy help we may accomplish. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Wednesday.

For he shall be delivered unto the Gentils, to me mocked, scourged, and crucified. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The prayer.

OMerciful Lord, we beseech thee respect thy people: and grant that whom thou commandest to abstain from flesh-meats, may also cease from hurtful vices. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Thursday.

The rich man desired a drop of water, who denied *Lazarus* crums of bread. *V.* To his Angels God hath given charge of thee. *Resp.* That they may guard thee in all thy waies.

The Prayer.

GRant us, O Lord, we beseech thee, the help of thy Grace; that we being conveniently disposed to fasting, and prayers, may be delivered from the enemies of soul and body: Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Friday.

They seeking to lay hold on him, feared the people, because they held him as a Prophet. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that being cleansed by the holy Fast, with sincere minds, thou maist make us come to the Holies ensuing: Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Saturday.

And the Father said unto his servants, Bring forth quickly the first stole, and put it on him, and put a ring on his hand, and shoes on his feet. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The

The Prayer.

GRant, O Lord, we beseech thee, a healthful effect to our fastings; that the chastising of the flesh undertaken, may pass unto the refreshing of our souls: Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the third Sunday in Lent.

A certain woman of the multitude lifting up her voice, said, Blessed is the womb that bare thee, and the paps that thou didst suck. But Jesus saith unto her, Yea rather, blessed are they that hear the word of God and keep it. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, respect the prayers of the humble, & stretch out the right hand of thy Majesty for our defence: Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Munday.

But Jesus passing through the midst of them, went his way. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

O Benign Lord, pour into our hearts thy grace; that as we abstain from corporal meats: so we may also withdraw our senses from hurtful excesses. Through our Lord.

The

The Antiph. on Tuesday.

Where two or three are gathered together in my Name, I am in the midst of them, saith our Lord. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The prayer.

Hear us, Almighty and merciful God: and thou being pitiful, grant us the gifts of healthful continency. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Wednesday.

To eat with unwasht hands, defileth not a man. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The prayer.

Grant us, O Lord, we beseech thee, that, instructed by healthful fastings, and also abstaining from hurtful vices, we may more easily obtain thy pardon. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Thursday.

All they who had sick persons, brought them unto Jesus, and they were healed. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The prayer.

Let the blessed solemnity of thy Saints, *Cosmas and Damian*, magnifie thee, O Lord, through which thou hast both bestowed on them eternal glory, and by thy unspeakable providence, aid unto us: Through our Lord

The

The Antiphon on Friday.

Thou art a Prophet, O Lord. as I see:
our Fathers did adore in this mountain.
Vers. To his Angels, &c.

The prayer.

Further our Fasts, we beseech thee, O
Lord, by thy benigne favour; that as
we abstain from nourishment in body, so
we may fast from vice in mind. Through
our Lord.

The Antiphon on Saturday.

Hath none condemned thee, O wo-
man? O Lord, none: neither will I con-
demn thee: from henceforth sin no more.
Vers. To his Angels, &c.

The prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty
God, that they who refrain from su-
stenance, in afflicting the flesh, may by
following Justice, fast from sin. Through
our Lord.

The Antiph. on the 4. Sunday in Lent.

Jesus therefore went up to the moun-
tain, and there he sate with his Disciples.
Vers. To his Angels God hath given charge
of thee. *Resp.* That they may keep thee
in all thy waies.

The prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God,
that we, who through the merit of
our

our own actions are afflicted, by the consolation of thy grace may be comforted. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Munday.

Dissolve ye this Temple, saith our Lord, and after three daies I will build it again. But this he spake of the temple of his body. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who renew the holy observations by a yearly devotion, may please thee both in body and mind: Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Tuesday.

No man laid hands on him, for that his hour was not yet come. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

VVE beseech thee, O Lord, that the Fasts of holy Observation, may yield unto us both encrease of godly conversation, and also continual help of thy merciful assistance. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Wednesday.

The Man who is called Jesus made clay of spittle, and anointed mine eyes, and now I see. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The

The Prayer.

O God, who givest both to the just rewards of merits, and pardon to sinners through fasting; be merciful to thy Suppliants, that the confession of our guiltiness may be able to obtain forgiveness of our sins. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Thursday.

A great Prophet is risen among us: because God hath visited his people. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that those whom Votive Fasts do chastise, the self same devotion may also make chearful: that earthly afflictions asswaged, we may more easily receive heavenly things. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Friday.

O Lord, if thou hadst been here, *Lazarus* had not been dead: lo, now four days in the grave, he savoureth ill. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who reneweth the World with unspeakable Sacraments; grant, we beseech thee, that thy Church may both profit in eternal Ordinances, and

not be destitute of temporal helps.
Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Sunday.

I am he who do give testimony of my self; and the Father who sent me, giveth testimony of me. *Vers.* To his Angels, &c.

The prayer.

Let the desire of our devotion, O Lord we beseech thee, be made fruitful by thy grace; for that the Fasts begun shall then profit us, if they be pleasing to thy piety. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Passion-Sunday.

Abraham your father rejoiced; that he might see my day: he did see it, and was glad. *Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, from the hurtful man. *Resp.* From the wicked man deliver me.

The prayer.

We beseech thee, Almighty God, mercifully regard thy Family: that thou condescending, it may be governed in bodie; and thou preserving, it may be guarded in mind. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Munday.

If any thirst, let him come to me, and drink: and out of his belly shall flow waters of life, saith our Lord. *Vers.* Deliver, &c.

The

The Prayer.

SANctifie, we beseech thee, O Lord, our Fastings, and grant us pardon of all our faults. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Tuesday.

Go ye up to this Festival day; but I will not go up, for that my time is not yet come. *Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, &c.

The prayer.

Let our fasts, we beseech thee, O Lord, be acceptable to thee, which by cleansing us, may make us worthy of thy grace, and bring us to eternal salvation. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Wednesday.

Many good works have I wrought for you, for which of them will you kill me? *Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, &c.

The prayer.

O God, mercifully enlighten the hearts of thy faithful, by this sanctified fast: and on whom thou bestowest zeal of devotion, benignly grant them, being suppliants, a pious hearing. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Thursday.

With desire I have desired, to eat with you this Pasche, before I suffer. *Ver.* Deliver me, O Lord, &c.

The

The Prayer.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the dignity of humane condition being wounded by excess, may be cured by the exercise of medicinal abstinence: Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Friday.

The chief of the Priests held a counsel, that they might kill Jesus: but they said, Not on the Feast-day, lest peradventure a tumult might be among the people.

Vers. Deliver, &c.

The Prayer.

O Benign Lord, pour we beseech thee, thy grace into our hearts; that restraining our sins by voluntary chastisement, we may rather be afflicted temporally, then deputed to eternal punishments: Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Saturday.

O righteous Father, the world hath not known thee; but I know thee, because thou hast sent me. *Vers. Deliver me, &c.*

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the people dedicated to thee may profit in desire of godly devotion; and being instructed in sacred actions, by how much they are made more acceptable to thy Majesty,

Majesty, they may so much the more encrease in better gifts. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Palm-Sunday.

For it is written, I will strike the Pastor, and the sheep of the flock shall be dispersed: but after I shall rise again, I will go before you into *Galilee*; there you shall see me, saith our Lord. *Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, from the hurtful man. *Resp.* From the wicked man deliver me.

The Prayer.

A I mighty everlasting God, who hast caused our Saviour to take flesh, and be crucified for mankind as an example of humility to be imitated; grant propitiously that we may deserve to have both the instruction of his patience, and the fellowship of his Resurrection: Through our Lord, &c.

The Antiph. on Munday.

Thou couldst not have power over me unless it had been given thee from above. *Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, &c.

The Prayer.

GRANT we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who fail through our infirmity in so many adversities, may take comfort by the Passion of thy onely begotten Son, making intercession for us. Through our Lord.

The

The Antiph. on Tuesday.

I have power to lay aside my soul, and to take it again. *Vers.* Deliver me, &c.

The prayer.

Almighty everlasting God, grant us so to use the Sacraments of our Lords Passion, that thereby we may deserve to receive pardon. Through the same our Lord.

The Antiph. on Wednesday.

The maid said unto *Peter*, Verily thou art one of them, for thy speech doth manifest thee. *Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, &c.

The prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who are incessantly afflicted through our excesses, by the Passion of thy Son may be delivered. Who liveth reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, world without end. *Resp. Amen.*

The Antiph. on Maunday Thursday.

And they being at supper, Jesus took bread, and blessed, and brake, and gave to his Disciples. *Ver.* Christ was made for us obedient. *Resp.* Even unto death.

The prayer.

Look down, we beseech thee, O Lord, upon thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ doubted not to be betrayed to the

the hands of the wicked, and to undertake the torments of the Cross. Who liveth with thee, &c.

The Antiphon on Good-Friday.

When he had taken Vinegar, he said, It is finished: and bowing his head, gave up the Ghost. *Vers.* Christ was made for us obedient unto death. *Resp.* Even the death of the Cross.

The prayer.

Look down, we beseech thee, *as before.*

The Antiph. on Easter Eve.

The women sitting at the Monument, lamented, weeping for our Lord. *Vers.* Christ was made for us obedient to death, even the death of the Cross. *R.* For which God also did exalt him, and gave him a Name, which is above every name.

The prayer.

Look down, we beseech thee, *as before.*

The Antiph. on Easter-day.

And they beholding, did see the stone rolled away, for it was a very great one, *Alleluja. Ver.* This is the day which our Lord hath made, let us rejoyce and be glad in it.

The prayer.

O God, who this day, by thy onely begotten Son, his victory over death, hast opened unto us the way of Eternity ;
our

our prayers which thou dost favour by prevention, accomplish also by thy assistance : Through the same our Lord.

The Antiph. on Munday.

What are those speeches, which walking you have together, and are sad? *Alleluja. Vers.* This is the day, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who by the Paschal solemnity hast bestowed wholsom Remedies on the world : Endue thy people, we beseech thee, with heavenly grace, that they may both deserve to obtain perfect liberty, and also profit unto eternal life. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Tuesday.

Behold my hands and my feet, that it is even I. *Alleluja, Alleluja. Vers.* This is the day, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who by new encrease dost alwaies enlarge thy Church : grant unto thy servants, that they may retain that Sacrament during life, which by faith they have received. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Wednesday.

Jesus said to his Disciples, Bring of the fish, which you have now taken. And Simon Peter went up, and drew his Net unto the land, full of great fishes, *Alleluja. Ver.* This is the day, &c.

The

The Prayer.

O God, who mak'st us glad by the yearly solemnity of our Lord's Resurrection; grant mercifully, that by the temporal Feasts which we observe, we may attain to joys everlasting. Through the same our Lord.

The Antiph. on Thursday.

They have taken away my Lord, and I know not where they have put him: if thou hast taken him away tell me, *Alleluja*, and I will take him, *Alleluja. Vers.* This is the day, &c.

The Prayer.

O God; who hast united the diversity of Nations in confession of thy Name; grant that among the Regenerate by the Font of Baptism, there may be one belief of minds, and piety of actions. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Friday.

All power is given me in heaven and in earth, *Alleluja. V.* This is the day, &c.

The Prayer.

O Almighty everlasting God, who hast bestowed the Paschal Sacrament in covenant of humane reconciliation; grant unto our minds, that we may imitate in effect, that which we celebrate in profession. Through our Lord.

The

The Antiph. on Saturday.

Two ran together, and that other Disciple did out-run *Peter*, and came first unto the sepulchre, *Alleluja. Ver.* This is the day, &c.

The prayer.

Grant we beseech thee, *Almighty God*, that we, who have with reverence observed the Feasts of Easter, may merit thereby to attain to joyes everlasting. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Low Sunday.

After eight daies, the doors being shut, our Lord being entred in, said unto them, Peace be to you, *Alleluja, Alleluja. Vers.* Tarry with us, O Lord; *Alleluja. Resp.* For night draweth on, *Alleluja.*

The prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, *Almighty God*, that we, who have observed the Paschal Feasts, may, by thy bounty, keep the same in our manners and life. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon. on the 2. Sunday after Easter.

I am the good shepherd, who feed my sheep, and for my sheep yield my life; *Alleluja.* Tarry with us, &c.

The

The Prayer.

O God, who by the humility of thy Son, hast raised up the prostrate World, grant unto thy faithful people perpetual gladness, that those whom thou hast delivered from the dangers of eternal death, may enjoy everlasting felicity. Through the same our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Antiphon on the 3. Sunday after Easter.

Amen, I say unto you, that you shall lament and weep, but the world shall rejoyce; and you shall be made sorrowful, but your sorrow shall be turned into joy, *Alleluja. Vers.* Tarry with us, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who, to them that go astray, (to the end they may return to the way of Justice,) dost shew the light of thy truth: grant that all Christians may both forsake those things which are contrary to thy Name, and pursue those which are agreeable thereunto. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 4. Sunday after
Easter.*

I go to him that sent me: but because
I have spoken these things unto you, sor-
row hath filled your hearts, *All-lujah*
Vers. Tarry with us, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who makest the minds of the
faithful to be of one accord; grant
unto thy people to love thy precepts, and
thirst after thy promises, that among
these worldly varieties, our hearts may
there be settled, where the true joys are.
Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 5. Sunday after
Easter.*

Ask, and ye shall have, that your joy
may be full: for my Father loveth you,
because you have loved me, and have
believed, *All-luja. Vers. Tarry with us,*
&c.

The prayer.

O God, from whom all good things
proceed; grant unto thy suppliants,
that by thy inspiration we may contem-
plate good things, and by thy govern-
ment, may put the same in execution.
Through our Lord.

The

The Antiphon on Monday in the Rogation week.

Ask, and ye shall have; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you, *Alleluja. Vers.* Tarry with us, &c.

The prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God: that we, who in our affliction do trust on thy mercy, may against all adversities ever joy in thy protection. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on Tuesday in the Rogation week.

I went out from my Father and came into the world: again, I leave the world, and go to my Father, *Alleluja. Ver.* Tarry with us, &c.

The prayer.

O God, from whom all good, as on the Sunday next before.

The Antiphon on Wednesday in Rogation week.

O Father, the hour is come, glorifie thy Son with that glory which with thee I had before the world was, *Alleluja Ver.* Tarry with us, &c.

The Prayer.

O God from whom all good, *as on the Sunday next before.*

The Antiphon on the Ascention of our Lord.

O King of glory, O Lord of virtues, who as a Triumpher didst ascend this day above all the heavens, leave us not orphans, but send us the promise of the Father, the spirit of truth, *Alleluja. Ver.* Our Lord in heaven, *Alleluja, Resp.* Hath prepared his seat, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

GRant. we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that we who believe thy only begotten Son our Redeemer, this day to have ascended to heaven; may also dwell in mind in things celestial. Through the same our Lord.

The Antiph. on the Sunday wit hin the Octave of the Ascention.

I have spoken those things unto you, that when the hour shall come, you may remember them, for that I spake them unto you, *Alleluja. Ver.* Our Lord in Heaven, *Alleluja. Resp.* Hath prepared his seat, *Alleluja.*

The

The Prayer.

OMnipotent eternal God, grant that we may alwaies have our wills devoted; and our hearts sincerely bent to the service of thy Majesty. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Whitsunday.

This day are compleat the daies of Pentecost, *Alleluja*. This day the Holy Ghost appeared to the Disciples in fire, and gave them gifts of Graces, sent them all the world over to preach and testifie; that he who shall believe and be baptised, shall be saved, *Alleluja. Ver.* The Apostles did speak in divers tongues, *Alleluja. Resp.* The wonderful works of God, *Alleluja*.

The Prayer.

O God, who on this day by the illumination of the Holy Ghost, hast instructed the hearts of the faithful; grant us to be truly wise in the same spirit, and ever to joy in his consolation. Through our Lord, in the unity of the same spirit, &c.

The Antiph. on Monday.

If any love me, he will keep my word:

and my father will love him, and we will come unto him, and make abode with him, *Alleluja. Vers.* The Apostles did speak, as before.

The prayer.

O God, who didst give thy holy Spirit to thy Apostles; grant unto thy people the effect of their godly petition: that to whom thou hast given faith, thou maiest also grant peace. Through our Lord, in the unity of the same Spirit.

The Antiphon on Tuesday.

Peace I leave to you, my peace I give to you: not as the world giveth, give I unto you, *Alleluja. Vers.* The Apostles did speak, &c.

The prayer.

Let the power of the Holy Ghost, O Lord, we beseech thee, be present with us: which may both clemently purge our hearts, and also defend us from all adversities. Through our Lord, in the unity.

*The Antiphon on Ember Wednesday in
Whitsun-week.*

I am the bread of life, which descended from Heaven: if any shall eat of this bread, he shall live for ever; and the bread

bread which I shall give, is my flesh for the life of the World, *Alleluja. Vers.* The Apostles did speak, &c.

The prayer.

VVE beseech thee, O Lord, that the Holy Ghost which proceedeth from thee, may illuminate our minds, and lead us into all truth, as thy Son hath promised. Who with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit.

The Antiphon on Thursday.

The Spirit which proceedeth from the Father, *Alleluja*, He shall glorifie me, *Alleluja, Alleluja. Vers.* The Apostles did speak, &c.

The prayer.

O God, who on this day, as on *Whit Sunday*.

The Antiphon on Ember Friday in

Whitsun-week.

The Holy Ghost the Comforter, whom my Father shall send in my Name, shall teach you all things, and suggest to you all things whatsoever I shall say unto you, *Alleluja. Vers.* The Apostles did speak, &c.

The Prayer.

GRant, O merciful God, we beseech thee, that thy Church being assembled in the Holy Ghost, may in no sort be troubled by any incursion of the enemy. Through our Lord, in the unity of the same Spirit.

The Antiphon on Ember Saturday in Whitsun week.

The charity of God is poured into our hearts by his holy Spirit dwelling in us, *Alleluja. Vers.* The Apostles did speak, &c.

The Prayer.

O Merciful Lord, we beseech thee, infuse into our minds the Holy Ghost: by whose wisdom we were made, and by whose providence we are governed. Through our Lord, in the unity of the same Spirit, &c.

The Antiphon on Trinity Sunday.

We confess thee with our whole heart, and mouth, God the Father unbegotten, thee the only begotten Son, thee the Holy Ghost the Comforter, the holy and undivided Trinity; we praise thee, we bless thee; to thee be glory world without end. *Vers.* Blessed art thou O Lord

On Sundays after Whitsunday. 465

Lord in the firmament of Heaven. *Resp.*
Both praise-worthy and glorious for
ever.

The Prayer.

O Almighty everlasting God, who hast
granted unto thy servants, in confession
of the true faith, to acknowledge the
glory of the eternal Trinity: and in pow-
er of Majesty to adore the Unity: we
beseech thee, that in the firmness of the
same faith, we may ever be defended
from all adversities. Through our Lord.

On the same day there is made a Commemoration of the first Sunday after Whitsunday.

The Antiphon.

Judge not, that ye be not judged: for
in what judgment you judge, you shall be
judged, saith our Lord. *Vers.* Let my
prayer be directed, O Lord. *Resp.* As In-
cense in thy sight.

The Prayer.

O God, the strength of them that
trust in thee, mercifully hearken
to our prayers: and since mortal infir-
mity can do nothing without thee,
grant the help of thy grace, that in

executing thy commandments, we may please thee both in our wills and actions. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Corpus Christi day.

O sacred feast, in which Christ is received: the memory of his passion is renewed: our soul filled with grace, and the pledg of future glory given unto us, *Alleluia. Vers.* Bread from heaven thou hast given us, *Alleluia. Resp.* Having in it all delectation, *Alleluia.*

The prayer.

O God, who under the admirable Sacrament, hast left unto us the memory of thy Passion: grant, we beseech thee, that we may so worship the sacred mysteries of thy body and blood, that we may continually feel in us the fruit of thy redemption. Who livest and reignest, &c.

The Antiphon on the Sunday within the Octave of Corpus Christi, which is the second after Whitsunday.

Go out quickly into the high waies and streets of the city, and compel the poor, and feeble, blind, and lame to come in, that my house may be filled,
Allc.

Alleluja, Alleluja. Vers. He hath fed them with the fat of wheat, *Alleluja. Resp.* And hath filled them with honey out of the rock, *Alleluja.*

The prayer.

Grant, O Lord, that we may alwaies love and fear thy holy Name, since thou never leavest them destitute of thy government; whom thou doest instruct in the solidity of thy love. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the 3. Sunday after Whitsunday.

What woman having ten groats, if she have lost one, doth not light a candle, and sweep the house, and search diligently, until she have found it? *Vers.* Let my prayers be directed, &c.

The prayer.

O God, the Protector of those that trust in thee, without whom nothing is valid, nothing holy; multiply upon us thy mercy; that thou being our ruler and guide, we may so pass through transitory things, that we lose not the eternal. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the 4. Sunday after
Whitsunday.*

Master, we labouring the whole night
have taken nothing: but in thy word
we will cast out our net. *Ver.* Let my
prayer be, &c.

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee; O Lord, that
by thy order the course of this our
life may be peaceably directed, and that
thy Church may rejoyce in a settled de-
votion. Through our Lord,

*The Antiph. on the 5. Sunday after
Whitsunday.*

If thou offer thy gift at the Altar, and
shalt remember that thy brother hath
ought against thee, leave there thy gift
before the Altar, and go first to be recon-
ciled to thy brother: and then coming
thou shalt offer thy gift, *Alleluja. Vers.*
Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who for them that love thee,
hast prepared invisible good things, pour
into our hearts the desire of thy love:
that loving thee in all things, and above
all things, we may attain thy promises,
which

which surpass all desire. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the 6. Sunday after Whitsunday.

I have pity on the multitude, for that behold, they have now attended me these three daies, neither have they what to eat: and if I shall dismiss them fasting, they will faint in the way, *Alleluja. Vers.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O God of powers, to whom every best thing doth wholly belong, engraft in our hearts the love of thy Name, and grant in us encrease of Religion: that thou maiest nourish those things which are good, and being so nourished, maintain them by the exercise of piety. Through our Lord, &c.

The Antiphon on the 7. Sunday after Whitsunday.

A good tree cannot bring forth evil fruit, nor an evil tree good fruit: every tree which yieldeth not good fruit shall be cut down, and cast into the fire, *Alleluja. Vers.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The

The Prayer.

○ God, whose providence is so disposed, as it never can be frustrated: Remove, we humbly beseech thee, all things noxious, and grant whatsoever may be beneficial unto us. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the 8. Sunday.**after Whitsunday.*

What shall I do, for that my Lord taketh away from me the bailiſhip? to dig I am not able, to beg I am aſhamed: I know what ſhall I do, that when I ſhall be removed from the bailiſhip, they may receive me into their houſes. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

○ Merciful Lord, we beſeech thee, grant us always the ſpirit of thinking and doing what is right: that we who cannot be without thee, may be able to live unto thee, Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the 9 Sunday**after Whitsunday.*

For it is written, that my houſe is the houſe of prayer to all nations: but
you

you have made it a den of thieves. And he was daily teaching in the temple. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

[Et the ears of thy mercy, O Lord, be open to the prayers of thy suppliants; and to the end thou maist grant to those that ask, what they desire: make them to ask such things as to thee are pleasing. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the 10 Sunday after Whitsunday

This man went down into his house justified more then the other: for that every one that exalteth himself, shall be humbled, and he who humbleth himself, shall be exalted. *Vers.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O God who doest manifest thy almighty power, most of all in pardoning, and taking pity; multiply upon us thy mercy, that we having recourse unto thy promises, may be made partakers of heavenly felicity. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the 11. Sunday after
Whitsunday.*

He hath done all things well, he hath caused the deaf to hear, and the dumb to speak. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The prayer.

A Almighty everlasting God, who out of the abundance of thy pity, doest exceed as well the merits of thy suppliants as their desires, pour out thy mercy upon us, that thou maist unload the burden of our conscience, and add even what our prayers do not presume to ask. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 12. Sunday
after Whitsunday.*

A certain man went down from Jerusalem to Jericho, and fel among theeves, who even stripped him of his garments, and having wounded him, departed leaving him half dead. *Vers.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The prayer.

O Almighty and merciful God, of whose bounty it proceeds, that thou art worthily and laudably served of thy faithful: Grant we beseech thee, that we may without offending have

On Sundays after Whitsunday. 473

have recourse unto thy promises.
Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 13. Sunday
after Whitsunday.*

But one of them, when he saw that he
was made clean, returned again with a
loud voice, magnifying God, *Alleluja.*
Ver. Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O Almighty everlasting God, give us
encrease of faith, hope, and charity:
And that we may deserve to obtain what
thou doest promise, make us to love that
which thou commandest. Through our
Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 14. Sunday
after Whitsunday.*

Seek first the Kingdom of God, and
the justice thereof, and all these things
shall be given you besides, *Alleluja. Ver.*
Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The prayer.

COnserve, O Lord, we beseech thee,
thy Church with continual propi-
tiation: and since without thee, hu-
mane mortality faileth, let it be always
by thy help delivered from dangers, and
directed

directed in the way of salvation, Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the Ember Wednesday in September.

This kind of divels cannot go out but by prayer and fasting. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, O Lord. *Ref.* As incense in thy sight.

The Prayer.

LET our frailty, O Lord, we beseech thee, subsist by the remedies of thy mercy: that since the same is decayed in its own state, it may by thy clemency be repaired. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on Ember Friday in September.

A woman who was a sinner in the city, standing behind neer the feet of our Lord, began to water his feet with tears, and wiped them with the hair of her head, and kissed them, and anoynted them with precious ointment. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

GRANT we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that we renewing holy observations by an annual Devotion, may
please

please thee both in body and mind.
Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Ember Saturday in
September.*

Be thou a light, O Lord unto them
that sit in darkness, and direct our feet in
the way of peace, O God of Isreal. *Vers.*
Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

O Almighty everlasting God, who by
healthful abstinence curest bodies
and minds: we humbly beseech thy ma-
jesty, that thou being pacified by the
godly intercession of those that fast, give
us assistance, both for the present, & time
to come. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the 15 Sunday after
Whitsunday.*

A great Prophet is risen among us, and
because God hath visited his people. *Vers.*
Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

Let thy continued mercy O Lord, both
purifie and defend thy Church; and
since without thee it cannot stand secure,
let it be always governed by thy bounty.
Through our Lord.

The

*The Antiph. on the 16. Sunday after
Whitsunday.*

When thou shalt be called unto a marriage, sit in the lowest place, that he who did invite thee may say to thee; friend, ascend up higher: and so it shall be a glory unto thee before them that sit there *Alleluja. Ver.* Let my prayer be directed to thee O Lord. *Resp.* As Incense in thy sight.

The Prayer.

Let thy grace we beseech thee, O Lord, alwayes go before and follow us, and make us continually intent unto good works. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 17. Sunday after
Whitsunday.*

What think you of Christ, whose son is he? they all said to him, the son of David. Jesus said unto them: how is it that David in spirit called him Lord, saying, the Lord said to my Lord, sit at my right hand? *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The prayer.

WE beseech thee, O LORD,
grant that thy people may avoid Diabolical contagion, and full

On Sundays after Whitsunday. 477

low thee (the only God) with pure intention. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 18. Sunday
after Whitsunday*

The sick then of the palsie took up his bed, in which he lay, magnifying God; and all the people that beheld it, gave praise to God. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The prayer

Let the Operation of thy mercy, we beseech thee, O Lord, direct our hearts: for that without thee we cannot please thee. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 19. Sunday
after Whitsunday.*

And the King went in, that he might see those that were set, and saw there a man not clothed in his wedding apparel, and saith to him; Friend, how camest thou in hither, not having thy nuptial garment. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The prayer.

O Almighty and merciful God, thou being pitiful, defend us from all adversity; that being ready both in mind

mind and body, we may with free minds execute those things that appertain to thee. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the 20 Sunday after
Whitsunday.*

And the father knew, that it was the same hour in which Jesus said, thy Son li-
veth: and he believed, and his whole
house. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed
&c.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, (being pa-
cified,) grant unto the faithful par-
don, and peace: that they may both be
purified from all offences, and serve thee
with secure minds. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 21 Sunday after
Whitsunday.*

Wicked servant, forgave I not thee all
thy debt, because thou didst ask me?
oughtest not thou also to have compassi-
on on thy fellow servant, as I had pity on
thee? *Alleluia. Ver.* Let my prayer be
directed, &c.

The Prayer.

Conserve O Lord, we beseech thee, thy
family in continual piety: that by thy
pro-

protection, it may be freed from all adversities, and in good works rest devout to thy name. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the 22. Sunday after WhitSunday.

Render unto Cesar those things that are *Cesars*: and to God those things which are Gods, *Alleluia. Ver.* Let my prayer be directed O Lord. *Resp.* As incense in thy sight.

The Prayer.

O God our refuge, and strength, and the very Author of piety, be attentive unto the godly prayers of thy Church, and grant, that what we faithfully ask we may effectually obtain. Through our Lord.

Note that the Sundays after WhitSunday are at the least 23. and at most 28. Unto which are only assigned 24. Prayers: wherefore when there shall be 23. Sundays: the 23. Prayer is said with the Antiphon on the merer workingday going before, and the 24. prayer on the 23 Sunday. But if there shall be 25. Sundays, on the 24. Sunday is said the prayer of the 6. Sunday after Twelfday, and on the 25. Sunday the prayer that is for the 24. If there shall be 26, on the 24. Sunday is said the prayer of the 5. Sunday after Twelfday:

on the 25 Sunday, the prayer of the 6 Sunday. And on the 26 Sunday, the prayer of the 24. If there shall be 27, then on the 24 is said the prayer of the 4 Sunday after Twelfth day; on the 25 the prayer of the 5, on the 26 the prayer of the 6 Sunday, and on the 27 Sunday the prayer of the 24. If there shall be 28, then on the 24 is said the prayer of the 3 Sunday after Twelfth-day; on the 25 the prayer is said of the 4 Sunday; on the 26 the prayer of the 5; on the 27 the prayer of the 6 Sunday; and on the 28 Sunday the prayer for the 24th Sunday.

*The Antiph. on the 23 Sunday after
Whitsunday.*

But Jesus being turned, and seeing her, said, Have a good heart daughter, thy faith hath made thee safe, *Alleluja. Vers.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The Prayer.

ABsolve, we beseech thee, O Lord, the offences of thy people, that from the bonds of our sins, (which through our own frailty we have committed) by thy bounty we may be delivered. Through our Lord.

The

*The Antiphon on the 24. and last Sunday
after Whitsunday.*

Amen, I say unto you, this generation shall not pass until all be done. Heaven and earth shall pass, but my word shall not pass, saith our Lord. *Vers.* Let my prayer be directed to thee, O Lord, *R.* Even as Incense in thy sight.

The prayer.

Stir up, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Swills of thy faithful; that they more diligently preparing for the fruit of thy divine work, may receive the greater benefits of thy mercy. Through our Lord.

Y

P R A Y-



PRAYERS

Proper to the Saints, with
their Antiphons and Versicles.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Andrew,
the 30th of November.*

VHen blessed *Andrew* was come
to the place where the Cross
was prepared; he cried out, and said; O
good Cross, long time desired, and now
prepared to a longing mind, secure, and
joyful I come to thee, and thou also re-
joycing receive me, the Disciple of
him who hanged on thee. *Vers.* They
shewed forth the works of God. *Resp.* And
understood his deeds.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we humbly beseech thy Ma-
jesty, that as blessed *Andrew* the Apostle
became a Preacher and a Governour of
thy Church; even so let him be with thee
a perpetual Intercessor for us. Through
our Lord.

The

The Feasts of December.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Bibian Virgin and Martyr, the 2. of December.

Come Spouse of Christ, receive the Crown which our Lord hath for ever prepared for thee. *Vers.* Grace is poured into thy lips. *Resp.* Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

The Prayer.

O God, the Giver of all good things, who hast joyned the Crown of Martyrdom with the flower of Virginitie in thy servant *Bibian*: Conjoyn our hearts to thee in charity, that all dangers being removed) we may obtain eternal rewards. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Nicholas the Bishop, December the 6.

O Priest and Bishop, &c. *Vers.* Our Lord loved him, &c. as in the common of a Confessor and Bishop.

The prayer.

O God, who hast honoured blessed *Nicholas* Bishop, with innumerable miracles; grant we beseech thee, that through

his merits and prayers, we may be delivered from the flames of Hell. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Ambrose Bishop and Doctor, the 7. December.

O most excellent Doctor, &c. *Vers*
Our Lord hath guided the just, &c.

The prayer.

O God who hast given unto thy people,
&c. *as in the common of Doctors.*

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Conception of our Lady, the 8. of Dember.

O Virgin, Mother of God, thy Conception hath brought joy to the whole world: for out of thee is sprung up the Son of Justice, Christ our Lord, who dissolving malediction, hath given benediction, and confounding death, hath given us life everlasting. *Vers.* On this day is the conception of holy Mary the Virgin. *Resp.* Whose glorious life doth illustrate all Churches.

The prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, bestow the gift of thy heavenly grace on thy servants: that to whom the birth of the blessed Virgin hath been a beginning of health, the votive solemnity of her Conception

ception may yield increase of peace.
Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Damasus
Pope and Confessor, 11. Decem*

Whilit he was chief Bishop, &c. *Vers.*
Our Lord hath guided the just, &c. *as in
the common of a Confessor and Bishop.*

The Prayer.

Hear, O Lord, our prayers: and
through the intercession of blessed
Damasus thy Confessor and Bishop,
mercifully grant us pardon and peace.
Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of St. Lucy Virgin
and Martyr, the 13. of December.*

In thy patience thou hast possessed thy
Soul, O *Lucy*, Spouse of Christ, thou didst
hate the things of this World, and shinnest
with Angels: by thy own blood thou
hast overcome thine enemy. *Vers.* Grace
is poured forth in thy lips. *Resp.* Where-
fore God hath blessed thee for ever.

The Prayer.

Hear us, O God our Saviour: that
as we joy in the Feast of blessed

Lucy thy Virgin and Martyr : even so we may be inflamed with desire of pious devotion. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, the 21 of Decemb.

O *Thomas*, for that thou hast seen me, thou hast believed ; blessed are they who have not seen, and believed, *Alleluja. V.* They shewed forth, &c. as before.

The prayer.

GRant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, to glory in the Solemnities of blessed *Thomas* thy Apostle, that we may ever be assisted by his patronage, and with agreeable devotion follow his faith. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord, the 25. of December.

On this day Christ was born, on this day our Saviour appeared, on this day the Angels do sing on earth, the Archangels rejoyce : on this day the just triumph, saying, Glory to God on high, *All. luja. Vers.* Our Lord hath made known, *All. luja. Resp.* His saving health, *Alleluja.*

The prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that the new Nativity of thy only

only begotten Son by flesh may deliver us, whom old servitude keeps under the yoke of sin. Through the same our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Stephen the first Martyr, 26. December.

Devout men buried *Stephen*, and made great lamentation over him. *Ver. Stephen* saw the Heavens open. *Res. He* saw and entred in: blessed is the man to whom the Heavens shall be open.

The Prayer.

GRant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, to imitate what we worship, that we may learn to love our enemies: for that we celebrate his Nativity, who likewise knew how to pray for his Persecutors unto our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son: Who, &c.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. John the Apostle and Evangelist, 27. December.

This is *John*, who at the Supper leaned on our Lord's breast: blessed is the Apostle to whom the secrets of Heaven were revealed. *Vers. Blessed John* is greatly to be honoured. *Resp. Who* at Supper leaned on our Lords breast.

The Prayer

THou being benign, illustrate thy Church, O Lord, that being illuminated by the instructions of blessed *John* the Apostle and Evangelist, it may attain to eternal gifts. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the holy Innocents, the 28. of Decemb.

Innocent Infants were killed for Christ, sucking Babes were slain by the wicked King: they follow the Lamb without spot, and say alwaies, Glory be to thee, O Lord. *Vers.* Under the Throne of God all the Saints do cry. *Resp.* O our God revenge our blood.

The Prayer.

O God, whose renown on this day the innocent martyrs, not by speaking, but dying, did confess; mortifie in us all evils of vices; that by faith, which our tongue doth pronounce, our life also in manners may declare. Through our Lord.

The

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Thomas
of Canterbury Bishop and Martyr,
the 29. of December.*

*The Antiphon and Versicle, as in the com-
mon of one Martyr.*

The Prayer.

O God, for whose Church the glorious
Bishop *Thomas* was slain by the swords of
the wicked ; grant we beseech thee, that
all those who implore his aid, may obtain
a comfortable effect of their petition.
Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Silvester,
Pope and Confessor, the 31. of De-
cember.*

Whilst he was chief Bishop. *Ver.* Our
Lord hath guided the just, &c.

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, O Almighty
God, that the venerable solemnity
of blessed *Silvester*, Pope and Confessor,
may encrease in us both devotion and
souls health. Through our Lord.

Y 5

The

The Feasts of *January*.

The Antiphon on the Circumcision of our Lord, the 1. of January.

O great mystery of heritage: the womb not knowing Man is become the Temple of God, and taking flesh of her, is not polluted: all Nations shall come, saying, Glory be to thee, O Lord. *Vers.* Our Lord hath made known, *Alleluja.* *Resp.* His saving health, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginity, &c. as in the Office, page 152.

The Antiphon on Twelfth-day, the 6. of January.

We celebrate this holy Day adorned with three miracles: this day the star did conduct the Sages to the Crib: this day at the marriage, wine was made of water: this day Christ would be baptized of John in Jordan, that he might save us, *Alleluja.* *Vers.* The Kings of *Tharsus* and the Isles shall offer gifts. *Resp.* The Kings of the *Arabians* and *Saba* shall bring Presents.

The Prayer.

O God, who by the guidance of a star, didst on this day reveal thy onely begotten Son to the Gentils; grant mercifully, that we, who now by faith have known thee, may at length be brought to behold thy heavenly countenance. Through the same our Lord.

The Antiph. on the Feast of St. Hilary Bishop and Confessor, the 14. of January.

O Priest and Bishop. *Vers.* Our Lord hath loved him, &c. *as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop.*

The prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, &c. *as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop.*

The Antiphon on the same day of St. Felix in Pincis, Priest and Martyr.

This Saint, &c. *Vers.* With glory and honour, &c. *as in the Common of one Martyr.*

The prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that the examples of thy Saints may stir us up unto a better life: that whose Feasts we solemnize, their actions we may also imitate. Through our Lord.

The

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Paul
the Ermite, the 15 of Jan.*

This man despising the world, &c. *Vers.*
Our Lord hath guided the just, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who replenishest us, &c. *as in
the common of a Confessor not a Bishop.*

*The Antiph of St. Maurus Abbot, on the
same day.*

I will resemble him, &c. *Vers.* Our Lord
loved him, &c.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, &c. *as in
common of an Abbot.*

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Marcellus,
Pope and Martyr, the 26 of Jan.*

He who will come after me, &c. *Vers.*
The just as a Palm-tree, &c. *as in the com-
mon of a Martyr.*

The Prayer.

Hear clemently, O Lord, we beseech
thee, the prayers of thy people:
that we may be holpen by the merits of
blessed *Marcellus* thy Martyr and Bishop,
in whose passion we rejoyce. Through our
Lord.

The

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Anthony
Abbot, the 17. of January*

This man despising the world, &c. *Ver.*
Our Lord hath guided the just, &c.

The prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, *as in the
common of an Abbot.*

*The Antiph. on the Feast of St. Peter's
Chair, in which he first sate at
Rome, the 18. Jan.*

Whilst he was chief Bishop, &c. *as in
the common of a Confessor and a Bishop. Ver.*
Our Lord hath chosen thee a Priest for
himself. *Resp.* To offer unto him the sa-
crifice of praise.

The prayer.

O God, who hast given unto blessed
Peter thy Apostle, Episcopal autho-
rity to bind and loose souls, the keys of
the Kingdom of Heaven being bestowed
upon him; grant that by the help of his
intercession, we may be delivered from
the bands of our sins. Who livest and
reignest God, with God the Father in
the Unity of the Holy Ghost, world with-
out end. *Amen.*

The

*The same day is made a commemoration of
St. Paul.*

The Antiphon.

O holy *Paul*, Apostle, Preacher of the truth, and Doctor of the Gentils, make intercession for us unto God, who did elect thee, *Ver.* O holy Apostle Paul, thou art the vessel of election. *Res.* The Preacher of truth in the whole world.

The Prayer.

O God, who by the preaching of blessed Paul the Apostle didst teach the multitude of Gentils: Grant us we beseech thee, that we may receive the benefit of his patronage, whose commemoration we celebrate. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of S. Prisca Virgin and Martyr, on the same day.

Come O spouse of Christ, &c. *Ver.* With thy beauty, &c. as in the common of Virgins.

The Prayer.

Grant we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that we who celebrate the birth of blessed Prisca Virgin and Martyr, may both rejoice in this yearly solemnity, and profit by the example of so great

great faith. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of the holy Martyrs S. Fabian and Sebastian, the 20. of January.

The souls of Saints rejoice in heaven.
Ver. The Saints in glory, &c. as in the common of many Martyrs.

The Prayer.

Regard, O Almighty God, our infirmity, and for that the weight of our own actions doth burthen us, let the glorious intercession of thy blessed Martyrs *Fabian* and *Sebastian* protect us. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Agnes Virgin and Martyr, 27 Jan.

Blessed *Agnes* standing in the midst of the flame with stretch'd out hands, prayed unto our Lord: O Almighty, to be adored, to be honoured, to be dreaded, I bless thee and glorifie thy name for ever. *Ver. Grace is poured out in thy lips. Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.*

The Prayer.

O Almighty everlasting God, who dost chuse out the weak things of this world to the end thou mayest confound
the

the strong: grant mercifully, that we, who reverence the solemnities of blessed *Agnes* thy virgin and martyr, may find her a Patroness with thee. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of S. Vincent and Anastasius, Martyrs, the 22 of January.

The souls of Saints rejoyce in heaven.
Vers. The Saints in glory, &c. as in the common of many Martyrs.

The Prayer.

INtend O Lord to our supplications: that we, who through our own iniquity do acknowledg our selves to be faulty, may by the intercession of thy blessed martyrs *Vincent* and *Anastasius*, be delivered. Through our Lord.

On the feast of S. Timothy Bishop and Martyr, 24 Jan.

Say the *Antiphon, verse and prayer*, Regard O Almighty God, &c. as in the common of a Martyr and Bishop.

The Antiphon on the Conversion of S. Paul, the 25 Jan.

O holy Apostle *Paul*, Ver. Thou art the

the vessel of election. &c. as before.

The prayer.

O God, who hast instructed the whole world by the preaching of S. Paul the Apostle: grant we beseech thee, that we, who this day honour his conversion, may by his examples go forward towards thee. Through our Lord.

The same day is made a commemoration of S. Peter.

The Antiphon.

Thou being prince of the Apostles, art pastor of the sheep: to thee are delivered the keyes of the kindom of heaven. *Ver.* Thou art Peter. *Res.* And upon this rock I will my build Church.

The prayer.

O God who hast given unto, &c. as before page 493.

On the feast of St. Polycarpus Bishop and Martyr, 26 Jan.

Say the Ant. Verse and prayer, Regard O Almighty God, &c. as in the common of a Martyr and Bishop.

The Antiph. on the Feast of St. John Chrysostom, Bishop and Confessor, 27. Jan.

O most excellent Doctor. *Vers.* Our Lord hath guided the Just, *as in the Common of Doctors*

The prayer.

LET thy heavenly grace, we beseech thee, O Lord, amplify thy Church which thou wast pleased to illustrate by the glorious merits and doctrines of blessed *John Chrysostom*, thy Confessor and Bishop. Through our Lord.

On the Feast of St. Martina, Virgin and Martyr, 30. Jan.

Say the Antiphon, verse and prayer, O God, who among, &c. *as in the Common of a Virgin and Martyr.*

The Feasts of February.

The Antiph. on the Feast of St. Ignatius, Bishop and Martyr, 1. Feb.

He who will come after me, &c.
Vers. The Just as a Palm-tree, &c.

The

The Prayer.

Regard, O Almighty God, &c. as in
the Common of a Martyr and Bishop.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Purifica-
tion of the blessed Virgin Mary, the
2. of February.*

This day the blessed Virgin *Mary* pre-
sented the Child *Jesus* in the Temple, and
Simeon repleat with the Holy Ghost,
took him in his arms, and blessed God
for ever. *Vers.* *Simeon* received answer
of the Holy Ghost. *Resp.* That he should
not see death, until he should see the A-
nointed of our Lord.

The prayer.

O Almighty everlasting God, we thy
suppliants do beseech thy Majesty
that as thy onely begotten Son was this
day presented in the Temple in the sub-
stance of our flesh; so grant that we may
be presented to thee with purified minds.
Through the same our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Agatha,
Virgin and Martyr, 5. Febr.*

Blessed *Agatha* standing in the midst
of the Prison, with stretch'd-out hands,
prayed unto our Lord, O Lord *Jesu*
Christ,

Christ, my good Master, I give thee thanks who hast made me vanquish the tortures of the tormentors: command me O Lord, happily to come to thy never ending glory. *Ver.* By thy comliness, &c.

The prayer.

O God, who among other, &c. *as in the common of a virgin and Martyr.*

On the Feast of S. Romuald Abbot the 7 of February.

Say the Antiphon verse and prayer. We beseech thee O Lord, &c. As in the common of an Abbot.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Peters chair at Antioch, the 22 of Feb. is said as before in the Roman chair. pag 493.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Matthias the Apostle on the 24 or 25 of February.

Be ye strong, &c. *Ver.* They declared, &c. *as in the common of the Apostles.*

The prayer.

O God who hast associated blessed Matthias to the colledg of the Apostles, Grant



Grant we beseech thee, that by his mediation, we may alwaies perceive the bowels of thy mercy toward us. Through our Lord.

The Feast of March.

On the Feast of S. Casimir, Confessor the 4 of March.

The Antiphon.

This man despising, &c. *Ver.* Our Lord, hath guided the just, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who among Princely delights and the enticements of the world, didst strengthen Blessed *Casimir* with the vertue of constancy: We beseech thee, that by his intercession, thy faithful servants may alwaies despise earthly things, and aspire to heavenly. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of S. Thomas Aquinas, the 7 of March.

O most excellent Doctor, &c. *Ver.* Our Lord hath guided the just, as in the common of Doctors.

The Prayer.

O God, who with the wonderful learning of blessed *Thomas* thy Confessor, doest honour thy Church, and with his holy labours makest it fruitful. We beseech thee, grant that we may with understanding apprehend what he taught; and what he acted, by imitation accomplish. Through our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Frances of Rome the 9. of March.

She hath been open handed to the needy, and extended her charity to the poor, and hath not eaten her bread in idleness. *Ver.* Grace is poured out into thy lips. *Ref.* Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

The prayer.

O God, who, among other gifts of thy grace didst honour blessed Frances thy servant, with the familiar conversation of an Angel: Vouchsafe we beseech thee, that by the help of her intercession, we may obtain the fellowship of Angels Through our Lord.

The

*The Antiphon on the feast of the forty
Martyrs, the 10 of March.*

The souls of Saints rejoyce in heaven.

*Ver. The Saints in glory, &c. as in the
common of many Martyrs.*

The Prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty
God, that we who acknowledg these
glorious Martyrs couragious in their con-
fession, may find them pious interceders
for us with thee. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the feast of S. Gregory,
Pope and Doctor of the Church,
12 of March.*

O most excellent Doctor. *Ver.* Our
Lord hath guided the just; *as in the com-
mon of Doctors.*

The prayer.

O God, who hast bestowed the rewards
of eternal blessedness on the soul of
thy servant *Gregory*; Grant mercifully,
that we who are kept under by the
weight of our sins, may by his prayers be
delivered. Through our Lord.

The

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Joseph Confessor. the 19. of March.

Joseph Son of David fear not to take Mary to be thy Spouse, for what is born in her, is of the Holy Ghost, she shall bring forth a Son and thou shalt call his name Jesus. *V.* The mouth of the just shall meditate Wisdom. *R.* And his tongue shall speak Judgment.

The prayer

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that we may be holpen by the merits of the Spouse of thy most Holy Mother, that what our possibility cannot obtain, may be given us by his intercession: who livest and reignest with God the Father. *Or*

The Antiphon on the feast of S. Joachim, Father of the Blessed Virgin, the twentieth of March.

Let us praise this glorious Man in his Off-spring; because our Lord gave to him the benediction of all Nations, and confirmed his Testament upon his head. *Vers.* Powerful on earth shall be his seed. *Resp.* The generation of the righteous shall be blessed.

The prayer.

O God, who before all thy Saints, wouldest have blessed Joachim to be Father of thy Sons mother; Grant, we beseech

bes
his l
Thr
Toe

Th
Ve
Ec.

W
Abbot
own m
we ma
The An
tion

The
saying,
thee, bl
V. Th
r.
R. An
Ghost.

O God,
as in t
Note t
Feasts, fra
day.

beseech thee, that we may alwaies have
his Patronage, whose Feast we solemnize
Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Benedict
Abbot, 21. of March.*

This man despising the world, &c.

Vers. Our Lord hath guided the just,
&c. as before.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let the
intercession of blessed *Benedict* the
Abbot recommend us; that what by our
own merits we cannot, by his Patronage
we may obtain. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of the Annuncia-
tion of the Blessed Virgin Mary, the
25. of March.*

The Angel *Gabriel* spake unto *Mary*,
saying, Hail full of grace: our Lord is with
thee, blessed art thou among women.

V. The Angel of our Lord saluted *Ma-
ry*.

R. And she conceived of the Holy
Ghost.

The Prayer.

O God, who the Angel declaring it, &c.
as in the Office, page 94.

*Note that Alleluja is to be said on all
Feasts, from Low-Sunday, unto Whitsun-
day.*

The Feasts of April.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Francis
of Paula, Confessor, 2. April*

V. This man despising, &c.

R. Our Lord hath guided, &c. as before.

The Prayer.

○ God, the exalter of the humble, who
hast extoll'd blessed *Francis* the Con-
fessor, with the glory of thy Saints, grant
we beseech thee, that by his merits and
imitation, we may happily obtain the re-
wards promised to the humble. Through
our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Leo, Pope
and Confessor. 11. April.*

Whilst he was high Priest, &c.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just, &c.

○ Almighty God, &c. as in the common of
a Confessor or Bishop.

*On the Feast of St. Hermenegild Martyr,
13. April.*

*Say the Antiphon and Versicle, as in the
common of a Martyr.*

The Prayer.

○ God, who didst teach blessed *Her-
menegild* thy Martyr, to prefer thy
heavenly Kingdom before an earthly
one; grant that by his example we may
despise the mortal, and follow things e-
ternal. Through our Lord.

The

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Martyrs
and Bishops, Soter and Caius, the*

22. of April.

The Souls of Saints rejoyce in heaven.

Ver. The Saints shall rejoyce in glory,

&c. as in the common of many Martyrs.

The Prayer.

[Et the Feast, we beseech thee, O Lord,
of thy blessed Martyrs and Bishops,
Soter and Caius, protect us, and their ve-
nerable prayer recommend us. Through
our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. George
Martyr, 23. of April.*

He who will come after me.

Ver. The just shall flourish as a Palm-
tree, *as in the common of one Martyr.*

The Prayer.

O God, who by the merits and inter-
cession of blessed George thy Martyr,
doest make us joyful; grant mercifully,
that we who ask thy benefits by him,
may by the gift of thy grace obtain the
same. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Mark E-
vangelist, 25. of April.*

The holy and just, *&c. Vers.* Precious
in thy sight, *&c. as in the common of Apo-
stles and Evangelists, in the time of Easter.*

The Prayer.

○ God, who hast advanced by the grace of Evangelical preaching, blessed *Mark* the Evangelist: grant we beseech thee, that we may alwaies profit by his Doctrine, and be defended by his prayer Through our Lord.

The Feasts of May.

The Antiph. on the Feast of the holy Apostles, Philip and Jacob, 1. May.

If ye shall abide in me, and my words abide in you; whatsoever ye shall ask, shall be done unto you, *Alleluja, Alleluja, Alleluja. Vers.* Precious in the sight of our Lord, *Alleluja. R.* Is the death of his Saints, *Alleluja.*

The prayer.

○ God, who by the yearly solemnity of thy Apostles, *Philip* and *Jacob*, doest make us glad; grant we beseech thee, that in whose merits we rejoyce, by their examples we may be instructed. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Athanasius Bishop and Confessor, 2. of May.

○ most excellent Doctor.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just, &c.

The

The prayer.

HEAR we beseech thee, O Lord, *as in the common of a Confessor and Bishop.*

The Antiph. on the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, 3. of May.

He mounted up the holy Cross, which brake Hell; and being girded with power, did arise the third day, *Alleluja.*

V. This sign of the Cross shall be in Heaven, *Alleluja.* *R.* When our Lord shall come to judge, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O God, who in the admirable invention of the health-bringing Cross, hast renewed the Miracles of thy Passion; grant that by the price of that wood of life, we may attain the suffrages of life eternal. Who livest and reignest.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. John, before the Port Latin, 6. of May.

Blessed *John* the Apostle being put into a vessel of hot oyl, divine grace protecting him, came forth unhurt, *Alleluja.*

V. Precious in thy sight, *as before.*

The Prayer.

O God, who seest that our own evils do on every side molest us; grant we beseech thee, that the glorious intercession of blessed *John* thy Apostle and

Evangelist may protect us. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Stanislaus Bishop and Martyr, 7. of May.

Rejoyce ye Saints and Just in our Lord; God hath chosen you for his Inheritance.

Vers. Precious in the sight of God,

Resp. Is the death of his Saints.

The Prayer.

○ God, for whose honour the glorious Bishop *Stanislaus* was slain by the hands of the wicked; grant we beseech thee, that all those who implore his aid, may obtain a comfortable effect of their petition. Through our Lord.

On the Apparition of St. Michael the Archangel, the 8th. of May, say as on the other Feast on the 29th. of September, adding in the end of the Versicle, Alleluja.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Gregory Nazianzen, Bishop and Confessor, the 9th of May.

O most excellent Doctor.

Our Lord hath guided the just, as in the common of Doctors.

The Prayer.

○ God, who hast bestowed on thy people, blessed *Gregory*, a helper to eternal salvation: Grant we beseech thee, that
whom

whom we had a Doctor of life on earth,
we may find an Intercessor in Heaven.
Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Nerius,
Achilleus, Domitilla, and Pancratius,
Martyrs, the 12 of May.*

Rejoyce ye Saints, &c.

V. Precious in the sight, as before.

The Prayer.

GRant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that
the blessed solemnity of the Martyrs
Nerius, Achill us, Domitilla, and Pan-
cratius, may defend us, and render us
worthy of thy service. Through our
Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Venan-
tius Martyr, 18th of May.

The Antiphon in the time of Easter.

A perpetual light, O Lord, shall shine
unto thy Saints, and the eternity of
times, *Alleluja.*

Vers. You holy and just rejoyce in our
Lord, *Alleluja.*

Resp. God hath chosen you for his In-
heritance, *Alleluja.*

The Antiphon out of the time of Easter.

This Saint for the Law of God did

combate unto death, and feared not the words of the wicked, for his foundation was laid on a strong rock.

Vers. With glory and honour thou hast crowned him, O Lord.

Resp. And hast appointed him over the works of thy hands.

The prayer.

O God, who hast consecrated this day with the triumph of the blessed Martyr *Venantius*, hear the Prayer of thy people; and grant that they may imitate the constancy of his faith, who honour his merits.

The Feasts of June.

On the Feast of St. Norbertus, Bishop and Confessor, 7. of June.

O God, who didst make blessed *Norbert* thy Confessor and Bishop, to be an admired Promoter of thy Word, and by him didst make thy Church fruitful with new issue: Grant, we beseech thee, that what he taught by word and deed, we may exercise by thy assistance. and the vertue of his merits. Through our Lord.

On

*On the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle,
11. of June.*

The Antiphon and Versicle, as in the common of the Apostles.

The Prayer.

O God, who makest us glad by the merits and intercession of blessed *Barnabas* thy Apostle: Grant mercifully that we, who by him crave thy benefits, may by the gift of thy grace obtain the same. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Anthony of Padua, Confessor, 13. of June.

This man despising the world, &c.

V. Our Lord hath guided, &c. as before.

The Prayer.

O Lord, let thy Church rejoyce in the votive solemnity of blessed *Anthony* thy Confessor, that it may alwaies be defended with spiritual aids, and obtain everlasting joies. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Basil the great, Bishop and Confessor, the
14. of June.*

O most excellent Doctor.

V. Our Lord hath guided, &c. as in the common of Doctors.

The prayer.

O Almighty God, &c. *as in the comm on of a Confessor and Bishop.*

The Antiph. on the Nativity of St. John Baptist, 24. of June.

The Child that is born to us, is more than a Prophet; for this is he of whom our Saviour saith, Among the sons of women, a greater hath not risen than *John Baptist.* *Vers.* This child is great before our Lord. *Resp.* For his hand is with him.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast made this day honourable to us in the Nativity of blessed *John*; give unto thy people the grace of spiritual joies, and direct the minds of all faithful in the way of eternal salvation. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the holy Martyrs, St. John and St. Paul, 26. of June.

These are two Olive-trees, and two Candlesticks shining before our Lord; they have power to close the heavens with clouds, and to open the gates thereof, for that their tongues are made the keys of heaven. *V.* The Saints in glory shall rejoyce. *Resp.* They shall be glad in their beds. *The Prayer.*

We beseech thee Almighty God, that the doubled joy of this solemnity may be

be imparted to us, which proceedeth from the glorification of blessed *John* and *Paul*, whom the same faith and passion hath truly made brethren. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of St. Leo Pope,
28. of June.*

Whilst he was chief Bishop.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just, *as before.*

The Prayer.

O God, who hast equalled blessed *Leo* Bishop, to the merits of thy Saints; grant mercifully, that we who solemnize the Feast of his Commemoration, may also imitate the examples of his life. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Apostles
Peter and Paul, 29. of June.*

This day *Simon Peter* mounted the tree of the Cross, *Alleluja*. This day the Porter of the kingdom rejoicing did pass unto Christ. This day *Paul* the Apostle the light of the world, bowing down his head for the Name of Christ, was crowned with Martyrdom, *Alleluja*.

Vers. They declared the works of God.

R. And understood the things which he wrought.

The

The prayer.

O God, who hast consecrated this day by the Martyrdom of thy Apostles Peter and Paul; grant unto thy Church to follow their precept in all things, by whom it received the beginning of Religion. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the Commemoration of St. Paul, 30. of June.

O holy Paul Apostle.

V. Thou art the Vessel, as before on the 18. of Jan. *The Prayer.*

O God, who hast taught the multitude of Gentils, by the preaching of blessed Paul the Apostle: Grant we beseech thee, that whose birth-day we celebrate, with thee we may find his patronage. Through our Lord.

On the same day is made a Commemoration of St. Peter, as in the Conversion of St. Paul.

The Antiphon.

Peter the Apostle, and Paul Doctor of the Gentils, have taught us thy Law, O Lord. *V.* Thou shalt ordain them for Rulers over all the earth. *R.* They shall be mindful of thy Name, O Lord.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast consecrated this day, as above.

T H E

The Feasts of July.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Visitation
of the Blessed Virgin Mary, the
2. of July.*

*The Antiphon, Versicle and Prayer, is
said as before on her Conception, 8. De-
cemb. the name of Conception being chan-
ged into Visitation.*

*The Antiphon on the Octave of the Apo-
stles Peter and Paul, 6. of July*

Peter the Apostle, and Paul Doctor.

*V. Thou shalt ordain them, &c. as be-
fore.*

The Prayer.

O God, whose right hand upheld blef-
fed Peter, walking on the waves, from be-
ing drowned, & delivered from the depth
of the sea, his fellow Apostle Paul, for
three daies suffering shipwrack; merci-
fully hear us, and grant that by both their
merits, we may obtain the glory of eter-
nity: Who livest and reignest, &c.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of the seven bre-
thren Martyrs, and of Ruffina and Se-
cunda V.rgins and Martyrs, the
10. of July.*

The Souls of Saints.

*V. The Saints in glory, as in the com-
mon of many Martyrs.*

The

The prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee Almighty God,
that we who have known thy glorious
Martyrs constant in their Confessions,
may perceive them prevalent with thee
in their intercessions for us. Through our
Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of St. Anaclet Pope
and Martyr, 13. of July.*

Who so will come, &c.

R. The just shall flourish as a Palm-
tree.

The prayer.

O God, who replenishest, &c. *as in the
common of a Martyr and Bishop.*

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Bonaven-
ture, Bishop and Confessor, 14. of July.*

Priest and Bishop. *Vers.* Our Lord loved.

The prayer.

HEar we beseech thee, O Lord, &c. *as
in the common of a Bishop and Confessor.*

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Mary
Magdalen, 22. of July.*

A woman that was a sinner in the Ci-
ty, brought an alabaster-box of ointment,
and standing behind neer the feet of our
Lord, began to water his feet with her
tears, and wiped them with the hair of
her head.

V. God

Ver. God elected, and prælected her.

R. He maketh her dwell in his Tabernacle.

The prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let us be assisted by the suffrages of blessed *Mary Magdalen*; by whose prayers thou being overcome, didst raise *Lazarus* her brother from Hell to life again, after he had been four daies dead. Who livest and reignest.

The Antiph. on the Feast of St. Apollinaris, Bishop and Martyr, 23. of July.

He that will come after me, &c.

Ver. The just shall flourish, &c. as in the common of one Martyr.

The prayer.

O God the rewarder of faithful souls, who hast consecrated this day by the Martyrdom of blessed *Apollinaris*, thy Priest: We beseech thee grant unto us thy servants, that we may obtain pardon by his prayers, whose venerable Feast we solemnize. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the Feast of St. James the Apostle, 25. of July.

Be you strong.

Ker. They declared, as in the common of the Apostles.

The

The prayer.

BE thou, O Lord, a sanctifier and a guardian of thy people, that being defended by the protection of *James* thy Apostle, we may both please thee by conversation, and serve thee with a secure mind. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Anne, Mother of our blessed Lady, 26. of July.

She hath been open handed, &c.

V. Grace is poured out, as in the common of one, neither Virgin nor Martyr.

The prayer.

O God, who didst vouchsafe to confer so much grace on blessed *Anne*, that she deserved to be Mother unto the Mother of thy only begotten Son: Grant propitiously that we may be assisted by her Patronage, whose solemnities we celebrate. Through the same our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the holy Martyrs, Nazarius, Celsus, Victor; and Innocent Pope and Confessor, 28. of July.

The Souls of Saints.

V. The Saints in glory, &c. as in the common of many Martyrs.

The

The Prayer.

Let the blessed confession, O Lord, of thy Saints Nazarius, Celsus, Victor, and Innocentius defend us, and worthily obtain assistance against our frailty. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Martha the Virgin, the 29 of July.

Come spouse of Christ.

V. With thy beauty.

The Prayer.

Hear us, O God our Saviour, &c. as in the common of a Virgin.

The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Ignatius Confessor, 31 July.

This man despising the world.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just, &c: as in the common of Confessor.

The Prayer.

O God, who for the propagation of the greater glory of thy Name hast by blessed *Ignatius* re-inforced the Church militant with a new auxiliary supply; graciously vouchsafe that we by his assistance and imitation, solicitously combating on earth, may obtain an ever lasting crown with him in heaven. Through our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Feasts of August.

The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Peter at his Chains, the first of August.

O Peter loose the bonds on earth, as God hath commanded; who makes the heaven lie open to the blessed.

V. Thou art Peter.

R. And upon this rock I will build my Church.

The prayer.

O God, who by unloosing the chains of the blessed Apostle Peter, didst free him from danger; we beseech thee loose the bonds of our sins, and in thy mercy deliver us from all evil. Through our Lord.

The same day commemoration is made of S. Paul, as before on the Feast of Peters Chair, 18. Jan.

The Antiphon on the invention of S. Stephen, the third of August.

But Stephen full of grace & fortitude among the people wrought many miracles

V. Devout men buried Stephen.

R. And made great lamentation over him.

The prayer.

Grant us, O Lord, to imitate that which we honour, to the end we may learn to love our enemies; forasmuch as

we

we celebrate his invention, who knew, even how to pray for his persecutors, unto our Lord Jesus Christ.

On the Feast of Dominick Confessor, the 4 of August.

The Antiphon and Versicle, as in the common of a Confessor, not a Bishop.

The Prayer.

O God, who hast vouchsafed to illuminate thy Church with the merits and instructions of blessed Dominick thy Confessor: Grant that through his intercession it may not be left destitute of temporal helps, and may always profit in spiritual augmentation. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of our blessed Lady, called S. Maria ad Nives, the 5 of August.

Holy Mary succour the distressed, help the dejected, comfort those that weep, pray for the people, be a Mediatrix for the Clergy, make intercession for the devout women kind: let all whosoever celebrate thy holy solemnity, receive thy assistance.

V. Vouchsafe me to praise thee, O sacred Virgin.

R. Give me force against thy enemies.

The

The Prayer.

○ Lord God we beseech thee, as before in the Office of our blessed Lady, page 59.

The Antiph. on the Feast of the Transfiguration of our Lord Jesus Christ, the 6 of August.

Christ Jesus the brightness of his Father, and the figure of his substance, supporting all things with the word of his power, purging our sins, vouchsafed this day to appear glorious on a high mountain.

V. Glorious didst thou appear in the sight of our Lord.

R. Therefore with comeliness our Lord attired thee.

The prayer.

○ God, who didst confirm the mysteries of our faith, by the testimony of the Fathers, in the glorious Transfiguration of thy only begotten Son, and didst, after a marvellous manner, with a voice coming down, in a bright cloud, fore shew the perfect adoption of thy children: Mercifully grant that we may be coheirs of the King of glory himself, and partakers of the same glory. Through the same our Lord Jesus.

The

*The Antiphon on the feast of the holy
Martyrs, Cyriacus, Largus, and
Smaragdus, 8. August.*

The souls of Saints rejoice.

*V. The Saints in glory; as in the com-
mon of many Martyrs.*

The prayer.

O God, who doest replenish us with
joy, by the solemnity of thy holy Martyrs
Cyriacus, Largus, and Smaragdus: grant
mercifully, that we may imitate the ver-
tue of their Passion whose birth days we
do honour. Through Christ our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the feast of S. Laurence
the Martyr, the 10. of August.*

Blessed *Laurence* while laid on the grid-
iron and broiled, said to the most wicked
tyrant, It is now enough, turn and eat:
for the goods of the Church which thou
requirest, the hands of the poor have car-
ried up into the heavenly treasures.

V. Laurence the Deacon hath wrought
a good work.

R. Who by the sign of the Cross, gave
sight to the blind.

The prayer.

Grant us, we beseech thee, O almighty
God, to quench the flames of our
vices,

vices, who gavest power to blessed *Lau-*
rence to overcome the burning flames of
 his torments. Through our Lord,

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Assump-
tion of B. Mary the Virgin, the
15. of August.

This day the Virgin *Mary* ascended the
 heavens, rejoice ye, for she reigneth with
 Christ for ever.

V. The holy mother of Christ is exalted.

R. Unto the celestial Kingdoms above
 the quires of Angels.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee forgive the
 offences of thy servants, *as before in her*
Office. page 51.

On the Feast of S. Hyacinth Confessor, the
16 of August.

Say the Antiphon, Versicle, and prayer,
as in the common of a Confessor.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Bernard
the Abbot, the 20 of August.

This man despising, *V.* Our Lord hath
 guided the just, &c. *as in the common of a*
Confessor.

The prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, &c. *as in*
the common of an Abbot.

The

The Antiph. on the Octave of the Assumption of Blessed Mary the Virgin, the 22. of August.

The Antiphon, Versicle, and Prayers, as on the Feast it self.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Bartholomew the Apostle, the 24 of August.

Be you strong. *V.* They declared; *as in the common of the Apostles.*

The Prayer.

Almighty everlasting God, who hast vouchsafed us the venerable & holy joy of this day, in the solemnity of thy blessed Apostle *Bartholomew*: grant unto thy holy Church, we beseech thee, both to love that which he believed, and to publish that which he taught. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Lewis King of France, August. 25.

This man despising the world.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just, &c. *as in the common of a Confessor.*

The prayer.

O God, who hast translated blessed *Lewis*. thy Confessor from an earthly Kingdom to the glory of a heavenly one: We beseech thee, that by his merits and intercession, we may become servants
of

of Jesus Christ thy Son the King of Kings:
Through the same Lord Jesus.

*The Antiphon on the feast of S. Augustine
Bishop and Doctor of the Church, the
28 of August.*

O most excellent Doctor.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just, *as in
the common of Doctors.*

The prayer.

Give ear, O Almighty God, to our supplications, and to whom thou grantest a confidence of hoping for mercy, bestow on them benign Lord, the effect of thy wonted clemency, blessed *Augustine* thy Confessor and Bishop making intercession. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the feast of the beheading
of S. John Baptist the 29
of August.*

The unbelieving King sent detestable Ministers, and commanded *John Baptist's* head to be cut off.

V. The just shall flourish as a palm tree.

R. As the Cedar of *Libanus* he shall be multiplied.

The prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let the venerable solemnity of *S. John Baptist*, thy fore-runner and Martyr, afford us the effect of profitable assistance Through our Lord. The

The Feasts of September.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Nativity of the blessed Virgin Mary, Sep. 8.

The Antiph. Versicle, and Prayer are said as on her Conception, Decem. 8. the name of Conception being changed into Nativity.

The Antiph. on the Feast of St. Nicholas Confessor, Septem. 10.

This man despising the world &c.

Vers. Our Lord hath guided the just, as in the common of a Confessor.

The Prayer.

INtend, O Lord unto our supplications, which we offer to thee in the solemnity of blessed *Nicholas* thy Confessor, that we who trust not in our own righteousness, may be favoured by his prayers, who pleased thee. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the Feast of the Exaltation of the holy Cross, Septem. 14.

O blessed Cross, which alone wert worthy to bear the King and Lord of Heaven, *Alleluja.*

Vers. This sign of the Cross shall be in Heaven.

R. When our Lord shall come to judgment.

The prayer.

O God, who on this present day doest replenish us with joy, through the yearly solemnity of the Exaltation of the holy Cross; grant we beseech thee, that we acknowledging that mystery on earth, may obtain the fruits of its redemption in heaven. Through our Lord.

On the Feast of the holy Martyrs, Cornelius, and Cyprian, Septem. 16.

Say the Antiphon, Versicle, and Prayer, as in the Common of many Martyrs.

The Antiph. on the Feast of the holy Martyrs, Januarius Bishop, and his fellow Martyrs, Septem. 19.

The Souls of Saints.

V. The Saints in glory, &c. as in the Common of many Martyrs.

The Prayer.

O God, who mak'st us glad in the yearly solemnity of blessed Januarius, and his fellow Martyrs: Graciously vouchsafe that we may be encourag'd by their examples, in whose merits we rejoyce. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Eustachius, and his fellow Martyrs, Decem 20.

The souls of Saints.

V. The Saints in glory, &c. as in the common of many Martyrs.

The

The prayer.

O God, who givest us leave to solemnize the birth-daies of thy blessed Martyrs *St. Eustachius* and his fellows: Grant that we may enjoy their society in eternal beatitude. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle and Evangelist, Sept. 21.

Be you strong. *V.* They declared, as in the common of the Apostles.

The Prayer.

Let us be assisted, O Lord, by the prayers of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist *Matthew*; that by his intercession, that may be given unto us, which our own ability is not worthy to obtain. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the feast of St. Linus Pope and Martyr, Sept. 23.

He that will come.

V. The just as the palm-tree, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who dost replenish us with joy, &c. as in the common of a Martyr.

The Antiph. on the Feast of the holy Martyrs, Cosmas and Damian. Sept. 27.

The souls of Saints, &c.

V. The Saints in glory, &c. as in the common of many Martyrs.

The Prayer.

GRant we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who celebrate the birth-daies of thy holy Martyrs *Cosmas* and *Damian*, may by their intercession be delivered from all imminent dangers. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Dedication of Michael the Archangel, Sept. 29.

Most glorious Prince *Michael* the Archangel, be mindful of us here and every where; pray alwaies to the Son of God for us, *Alleluja, Alleluja.*

V. In the sight of Angels I will sing to thee, my God.

R. At thy holy Temple I will adore thee, and to thy Name I will confess.

The Prayer.

O God, who dost in a marvellous manner dispose the services of men and Angels; graciously vouchsafe that we may be defended here on earth, by those who are thy servants in heaven. Through our Lord *Jesus Christ* thy Son, who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth world without end. *Amen.*

The

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Jerom,
Priest, Confessor, and Doctor of the
Church, Septem. 30.*

O most excellent Doctor!

*V. Our Lord hath guided the just, as in
the common of Doctors.*

The Prayer.

O God, who hast vouchsafed, for expounding the holy Scriptures, to provide for thy Church blessed *Jerom*, thy Confessor, and most famous Doctor; grant we beseech thee, his merits assisting us, that which both in word and deed he taught, we may be enabled by thy help to put in execution. Through our Lord.

The Feasts of October.

The Antiphon on the feast of our Angel-Guardians. See page. 541.

The Ant. on the Feast of S. Francis, Octob. 4.

This man despising.

*V. Our Lord hath guided the just, &c.
as in the common of a Confessor.*

The Prayer.

O God, who by the merits of *St. Francis*, enlargest thy Church by increase of new Orders; grant that by imitation of him, we may despise earthly things, and alwaies rejoyce in the participation of celestial gifts. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Bruno
Confessor, October 6.*

This man despising, &c.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just, &c.
as in the common of a Confessor.

The prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let us be assisted by the intercession of blessed *Bruno* thy Confessor: that we, who have grievously offended thy Majesty, may by his prayers and merits, obtain pardon of our sins. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Bridget
Widow, October 8.*

She hath been open handed to the poor.

V. Grace is poured out, &c. *as in the common of one, neither Virgin nor Martyr.*

The Prayer.

O Lord our God, who by thy onely begotten Son, didst reveal the secrets of heaven to blessed *Bridget*; grant that we thy servants, may by her intercession rejoice in the revelation of eternal glory. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth world without end. *Amen.*

The

The Antiphon on the Feast of the holy Martyrs, Denis, Rusticus, and Eleutherius, October 9.

The souls of Saints.

V. The Saints in glory, &c. as in the common of many Martyrs.

The Prayer.

O God, who on this day didst strengthen with the vertue of constancy, in his passion, blessed *Denis* thy Martyr and Bishop, and who hast vouchsafed to associate unto him *Rusticus* and *Eleutherius*, to the end they might preach thy glory unto Nations: Grant us we beseech thee, by their imitation, for thy loves sake, to despise the prosperous things of this world, and to fear no adversity. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Calistus, Pope and Martyr, October 14.

He that will come.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just, &c. as in the common of a Martyr.

The Prayer.

O God, who seest us fail by reason of our infirmity, by the examples of thy Saints, mercifully restore us to thy love. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of St. Teresa
Virgin, October 15.*

Come Spouse of Christ.

*V. With thy beauty, &c. as in the com-
mon of a Virgin.*

The prayer.

GRant, O God our Saviour, that as
we rejoyce in the solemnity of bles-
sed *Teresa* Virgin, so we may be nourish-
ed with the food of her heavenly Do-
ctrine, and edified with the affection of
her pious devotion. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Luke the
Evangelist, October 18.*

Be you strong.

*V. They declared, as in the common of
the Apostles.*

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee, let thy E-
vangelist *St. Luke* be a Mediator
for us, who for the honour of thy Name,
alwaies carried in his body the mortifica-
tion of the Cross. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Apostles,
Simon and Jude, October 28.*

Be you strong.

*V. They declared, &c. as in the common
of the Apostles.*

The

The prayer.

O God, who by thy blessed Apostles *Simon* and *Jude*, hast brought us to the knowledge of thy Name; grant us both to celebrate their eternal glory with profit, and to profit in celebrating the same. Through our Lord

The Feasts of November.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of all Saints,
Novem. I.*

O how glorious is the Kingdom, wherein with Christ all Saints rejoyce, and being attired in white Robes, follow the Lamb wheresoever he goes.

V. The Saints in glory shall exceedingly rejoyce.

R. They shall be glad in their beds.

The Prayer.

O Almighty everlasting God, who hast granted us under one solemnity to honour the merits of all thy Saints; We beseech thee, that Intercessors being multiplied, thou wilt grant us the desired abundance of thy mercy. Through our Lord.

On the Dedication of the Church of our Saviour, the 9. of November, is said as in the common.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Martin, Bishop and Confessor, Novem. 11.

O blessed Bishop, who with most entire affection loved Christ his King, and feared not the high preheminance of authority. O soul most holy, of which, though the persecutors sword bereaved thee not, yet it lost not the crown of Martyrdom.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just by right waies *R.* And hath shewed him the Kingdom of Heaven.

The Prayer.

O God, who seeest that we subsist by no power of our own; grant mercifully, that by the intercession of blessed *Martin* thy Confessor and Bishop, we may be defended against all adversities. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Martin Pope and Martyr, Novem. 12.

He that will come.

V. The just as the palm-tree, &c.

The Prayer.

O God, who replenishest us with joy, as in the common of one Martyr.

On

On the Feast of St. Gregory Thaumaturgus, Bishop and Confessor, Novem. 17.

Say the Antiphon, Versicle and Prayer, as in the common of a Bishop or Confessor.

On the Dedication of the Church of the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, Novem. 18.
as in the common.

The Antiphon on the Feast of the Presentation of the B. Virgin Mary, Novem. 21.

Blessed *Mary* Mother of God, perpetual Virgin, Temple of our Lord, Sacristy of the Holy Ghost, thou alone without example hast pleased our Lord Jesus Christ, *Alleluja. V.* Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O sacred Virgin. *R.* Give me strength against thy enemies.

The prayer.

O God, who wouldest that blessed *Mary*, ever a Virgin, the habitation of the Holy Ghost, should on this day be presented in the Temple: Grant we beseech thee, that we by her intercession may deserve to be presented in the Temple of thy glory. Through our Lord, in the unity of the same Spirit.

The Antiph. on the Feast of St. Cecily, Virgin and Martyr, Novem. 22.

The glorious Virgin did alwaies bear in her bosom the Gospel of Christ, and rested not day or night from conference with God and prayer. *V. Grace*

V. Grace is poured out in thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

The prayer.

O God, who dost replenish us with joy by the yearly solemnity of blessed *Cecily* Virgin and Martyr; grant that when we honour by service, we may follow by example of holy conversation. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of St. Clement, Pope and Martyr, Novem. 23.

O Lord, thou hast given unto *Clement* thy Martyr a dwelling place in the sea, like a Temple of Marble, formed by the hands of Angels, making way unto the people of the earth, that they may declare thy wonderful works. *V.* The just as the palm-tree shall flourish. *R.* As the cedar of *Libanus* he shall be multiplied.

The Prayer.

O God, who dost replenish us with joy, by the yearly solemnity of *Clement* thy Martyr and Bishop; grant mercifully, that we may imitate the vertue of his Passion, whose birth-day we solemnize. Through our Lord.

The Antiph. on the Feast of St. Katherine Virgin and Martyr, Novem. 25.

Come Spouse of Christ.

V Grace

V. Grace is powred out in thy lips as in the common of Virgins.

The prayer.

O God, who gavest the Law to Moses, on the top of Mount *Sinai*, and in the same place didst by thy holy Angels miraculously place the body of blessed *Katherine* thy Virgin and Martyr: Grant we beseech thee, that by her merits and intercession we may come to the mount, which is Christ. Through the same, &c.

The Antiphon on the Feast of our Angel Guardians.

O holy Angels our Guardians, defend us in battel, that we may not perish in the fearful day of judgment.

V. In the sight of Angels I will sing to thee, my God.

R. I will adore at thy holy Temple, and will confess to thy Name.

The Prayer.

O God, who with unspeakable providenc, hast vouchsafed to send thy holy Angels for our safeguard: Grant that we thy suppliants may always be defended by their protection, and rejoice in their eternal society. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

THE



The Prayers Common to Saints.

The Antiphon on the Vigils of the Apostles.

Greater charity no man hath, then that he should bestow his life for his friend.

V. Thou shalt make them Princes over all the earth. *R.* They shall be mindful of thy Name, O Lord.

The Prayer.

GRANT us we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that the venerable Feast of thy blessed Apostle *M.* which we intend to solemnize, may increase in us devotion and souls health. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the birth-day of Apostles or Evangelists.

They will betray you in Councells, and will scourge you in their synagogues, and ye shall be brought before Kings and Governours, for my sake, for a testimony against them and the Gentils.

V. Their sound went forth into every land. *R.* And their words unto the uttermost part of the world.

Another Antiphon.

Be you strong in battle, and fight with the old serpent, and you shall receive an ever-

everlasting Kingdom. *Alleluja.*

V. They declared the works of God.

R. And understood the things which he wrought.

The Antiphon in the time of Easter.

A perpetual light, O Lord shall shine unto thy Saints, and the eternity of times.

Alleluja. V. You holy and just rejoyce in our Lord. *Alleluja. R.* God hath chosen you for his inheritance. *Alleluja.*

Another Antiphon.

Ye holy and just rejoyce in our Lord. *Alleluja.* God hath chosen you for his inheritance. *Alleluja.* Precious in the sight of our Lord, *Alleluja. R.* Is the death of his Saints. *Alleluja. The prayers, as in their places of Saints.*

The Antiphon on the birth day of one Martyr.

This Saint for the law of God did combat unto death, and conceived no fear at the words of the ungodly, for his foundation was laid on a strong rock.

V. With glory and honour thou, O Lord, hast crowned him.

R. And hast given him sovereignty over the works of thy hands.

Another Antiphon.

He that will come after me, let him mortifie himself, take up his cross and follow

follow me. *V.* The just shall flourish as a palm tree. *R.* As a Cedar of Libanus he shall be multiplied.

In the time of Easter the Antiphons and Versicles are as before, in the common of the Apostles.

For a Martyr and a Bishop.

The Prayer.

Regard, O almighty God, our infirmity; and forasmuch as the weight of our own actions doth burthen us, let the glorious intercession of blessed *N.* thy Martyr and Bishop, protect us. Through our Lord.

Another Prayer.

O God, who doest replenish us with joy, by the yearly solemnity of blessed *N.* thy Martyr and Bishop: Grant mercifully, that we may rejoice in his protection, whose birth-day we solemnize. Through our Lord.

For a Martyr only.

The prayer.

Grant, O Almighty God, we beseech thee, that we, who celebrate the solemnities of the birth day of *N.* thy blessed Martyr, may by his intercession be strengthened in the love of thy Name: Through our Lord.

Another

Another Prayer

GRant we beseech thee Almighty God that blessed *N.* thy Martyr, making intercession for us, we may be delivered from all corporal adversities, and our minds be cleansed from evil cogitations. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the birth-days of
many Martyrs.*

For unto them belongeth the Kingdom of heaven, who have contemned life in this world, have attained the rewards of the Kingdom, and have washed their garments in the blood of the Lamb.

V. Be you glad in our Lord; and rejoice exceedingly, O you just.

R. And glory all ye right in heart,

Another Antiphon.

The souls of Saints rejoice in heaven, who have followed the steps of Christ, and because they have shed their blood for his love; therefore with Christ without end exceedingly they rejoice.

V. The Saints in glory shall rejoice.

R. They shall be glad in their beds.

For many Martyrs and Bishops.

The prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee, let the Feast of thy blessed Martyrs, who were also Bishops, defend us: and let us by their venerable

nerable prayers be recommended.
Through our Lord.

For Martyrs only.

The Prayer.

○ God, by whose favovr we celebrate the birth-days of thy holy Martyrs *N. and N.* Grant that we may enjoy their fellowship in eternal felicity. Through our Lord.

Another Prayer.

○ God, who doest replenish us with joy in the yearly solemnity of thy holy Martyrs *N. and N.* Grant mercifully, that in whose merits we rejoyce, by their examples we may be encouraged. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the birth-day of a Confessor, a Bishop.

Priest and Bishop, and worker of miracles, a good shepheard among the people pray for us unto our Lord.

V. Our Lord loved and adorned him.

R. Upon him he put a garment of glory.

Another Antiphon.

Our Lord loved, and adorned him, a garment of glory he put on him, and at the gates of Paradise he crowned him.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just by right ways.

R. And

R. And hath shewed him the Kingdom of Heaven.

The Antiphon for Popes only.

Whilst he was high Priest he feared not earthly things, but passed glorious to the celestial Kingdoms. *V.* Our Lord hath guided the just, as before.

In the time of Easter Alleluja is added in the end of every Antiphon and Versicle.

The Prayer.

O Almighty God, grant we beseech thee, that the venerable solemnity of blessed *N.* thy Confessor, and Bishop, may increase in us both devotion and souls health. Through our Lord.

Another Prayer.

Hear we beseech thee, O Lord, our prayers, which we offer unto thee in the solemnity of blessed *N.* thy Confessor and Bishop, who worthily served thee, and by vertue of his merits absolve us from all our sins. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the birth-days of Doctors.

O most excellent Doctor, light of the holy Church, blessed *N.* lover of Gods Law, supplicate the Son of God for us.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just by right ways.

R. And

R. And hath shewed them the Kingdom of Heaven.

The Prayer.

O God, who to thy people hast granted blessed *N.* an advocate of everlasting salvation: Grant we beseech thee, that whom on earth we had for an instructor of our life, in heaven we may obtain for an Intercessor. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the birth-day of a Confessor, not a Bish.p.

I will resemble him to a wise man that built his house upon a rock.

V. Our Lord hath loved him, *as before.*

Another Antiphon.

This man despising the world, and triumphing over earthly things, heaped up riches in heaven by word and work.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just, *as before.*

The prayer.

O God, who dost replenish us with joy, in the yearly solemnity of blessed *N.* thy Confessor: Grant mercifully, that we may imitate his actions, whose birth-day we celebrate. Through our Lord.

Another Prayer.

[Intend O Lord, unto our supplications, which we present in the solemnity of blessed

bleſſed *N.* thy Confefſor, that ſince we have not confidence in our own righteouſneſs, by his prayers who pleaſed thee, we may be aſſiſted. Through our Lord.

If he be an Abbot.

The prayer.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, let the interceſſion of bleſſed *N.* the Abbot recommend us, that what by our own merits we cannot, by his patronage we may obtain. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the birth day of a Virgin and Martyr.

Come Spouſe of Chriſt, receive the crown, which our Lord for ever hath prepared for thee.

V. With thy beauty and comelineſs.

R. Intend, proceed proſperouſly, and reign.

The prayer.

O God, who among other miracles of thy power, even upon the frail ſex haſt beſtowed the honour of martyrdom; Graciouſly vouchſafe, that we who celebrate the birth-day of bleſſed *N.* thy Virgin and Martyr, may by her examples arrive unto thee. Through our Lord.

Another Prayer.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, let bleſſed *N.* thy Virgin and Martyr, crave pardon

pardon for us, who alwaies hath been acceptable to thee, both by the merits of chastity, and by profession of thy vertue. Through our Lord.

For a Virgin onely.

The prayer.

Hear us, O God our Saviour; that whereas we rejoyce in the solemnity of blessed *N.* thy Virgin; so we may be instructed in the affection of pious devotion. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the birth-days of many Virgins and Martyrs.

You wise Virgins make ready your Lamps, behold the Bridegroom comes, go forth to meet him. *V.* Virgins after her shall be presented to the King. *R.* They that are nearest her shall be brought unto thee.

The prayer.

O Lord our God, grant us we beseech thee, to honour with incessant devotion the Victories of thy holy Virgins and Martyrs *N.* and *N.* That whom with con-dign affection we cannot reverence, at least with humble service we may resort unto. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the Feast of one neither Virgin nor Martyr.

She hath been open handed to the needy,
and

and hath extended her charity to the poor, and hath not eaten her bread in idleness.

V. Grace is poured out in thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

The prayer.

HEAR us, O God of our salvation, that as we rejoyce in the solemnity of blessed *N.* so we may be instructed in the affection of pious devotion. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon on the years day of the Dedication of a Church.

O how greatly is this place to be revered, this indeed is no other than the House of God, and the Gate of Heaven.

V. Holiness becometh thy House, O God.

R. Even in the length of daies.

The prayer.

O God, who every year dost renew unto us the day of the consecration of thy holy Temple, and alwaies in good estate representest us unto thy holy mysteries: give ear unto the prayers of thy people, and grant, that whoever entreth into this Temple to petition for benefits, may rejoyce to have obtained them. Through our Lord.

On

*On the day it self of the dedica-
tion.*

The Prayer.

O God, who invisibly containest all things, and yet for the preservation of mankind visibly shewest the signs of thy mighty force; honour this Temple with the vertue of thy abode therein, and grant that all who repair thereto, by occasion of whatsoever tribulation they address themselves unto thee by prayer, may obtain the benefits of thy consolation. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth world without end,
Amen.



T H E
L I T A N I E S

Of our Lord and Saviour

J E S U S C H R I S T.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Christ have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Christ hear us.

Christ give ear unto us.

God the Father of Heaven have mercy
on us.

God the Son Redeemer of the World, have
mercy on us

God the Holy Ghost,

have

Holy Trinity one God

have

Jesu Son of the living God,

have

Jesu most potent,

have

Jesu most powerful,

have

Jesu most perfect,

have

Jesu most glorious,

have

Jesu most admired,

have

Jesu most pleasant,

have

Jesu most dear, and most beloved,

have

Jesu clearer than the Sun,

have

B b

Jesu

Jesu fairer than the Moon,	have
Jesu brighter than the Stars,	have
Jesu most admirable,	have
Jesu most delectable,	have
Jesu most honourable,	have
Jesu most humble,	have
Jesu most meek,	have
Jesu most patient,	have
Jesu most obedient,	have
Jesu most chaste,	have
Jesu lover of chastity,	have
Jesu our love,	have
Jesu lover of peace,	have
Jesu the mirrour of life,	have
Jesu the pattern of vertues,	have
Jesu the most zealous over souls,	have
Jesu our refuge,	have
Jesu Father of the poor,	have
Jesu comforter of the afflicted,	have
Jesu treasure of the faithful,	have
Jesu the precious Pearl.	have
Jesu the treasure of perfection,	have
Jesu the good Pastor of sheep,	have
Jesu the Star of the Sea,	have
Jesu the true light,	have
Jesu the eternal wisdom,	have
Jesu the infinite goodness,	have
Jesu the joy of Angels,	have
Jesu King of the Patriarchs,	have
Jesu Inspirer of the Prophets,	have
	Jesu

Jesu master of the Apostles,	have
Jesu teacher of the Evangelists,	have
Jesu the fortitude of Martyrs,	have
Jesu the light of Confessors,	have
Jesu the Spouse of Virgins,	have
Jesu the Crown of all Saints,	have

Be merciful unto us, spare us, O Jesu.

Be merciful unto us : graciously hear us,
O Jesu.

Be merciful unto us, O Jesu deliver us.

From all evil, O Jesu, &c.

From all sin, O Jesu, &c.

From all anger, O Jesu, &c.

From the deceits of the Devil, O Jesu deliver us.

From transgression of thy Commandments, O Jesu deliver us.

From the incursion of all evils, O Jesu deliver us.

By thine Incarnation, O Jesu, &c.

By thy Coming, O Jesu, &c.

By thy Nativity, O Jesu, &c.

By thy Circumcision, O Jesu, &c.

By thy travels and pains, O Jesu, &c.

By thy scourging, O Jesu, &c.

By thy death, O Jesu, &c.

By thy Resurrection, O Jesu, &c.

By thine Ascension, O Jesu, &c.

By thy Coronation, O Jesu, &c.

By thy Joys, O Jesu, &c.

By thy glory, O Jesu deliver us.

By the most sweet Virgin thy Mother, O
Jesu deliver us

By the intercession of all thy Saints, O
Jesu deliver us

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins
of the world, O Jesu spare us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins
of the world, O Jesu graciously hear us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins
of the world, O Jesu have mercy upon
us.

Jesus Christ hear us.

Jesus Christ graciously hear us.

V. The name of our Lord be blessed.

R. From this time, now, and for ever-
more.

Let us Pray.

O God, who hast rendred the most glo-
rious Name of thy Son our Lord Je-
sus Christ worthy to be lov'd with highest
affection by thy faithful; and most dread-
ful to malignant spirits: mercifully vouch-
safe, that all those who devoutly reve-
rence this Name Jesus on earth, may for
the present receive the sweetness of holy
consolation, and in future obtain the joy
of exultation, and never-ending jubilati-
on in Heaven. Through the same our
Lord, &c.

A Hymn to our Saviour Jesus, composed
by St. Bernard.

Jesu dulcis memoria.

Jesu, the onely thought of thee,
Fills with delight my memory;
But when thou dost thy presence show,
Heav'n seems into my breast to flow.

No Theam so sweet, nor voice can be,
Nor to the ear such harmony; (frame,
No heart can thoughts so charming
As JESUS his most precious Name.

Jesu our hope, when sins we grieve,
Thy mercies all our wants relieve,
If good to those that seek thy grace,
What art thou, when they see thy face?
Jesu, in whom we comfort find,
Fountain of life, light of our mind;
Thou dost our hearts with true joies feed,
Our utmost wish thy gifts exceed.

No eloquence of tongue can teach,
Nor art of pen this secret reach,
Only th' experienc'd soul does prove,
What sweets they tast, who Jesus love.

Him then I'll seek, retir'd apart,
Shutting the world out of my heart;
And 'midst my business, him I'll strive
With fresh pursuit still to retrieve.

Early with *Magdalen* I'll come
A Pilgrim to my Saviours Tomb;

Wailing my sins in mournful cries,
I'll seek him with my mental eyes.

My tears shall on his Grave distil,
And faithful sighs the Garden fill;
Prostrate before him on my face,
His sacred feet I'll fast embrace.

Jesu in thy blest steps I'll tread,
Striving to follow where they lead;
Nor shall my Soul give o'er to mourn,
Till to thy favour it return.

O Jesu, most admired King!

Who did'st triumph o'er deaths sharp
Sting;

Thy mystick sweetness first excites,
Then satisfies all appetites.

Thy quickning Visits life bestow,
Thy Lights true good so clearly show,
That they who once have relish't thee,
Know all the world's meer vanity.

Come then, dear Lord, possess our
hearts,

Enflame our love with thy chaste darts:
All clouds of error drive away,
And change our night to thy bright day.

To thee our hearts and voices sing,
To thee our Vows and Pray'rs we bring,
That when we end this life's short race,
In heav'n with thee, we may have place.

Amen.

A prayer

A prayer composd by S. Augustine, and recommended to the devotion of all Christians, by P. Urban VIII.

Ante oculos tuos, Domine, &c.

BEfore thy holy eyes, O Lord, we humbly unfold our guilty lives.

If we compare the faults we have committed with the stripes we have received;

We must confess the evils we have done, are greater far than the evils which we suffer.

The Crimes that charge our Consciences are heavy, but the Chastisements that come from thee are light.

We feel the punishment of sin, and still continue in the pertinacy of sinning.

Our weak Nature faints under thy scourges, and our perverse wills grow stronger in their vices.

Our restless minds find no content in the liberties of the world, yet will not our stiff necks bend unto thy sweet yolk.

We sigh away our daies in grief, yet all our sorrow works not the least amendment of our lives.

If thou expect our repentance, we abuse thy mercy; if thou revenge our ingratitude, we cannot bear thy justice.

Whilst under the rod we bewail our of-

fences, as soon as the smart is past we forget our tears.

If thou stretch out thy hand we promise duty ; if thou suspend thy Sword, we cease to pay our Vows.

If thou dost strike, we cry for pardon ; and when thou hast pardoned, we provoke thee again to strike.

Thus we accuse our guilty selves, and freely avow, unless thou be merciful, we must be miserable.

Let then thy goodness, Lord, without our merits, grant our prayers, whose power of nothing created us to pray, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Antiphon.

We wait in expectation of our Saviours coming, who will reform our frail bodies, according to the pattern of his glorious body.

V. Behold, the God of Heaven is our Redeemer.

R. In him without fear will we put our confidence.

The Prayer.

Almighty God, who for the redemption of Mankind, didst send thy only begotten Son to assume our flesh, and suffer death upon the Cross, we humbly

bly pray, that as our Saviour has left to us here the example of his patience, he would vouchsafe to make us hereafter partakers of his glory; who with thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth one God for ever and ever. *Amen.*



THE MANNER HOW
to serve a Priest at *Mass.*

*The CLERK or MINISTER
kneeling on the left hand of the Priest,
shall answer him as followeth.*

P. Introibo ad altare Dei.

C. Ad Deum qui lærificat juventutem meam.

P. Judica me Deus, & discerne causam meam, de gente non sancta: ab homine iniquo & doloſo erue me.

C. Quia tu es Deus fortitudo mea, quare me repulisti, & quare tristis incedo dum affligit me inimicus?

P. Emitte lucem tuam, & veritatem tuam: ipsa me deduxerunt, & adduxerunt in montem sanctum tuum, & in tabernacula tua.

C. Et

C. Et introibo ad altare Dei : ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Confitebor tibi in cithara Deus, Deus meus : quare tristis es anima mea, & quare conturbas me ?

C. Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confitebor illi : salutate vultus mei, & Deus meus.

P. Gloria Patri, & filio, &c.

C. Sicut erat in principio, & nunc, & semper : & in sæcula sæculorum, *Amen.*

P. Introibo ad altare Dei.

C. Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Adjutorium nostrum in nomine Domini.

C. Qui fecit cælum & terram.

P. Confiteor Deo, &c.

G. Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, & dimissis omnibus peccatis tuis, perducatur te ad vitam æternam. P. *Amen.*

C. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ Mariæ semper Virgini, beato Michaeli Archangelo, beato Joanni Baptistæ, sanctis Apostolis Petro & Paulo, omnibus sanctis, & tibi Pater, quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo & opere (*here he knocks himself thrice on the brest*) mea culpa, mea culpa mea maxima culpa. Ideo precor beatam Mariam semper Virginem, beatum Michael

ele m

elem Archangelum, beatum Joannem Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos, Petrum & Paulum, omnes sanctos, & te Pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

P. Misereatur vestri, &c. C. Amen.

P. Indulgentiam, absolutionem, &c.

C. Amen.

P. Deus tu conversus vivificabis nos.

C. Et plebs tua lætabitur in te.

P. Ostende nobis Domine misericordiam tuam.

C. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

P. Domine exaudi orationem meam.

C. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Kyrie eleison. C. Kyrie eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison. C. Christe eleison.

P. Christe eleison. C. Christe eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison. C. Kyrie eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison.

P. Dominus vobiscum, or flectamus genua.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo, or Levate.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

At the end of the Epistle, say:

C. Deo gratias.

*Sometime you must say Amen twice.
The Epistle, Gradual and Alleluja, or
Tract*

Traēt being read, make reverence and remove the Missal to the right hand of the Altar, and let the Clark ever kneel or stand, contrary to the Mass book.

P. *Sequentia sancti Evangelii, &c.*

Making the sign of the Cross, say:

C. *Gloria tibi Domine.*

Make reverence at the beginning and ending of the Gospel, and at the name of Jesus, and at the end, say.

C. *Laus tibi Christe.*

P. *Dominus vobiscum.*

C. *Et cum spiritu tuo.*

Here the Clark is to give wine and water with reverence, and that done, prepare water and towel for the Priest, then kneel in his former place, and answer.

P. *Grate fratres.*

C. *Suscipiat Dominus Sacrificium de manibus tuis ad laudem & gloriam nominis sui: ad utilitatem quoque nostram, totiusque Ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ.*

P. *Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.*

C. *Amen.*

P. *Dominus vobiscum.*

C. *Et cum spiritu tuo.*

P. *Sursum corda.*

C. *Habemus ad Dominum.*

P. *Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro.*

C. *Dignum & justum est.*

When

When you see the Priest spread his hands over the chalice, light your wax candle; kneel, and with your other hand hold up the Vestment till the Elevation be past; that done, kiss the Vestment, put out the candle, and so often as you pass by the B. Sacrament, do reverence on your knees.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

P Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

C. Sed libera nos à malo.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

P. Pax Domini sit semper vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

The Clerk kneeling must give the Pax to the Priest to kiss, and answer.

P. Pax tecum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pausing a little, rise, make adoration to the Sacrament, give the Pax to the audience, observe order of calling and years; Which done, be ready to give Wine and Water to the Priest, and if there be Communicants, provide Towel and Taper, and say Confiteor, After they have received the Host, give them wine, remove the book to the left hand of the Altar, take away the towel, depart to your former place.

P. Dom-

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum,

C. Amen.

P. *Ite missa est, or* Benedicamus Domino. C. Deo gratias.

P. Requiescant in pace. C. *Amen.*

Remove the book, if it be left open, kneel, and take the Priests blessing, arise and say at the beginning of the Gospel,

C. Gloria tibi Domine.

At the end say, Deo gratias.

So put out the Candle, and look they spoil not the Alter-clothes, and lay up all handsomely. If you have leisure meditate a while, kiss the Altar, saying,

I will adore in the place where his feet stood, and depart.

FINIS.

*An Antiphon and Prayer in honour of our
B. Lady to be said in time of Plague.*

○ Star of Heaven, whose Virgin breast,
Thy son, our Lord, did feed:
Who oft repell'd the deadly pest,
Caused by first mans misdeed.

O thou auspicious Star, restrain,
the Stars contagious ill:
Whose fell aspect, with ulcers pain,
Now threat mankind to kill.

Most pious Sea-star hear our cry,
from plague thy servants free;
For thee, thy son will nought deny,
so much he honours thee.

Save us sweet Saviour Jesus now, and aye,
For whom thy Virgin mother dains to
(pray,

V. Pray for us holy mother of God.

*R. That we may be made worthy of
the promises of Christ.*

Let us Pray.

O God of mercy, God of piety, God of
pardon, who had'st compassion on the af-
fliction of thy people, and saidst unto the
Angel striking them, hold thy hand for
the love of that glorious Star, whose pre-
cious

cious breasts (against the venom of our sins) thou sweetly suck'st: Grant the assistance of thy grace, that we may be preserved from all plague, and unprovided death, by thee, O sweet Jesus Christ King of Glory, who with the Father, and the holy Ghost lives and reigns world without end, *Amen.*

An other Antiphon and Prayer against the plague in Honour of S. Roch.

Venerable Confessor of Christ, holy *Roch*, whose Prayers have obtained that they who in their affliction, shall devoutly call upon thee, may by thy merits and intercession be delivered from all danger of Plague and pestilence. Pray for us blessed St. that we may be made partakers of this promise.

Let us Pray.

Omnipotent eternal God who by the prayers & merits of thy blessed Confessor, *St. Roch*, did'st stay a general pestilence; Grant unto us thy humble suppliants, who in like mortality have recourse unto thy divine Majesty by this thy glorious Saint, that by his merits, and intercession, we may be likewise delivered from all plague and pestilence. Through our Lord, and Saviour. *Amen.*

The

THE
METHOD
Of saying the
ROSARY
OF OUR

BLESSED LADY:

As it was Ordered by *Pope P I U S*
the Fifth, of the Holy Order

OF

P R E A C H E R S.

And as it is said in Her MAJESTIES
Chappel at St. JAMES.

The Fifteenth Edition.

Printed for T. D. in the Year 1685.

THE

LIBRARY

OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF

CHICAGO

1891

RECEIVED

APR 10 1891

LIBRARY

OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF



A N

A D V E R T I S E M E N T

Concerning the following Method
Of saying the

R O S A R Y.

TH E Devotion of the Rosary, so called, because it is, as it were, a Chaplet of Spiritual Roses; that is, of most sweet and devout Prayers, was first revealed by the B. Virgin to St. Dominick, (the Father and Founder of the Holy Order of Preachers) as a Devotion most efficacious for the obtaining all favours from God, and averting all evils from our selves. It consisteth of Fifteen Pater Noster's, and a Hundred and fifty Ave Mary's, and is divided into three parts, whereof each containeth in it Five Decads; that is, Five Pater Noster's, and Fifty Ave Mary's.

To each of these Decads in the following Method is assigned one of the principal Mysteries of the Life of our Saviour, or his B. Mother, as matter of Meditation, wherein the Mind is to exercise it self while it prays, and therefore is prefixed before the beginning of each Decade.

The Mysteries also in number Fifteen, are divided into three parts, answerable to the three parts of the Rosary; that is, into Five Joyful Mysteries for the first part of the Rosary; Five Sorrowful for the second, and Five Glorious for the third.

Now the use of the following Method or manner of saying the Rosary, consisteth in a devout application or attention of the Mind to the Mystery assigned, while the Decade is saying, and raising correspondent Affections in the Will, such as the Devotion and necessity of each one shall suggest: For example, In the first part, of Joy and thanksgiving for the coming of our Redeemer, and the great work of our Redemption. In the second, of Compassion for the suffering of our Lord, and Contrition for our sins which were the cause of them. In the third, of Exaltation of the Glory of our Saviour, and his B. Mother, and hope
through

through the Merits of his Passion, and her Intercession, to be made partakers of Glory with them.

He that shal say the Rosary with this attention of Mind, & affection of Will, shall undoubtedly give much glory to God, and reap much benefit to his own Soul. Which was the Intention of Pope PIUS the Fifth, (a most pious Son of St. Dominick) in ordering, and is the endeavour at present of one of the meanest among the Sons of so glorious a Father, in publishing the Meditations and Prayers, as they are set down in the following Method.

*The Joyful Mysteries assigned for
Mundays and Thursdays through
the Year, and Sundays in Ad-
vent, and after Epiphany, till
Lent.*

The First Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us contemplate in this Mystery,
how the Angel *Gabriel* saluted our
Blessed Lady with the Title of *Full of
grace*; and declared unto her the Incar-
nation of our Lord and Saviour *Jesus
Christ*.

Then say, *Our Father, &c.* once.

Hail Mary, Ten times.

OUR Father which art in Heaven, hal-
lowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom
come; thy will be done on Earth, as it is in
Heaven: Give us this day our daily bread:
And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive
them that trespass against us; and lead us
not into temptation: But deliver us from
evil. Amen.

Hail

Hail *Mary*, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee. Blessed art thou amongst Women; and blessed is the Fruit of thy Womb, Jesus. Holy *Mary*, Mother of God, pray for us sinners, now, and in the hour of our death. *Amen.*

The Prayer.

O Holy *Mary*, *Queen of Virgins*, by the most High *Mystery* of the Incarnation of thy beloved Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, by which our Salvation was so happily begun, obtain for us by thy Intercession, light to know this so great Benefit, which he hath bestowed upon us, vouchsafing in it, to make himself our Brother, and thee his own most beloved Mother, our Mother also. *Amen.*

*The second Mystery.**The Meditation.*

Let us Contemplate in this *Mystery*, how the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, understanding from the Angel, that her Cousin, St. *Elizabeth* had conceived, went with hast into the Mountains of *Judea* to visit her, and remained with her three Months.

The Prayer.

O Holy Virgin, most spotless Mirrour of Humility; by that exceeding Charity which moved thee to visit thy holy Cousin, St. Elizabeth; obtain for us by thy Intercession, that our hearts may be so visited by thy most holy Son; that free from all sin, we may praise him, and give him thanks for ever. Amen.

The third Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us Contemplate in this Mystery, how the Blessed Virgin Mary, when the time of her Delivery was come, brought forth our Redeemer Christ Jesus at Midnight, and laid him in a Manger, because there was no room for him in the Inns in *Bethlem*.

The prayer.

O Most pure Mother of God, by thy Virginal and most joyful Delivery, by which thou gavest unto the World thy only Son our Saviour; we beseech thee obtain for us by thy Intercession, Grace to lead so pure and holy a life in this world, that we may worthily sing without ceasing, both day and Night, the Mercies of thy Son, and his Benefits to us by thee. Amen.

The

The fourth Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us Contemplate in this Mystery, how the most Blessed Virgin *Mary*, on the day of her Purification presented the Child Jesus in the Temple, where holy *Simeon* giving thanks to God, with great Devotion received him into his arms.

The prayer.

O Holy Virgin, most admirable Mistress and Pattern of Obedience; who didst present in the Temple, the Lord of the Temple; obtain for us by thy beloved Son, that with holy Simeon and devout Anna, we may praise and glorifie him for ever. Amen.

The fifth Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us Contemplate in this Mystery, how the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, having lost without any fault of hers, her beloved Son in *Jerusalem*; she sought him for the space of three daies, and at length found him the third day in the Temple, in the midst of the Doctors disputing with them, being of the age of twelve years.

The prayer.

Most blessed Virgin more than Martyr
 in thy suffering, and yet the comfort
 of such as are afflicted: by that unspeak-
 able joy wherewith thy Soul was ravished in
 finding thy beloved Son in the Temple, in
 the midst of the Doctors disputing with
 them; obtain of him for us, so to seek
 him, and to find him in the Holy Catholick
 Church that we may never be separated
 from him. Amen.

Salve Regina.

HAil Holy Queen, Mother of Mercy,
 our Life, our Sweetness, and our
 Hope; to thee do we cry, poor banish-
 ed Sons of *Eve*: to thee do we send up
 our sighs, mourning and weeping in
 this Valley of Tears: turn then most
 gracious Advocate, thy Eyes of Mercy
 towards us, and after this our Exile
 ended, shew unto us the blessed Fruit of
 thy Womb, Jesus. O most clement, most
 pious, and most sweet Virgin *Mary*.

Vers. Pray for us holy Mother of God.

Resp. That we may be made worthy
 of the Promises of Christ.

Let

Let us pray.

HEar, O merciful God, the prayer of thy servants, that we who meet together in the Society of the most Holy Rosary of the B. Virgin, Mother of God, by her Intercession, may by thee be delivered from the dangers that continually hang over us. Amen.

*The Dolorous, or sorrowful Mysteries
for Tuesdays and Fridays through
the Year, and the Sundays in
Lent.*

The first Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us Contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus was so afflicted for us in the Garden of Gethsemani, that his Body was bathed in a Bloody Sweat, which ran trickling down in great drops unto the ground.

Our Father, } as before.
Hail Mary, }

The Prayer.

Most Holy Virgin, more than Martyr,
by that ardent Prayer, which thy be-
loved Son poured forth unto his Father in
the

the Garden, vouchsafe to intercede for us, that our passions reduced to the obedience of Reason, we may alwaies, and in all things conform and subject our selves to the Will of God. Amen.

The second Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us Contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ was most cruelly scourged in Pilat's house, the number of the Stripes they gave him, being above five thousand.

(As it was revealed to St. Briget.)

The prayer.

O Mother of God, over-flowing Fountain of Patience, by those stripes thy only and most beloved Son vouchsafed to suffer for us, obtain of him for us Grace, that we may know how to mortifie our rebellious senses, and cut off all occasions of sinning, with that Sword of grief and compassion which pierced thy most tender Soul. Amen.

The

The third Mystery.

The Meditation.

L Et us contemplate in this Mystery, how those cruel Ministers of Satan plotted a Crown of sharp thorns, and most cruelly pressed it on the Most Sacred Head of our Lord Jesus Christ.

The prayer.

O Mother of our Eternal Prince and King of Glory, by those sharp thorns, where-with his most holy head was pierced, we beseech thee, that by thy Intercession we may be deliver'd here from all motions of Pride, and in the day of Judgment from that confusion, which our sins deserve, Amen.

The fourth Mystery.

The Meditation.

L Et us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, being sentenced to dye, bore with great patience the Cross, which was laid upon him for his greater torment and ignominy.

The

The prayer.

O Holy Virgin, example of patience, by the most painful carrying of the Cross, in which thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ, bore the heavy weight of our sins, obtain for us of him by thy Intercession, courage and strength to follow his steps, and bear our Cross after him unto the end of our life. Amen.

*The fifth Mystery.**The Meditation.*

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, being come to Mount Calvary, was stripped of his cloaths, and his hands and feet most cruelly nailed to the Cross in the presence of his most afflicted Mother.

The Prayer.

O Holy Mary, Mother of God, as the Body of thy beloved Son was for us extended on the Cross, so may our desires be dayly more and more stretched out in his Service, and our hearts wounded with compassion

passion of his most bitter passion. And thou,
O most Blessed Virgin, vouchsafe to negotiate
for and with us, the work of our salvation by
thy Powerful Intercession. Amen.

Glory to be the Father, &c.

Hail Holy Queen, &c. with the verse
and prayer as above, p. 578.

THe Glorious Mysteries for Wednes-
days and Saturdays through the year,
and Sundays after Easter until Advent.

The first Mystery

The Meditation.

LEt us contemplate in this Mystery,
how our Lord Jesus Christ trium-
phing gloriously over death, rose again
the third day Immortal and Impassible.

Our Father } as above
Hail Mary, }

The prayer.

O Glorious Virgin Mary, by that un-
speakable joy thou receiv'dst in the Re-
surrection of thy only Son, we beseech thee
obtain of him for us, that our hearts may
never

never go astray after the false joys of this world, but may be ever and wholly employed in the Pursuit of the only true and solid joys of Heaven. Amen.

The second Mystery

The Meditation.

LET us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ forty days after his resurrection, ascended into Heaven, attended by Angels, in the sight of his most Holy Mother, his Holy Apostles and Disciples, to the great admiration of them all.

The prayer.

O Mother of God, comfort of the afflicted; as thy beloved Son, when he ascended into heaven, lifted up his hands and blessed his Apostles, so vouchsafe, most Holy Mother, to lift up thy pure hands to him for us, that we may enjoy the benefits of his blessing and thine here on earth, and hereafter in Heaven. Amen.

The third Mystery.

LET us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ being seated

ed on the right hand of God, sent as he had promised, the Holy Ghost upon his Apostles, who after he was ascended, returning to *Jerusalem*, continued in Prayer and Supplication with the B. Virgin *Mary*, expecting the performance of his Promise.

The Prayer.

○ *Sacred Virgin, Tabernacle of the Holy Ghost, we beseech thee, obtain by thy Intercession, that this most sweet Comforter, whom thy beloved Son sent down upon his Apostles, filling them thereby with spiritual joy, may teach us in this world the true way of salvation, and make us walk in the paths of vertue and good works, Amen.*

The fourth Mystery

The Meditation.

LET us contemplate in this Mystery, how the Glorious Virgin twelve years after the resurrection of her Son, passed out of this world unto him, and was by him assumed into Heaven, accompanied by the Holy Angels:

The Prayer.

○ *Most prudent Virgin, who entering the Heavenly Palace didst fill the Holy Angels*

gels with joy, and man with hope; vouchsafe to interceed for us in the hour of our death, that free from the Illusions and temptations of the Devil, we may joyfully and securely pass out of this temporal state to enjoy the happiness of Eternal life, Amen.

The fifth Mystery.

The Meditations.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how the Glorious Virgin *Mary*, was with great Jubily and exultation of the whole Court of Heaven, and particular glory of all the Saints crowned by her Son with the brightest Diadem of Glory.

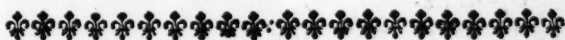
The prayer.

O Glorious Queen of all the Heavenly Citizens, we beseech thee accept this Rosary, which as a crown of Roses we offer at thy feet, and grant most gracious Lady, that by thy Intercession our Souls may be enslaved with so ardent a desire of seeing thee so gloriously crowned, that it may never die in us until it shall be changed into the happy fruition of thy Blessed sight. Amen.

Hail Holy Queen, &c.

With the *Ver. & Prayer*, as above p. 578.
And *Litany*, of the B. Virgin. as followeth.

The



The *LITANIES* of our Blessed
Lady of *Loreto*.

So called,
*For that they are usually sung in that Sacred
Church of Loretto, upon all the Satur-
days in the Year, and Feasts of the B.
Virgin Mary.*

Anthem.

WE fly to your Patronage (O sacred
Mother of God!) despise not our
Prayers in our necessities, but deliver us
from all dangers, O ever glorious and
blessed Virgin.

Lord have mercy upon us, &c.

Christ have mercy upon us,

Lord have mercy upon us.

Christ hear us.

O Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, have mercy
upon us.

God the Son, Redeemer of the World,
have mercy upon us.

God the Holy Ghost, have mercy upon
us.

O Holy

O Holy Trinity, one God, have mercy
upon us.

Holy *Mary*, pray for us.

Holy Mother of God, pray for us.

Holy Virgin of Virgins, pray

Mother of Christ, pray

Mother of Divine Grace, pray

Mother most pure, pray

Mother most chaste, pray

Mother undefiled, pray

Mother untouched, pray

Mother most amiable, pray

Mother most admirable, pray

Mother of our Creator, pray

Mother of our Redeemer, pray

Virgin most prudent, pray

Virgin most venerable, pray

Virgin most renowned, pray

Virgin most powerful, pray

Virgin most merciful, pray

Virgin most faithful, pray

Mirrour of Justice, pray

Seat of Wisdom, pray

Cause of our Joy, pray

Spiritual Vessel, pray

Vessel of singular Devotion, pray

Mystical Rose, pray

Tower of *David*, pray

Tower of Ivory, pray

House of Gold, pray

Ark

Ark of the Covenant,	<i>pray</i>
Gate of Heaven,	<i>pray</i>
Morning Star,	<i>pray</i>
Health of the weak,	<i>pray</i>
Refuge of Sinners,	<i>pray</i>
Comfort of the Afflicted,	<i>pray</i>
Help of Christians,	<i>pray</i>
Queen of Angels,	<i>pray</i>
Queen of Patriarchs,	<i>pray</i>
Queen of Prophets,	<i>pray</i>
Queen of Apostles,	<i>pray</i>
Queen of Martyrs,	<i>pray</i>
Queen of Confessors,	<i>pray</i>
Queen of Virgins,	<i>pray</i>
Queen of all Saints,	<i>pray</i>

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins
of the World, spare us O Lord.
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins
of the World, hear us.
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins
of the World, have mercy upon us.

Anthem.

WE flie to your Patronage, O sacred
Mother of God! despise not our
Prayers in our necessities, but deliver us
from all dangers, O ever gracious and
blessed Virgin.

V. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.

Resp. That we may be made worthy
of the Promises of Christ.

Let

Let us pray.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour forth thy grace into our hearts, that we who by the Angels message have known the Incarnation of Christ thy Son, may by his sacred Passion and Cross, be brought to the glory of Resurrection. Through the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Vers. The Divine Help remain alwaies with us. *Resp. Amen.*

Vers. And may the Souls of the Faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Resp. Amen.*

*Prayers for the King, Queen, and
Queen Dowager.*

PSALM XIX.

OUR Lord hear thee in the day of tribulation: the Name of the God of *Jacob* protect thee.

Send he aid to thee from the holy place: and from *Sion* defend he thee.

Be he mindful of all thy sacrifice: and be thy Holocaust made fat.

Give he unto thee according to thy heart: and confirm he all thy counsel. We shall rejoyce in thy salvation: and in the Name of our God we shall be magnified.

Our

Our Lord accomplish all thy petitions :
now have I known that our Lord hath sa-
ved his Christ.

He shall hear him from his holy Hea-
ven : the salvation of his right hand is in
powers.

These in Chariots, and these in horses :
but we will iuvocate in the Name of the
Lord our God.

They are bound and have fallen : but
we have risen and are set upright.

Lord, save the King, and hear us in the
day that we shall invoke thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c

Vers. Lord, save *JAMES* our King.

Resp. And hear us in the day that we
shall invoke thee.

Let us pray.

WE beseech thee Almighty God, that thy
Servant *JAMES* our King, who
through thy mercy, has undertaken the Go-
vernment of the Kingdom; may likewise re-
ceive the encrease of all Vertues, wherewith
being adorned, he may both avoid the Enor-
mity of sin, vanquish his Enemies, and by thy
Grace attain thee, who art the Way, Truth,
and Life. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

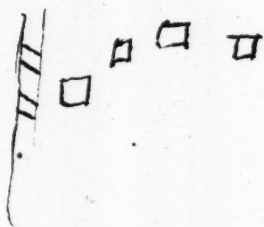
To

To be added to the last *Collect* at the
end of *Miss*.

AND defend thy *Servants*, Innocent
the Chief Bishop, James our King,
Mary our Queen, and Queen Catherine,
together with ourselves, and all Christian
people, from all adversity alwaies, and in all
places: Grant Peace and Welfare in our
times, and preserve thy Church from all
wickedness. Through our Lord Jesus Christ
thy Son, who lives and reigns God with thee,
in the Unity of the Holy Ghost for ever
more. Amen.



FINIS.



Frances Sheldon
her Boock
1694